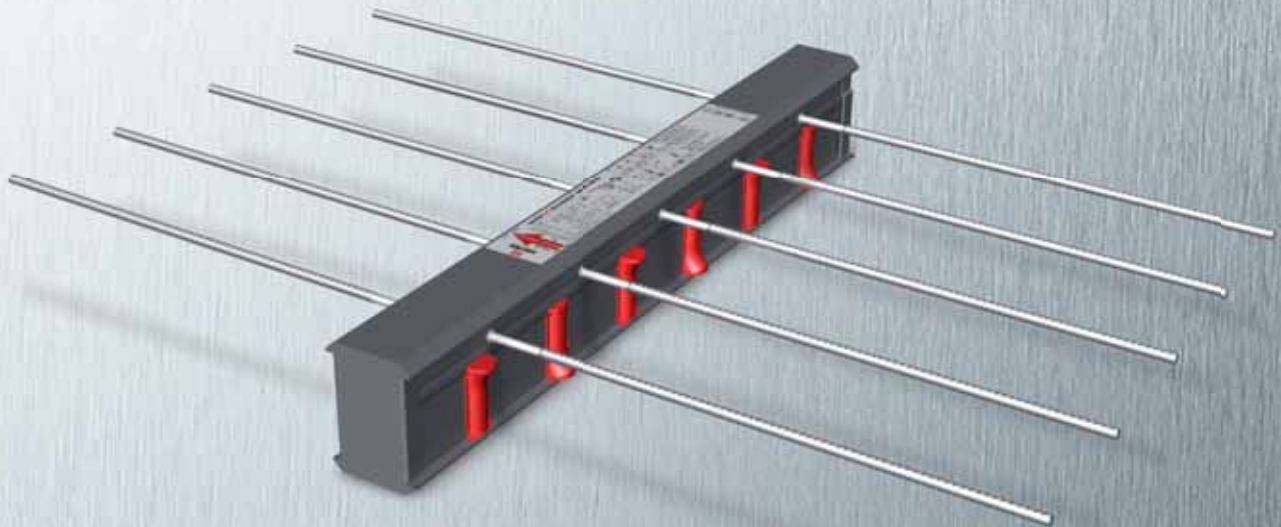


HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

TECHNICAL PRODUCT INFORMATION



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT 15.1-E

CONCRETE

NEW!

- the complete product range for balcony solutions
- with European Technical Approval
- with thermal Ψ -values and acoustic $\Delta L_{n,w}$ -values according to European Approvals



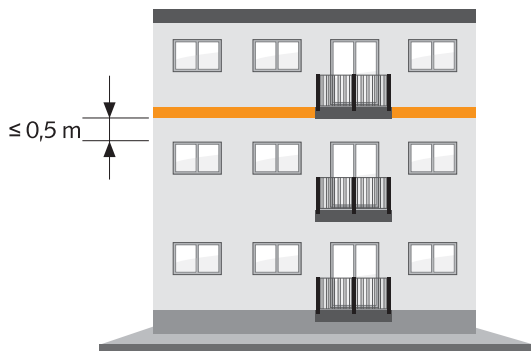
HALFEN

YOUR BEST CONNECTIONS

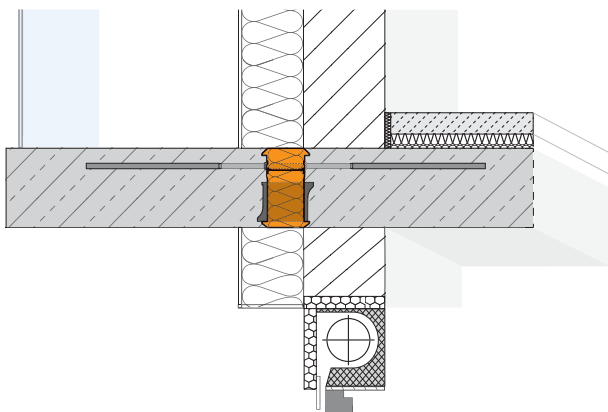
Be on the safe side.

We take fire protection seriously.

The fully enclosed HIT-HP and HIT-SP ensure compliance with the highest fire safety requirements in accordance with REI 120 according to EN 13501 as well as classification F120-AB according to DIN 4102 in compliance with ETA-13/0546 and numerous other approvals. This is made possible by the special shape of the insulation in combination with the use of high-quality non-flammable mineral wool, Building Material Class A1 and Euro Class A1, respectively.



Circumferential fire barrier as an efficient fire barrier in the insulation layer with full balcony integration



Installation detail: HIT-HP and HIT-SP units as part of fire barrier



Additional fire protection measures, e.g. circumferential fire barrier or additional lintel fire protection, must be provided to increase the resistance of external thermal insulation composite system using expanded polystyrene (EPS) .



The HIT-HP and HIT-SP units work as a fire barrier around the area of balconies and porches and ensure the necessary fire-retardancy of ETIC-Systems.

This reduces additional costs for fire prevention.



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Contents



| | |
|--|----------|
| The benefits of HIT-HP High Performance & HIT-SP Superior Performance | 4 |
|--|----------|

| | |
|--|------------|
| Type overview | 6-9 |
| Product description | 10 |
| Chapter 1 - HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV | 11 |
| - HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD ^{NEW!} | 24 |
| - HIT-HP COR, HIT-SP COR | 31 |
| Chapter 2 - HIT-HP MV-OU/OD, HIT-SP MV-OU/OD | 42 |
| Chapter 3 - HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 52 |
| - HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD ^{NEW!} | 63 |
| Chapter 4 - HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD | 75 |
| Chapter 5 - HIT-VT | 85 |
| Chapter 6 - HIT-HT | 88 |
| Chapter 7 - HIT-FT, HIT-OT, HIT-AT | 91 |
| Chapter 8 - HIT-ST, HIT-WT | 95 |



| | |
|--|-----------|
| Building physics, Technical Information | 99 |
| Chapter 9 - Basics of thermal insulation | 100 |
| - Building authority approved thermal values | 103 |
| - Passive House Institute certification | 111 |
| - Sound protection according to DIN 4109 | 113 |
| - Fire protection according to EN 13501 | 114 |



| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| HIT software | 115 |
| Tender specification | 117 |
| Optimized offcuts | 118 |



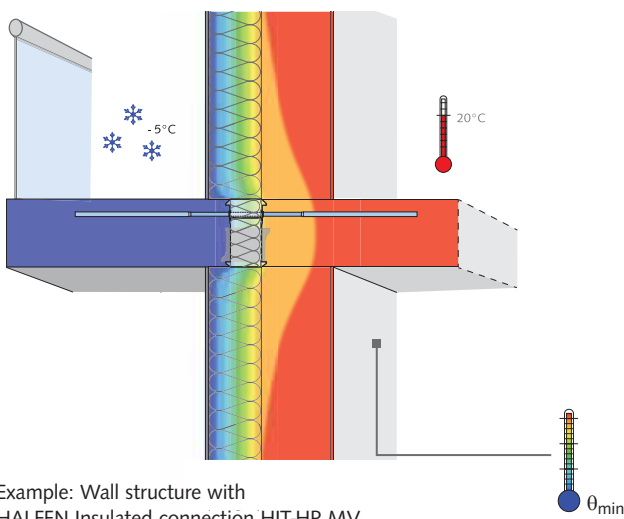
General

HALFEN HIT Insulated connection – always a good decision

HALFEN has done a lot to further improve the successful first generation of HIT. The following is a summary of the most important benefits available to you with the HIT-HP MV and HIT-SP MV.

Thermal Insulation

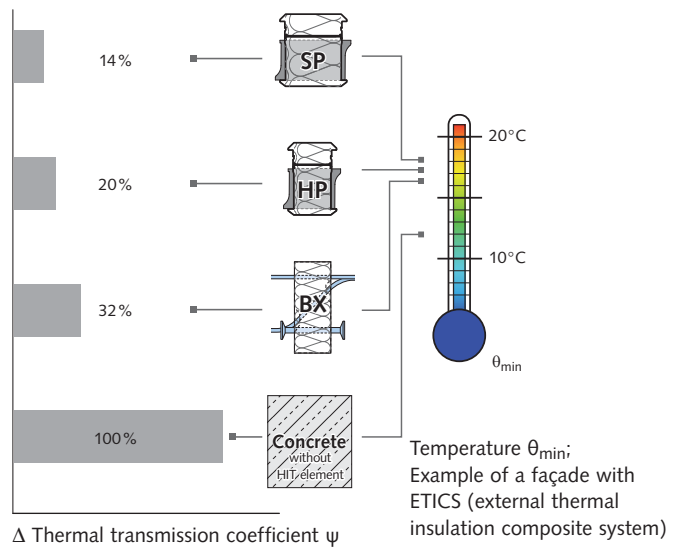
Effective thermal separation of the balcony slab



Example: Wall structure with HALFEN Insulated connection HIT-HP MV

HP stands for High Performance with an insulation thickness of a 80 mm and SP means Superior Performance with an insulation thickness of 120 mm. Convince yourself of the benefits in your next project.

Compliant with requirements by using HALFEN HIT Insulated connections



Certified by the Passive House Institute

- for HIT-HP: insulating joint from 80 mm
- also for max. load capacities with HIT-SP

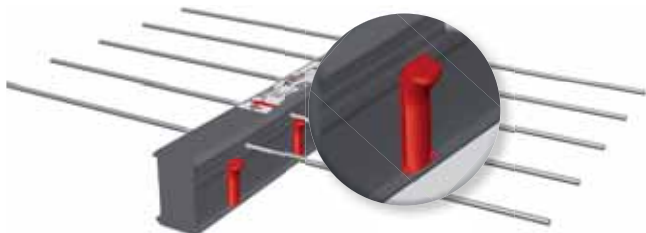


With building authority approved ψ values

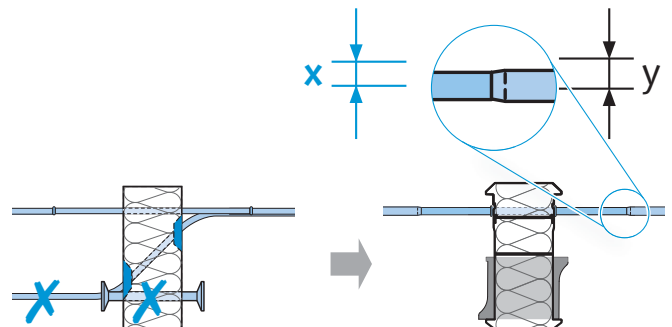
- according to various DIBt and EOTA approvals



Improved thermal insulating properties



- innovative compression shear bearings CSB made of ultra-high strength fibre-reinforced mortar with increased thermal insulating properties and an optimized cross-section



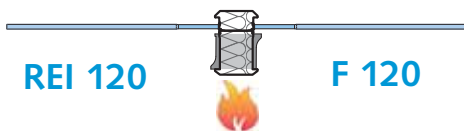
- reduced tension bar cross-section in the insulating joint
- substantial reduction of penetration points and continuous insulating material thickness
- mineral wool as thermally insulating fire protection material

General

Further advantages at a glance

Fire protection

- REI 120 (F120) as standard for all HIT-HP and HIT-SP elements
- non-flammable insulation material: Building material class A1
- no additional fire boards required
- no mix-up of elements, with and without fire protection requirement
- no additional installation time or work for REI 120 (F120)



RAL quality symbol

With RAL Quality Mark Anchoring- and Reinforcement technology RAL-GZ 658/2 awarded by RAL Quality control association for anchorage and reinforcement technology.



The RAL Quality Mark guarantees compliance with the technical product requirements and the related services regarding:

- Specification, quality management, logistics, competent technical advice, high-quality technical documentation and software and fulfilment of the guaranteed benefits.

Biannual monitoring provided by German Lloyd guarantees that the recommended requirements of the quality control association for anchor and reinforcement technology (Gütegemeinschaft Verankerungs- und Bewehrungstechnik e.V) are maintained.

Certification and software

- CE marking
- DIBT-approved and type-tested
- user friendly software with integrated cutoff waste optimization



Installation and functionality



- robust plastic casing with 3D fixing of all structural members



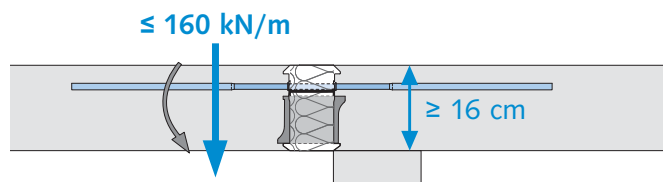
- optimal protection of the thermal insulation against mechanical loads and moisture



- simplified installation of the HIT element even from above
- no welded assembly bars necessary

Statics

- transmissible shear forces of up to 160 kN/m with a slab thickness $h \geq 16$ cm
- HALFEN's integrated safety concept: Load capacities are actual design values. Additional verifications by the engineer to limit the shear capacity are not required.



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Product Overview - Thermally insulated connections

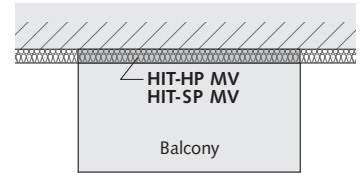
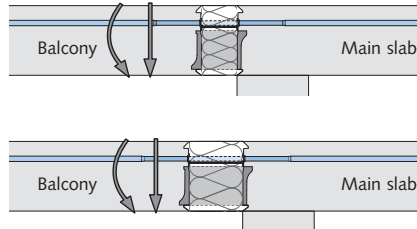
1 Cantilevered balcony slabs



One part application

HIT-HP MV / HIT-SP MV

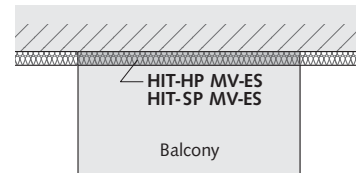
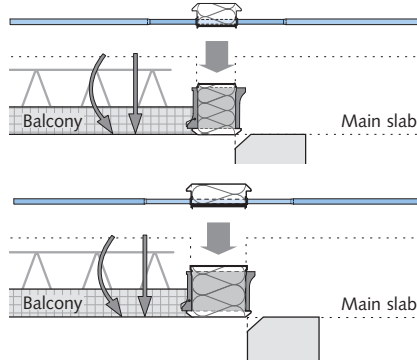
- transfers bending moments and shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 11



Multi-part application

HIT-HP MV-ES / HIT-SP MV-ES

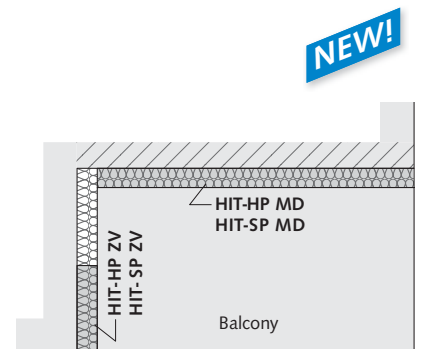
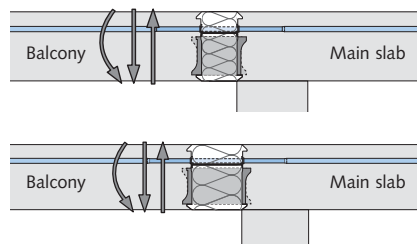
- product type for element slabs
 - transfers bending moments and shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 11



Application for cantilevered balcony slabs

HIT-HP MD / HIT-SP MD

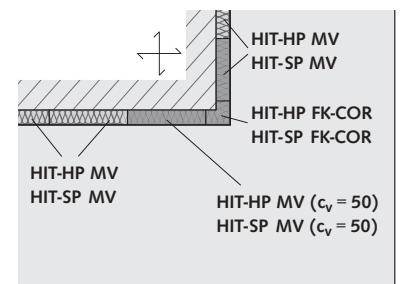
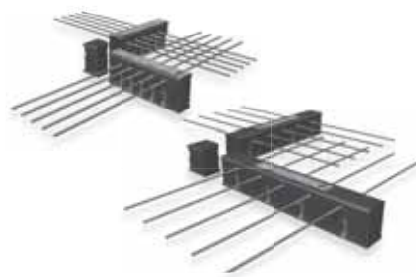
- transfers bending moments and positive and negative shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 24



Implementation for cantilevered balcony slabs

HIT-HP COR / HIT-SP COR

- for cantilevered outside corner balconies designed with standard elements with the same load bearing capacity and a corner filler
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 31



1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU / OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

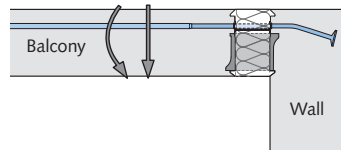
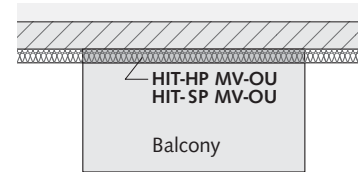
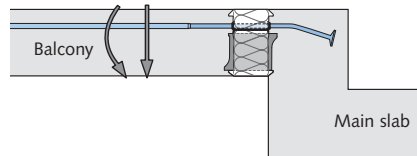
Product Overview – Thermally insulated connections

2 Cantilevered balcony slabs with height offset or wall connections



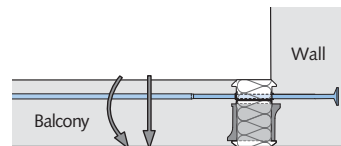
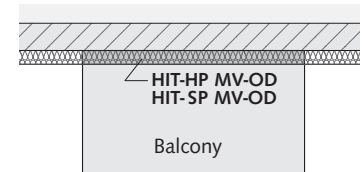
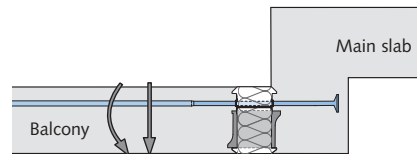
HIT-HP MV-OU / HIT-SP MV-OU

- height offset, balcony higher than main slab
 - upward wall connection
 - transfers bending moments and shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 42



HIT-HP MV-OD / HIT-SP MV-OD

- height offset, balcony lower than main slab
 - downward wall connection
 - transfers bending moments and shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 42

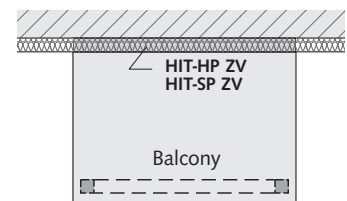
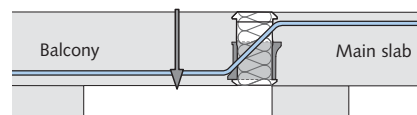


3 Simply-supported balcony slabs on columns



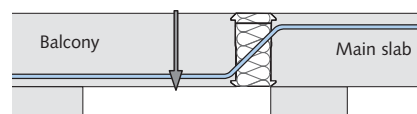
HIT-HP ZV / HIT-SP ZV

- transfers shear forces only
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 52



HIT-HP ZV / HIT-SP ZV without CSB

- transfers shear forces only for unrestrained simply supported connections, e.g. for loggias
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 52



► further types → see following pages

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

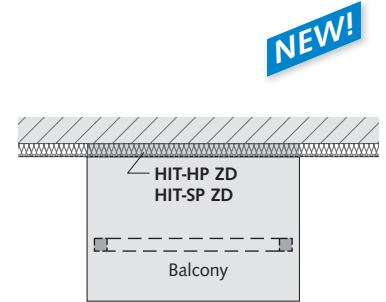
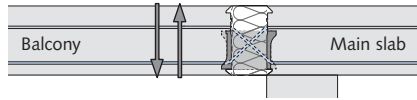
Product Overview - Thermally insulated connections

1
MV / MD / -COR

3 Simply-supported balcony slabs on columns

HIT-HP ZD / HIT-SP ZD

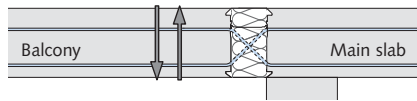
- transfers positive and negative shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 63



2
MV-OU/OD

HIT-HP ZD / HIT-SP ZD without CSB

- transfers positive and negative shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 63

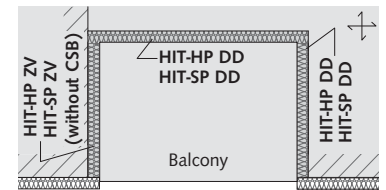
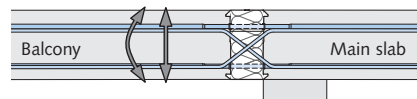


3
ZV / ZD

4 Continuous slabs

HIT-HP DD / HIT-SP DD

- transfers bending moments and positive and negative shear forces
 - insulation thickness 80 mm / 120 mm
- page 75



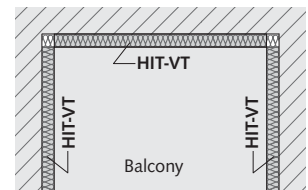
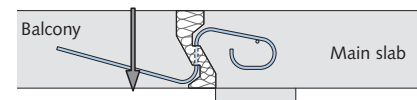
4
DD

5
VT

5 Simply-supported balcony slab

HIT-VT

- unrestrained connection of balcony slabs subjected only to shear loads
- page 85

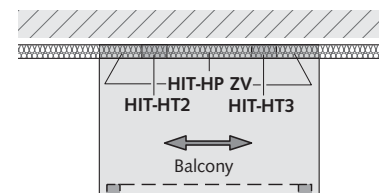
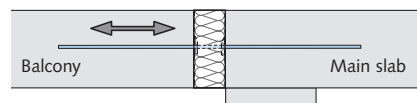


7
FT / OT / AT

6 Absorbtion of horizontal forces

HIT-HT

- absorbs horizontal forces parallel and/or perpendicular to the insulation line
- page 88



8
ST / WT

9
Technical Information

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

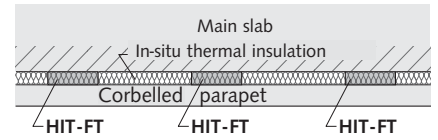
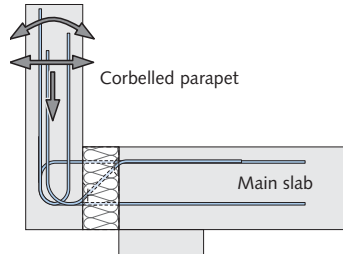
Product Overview – Thermally insulated connections

7 Parapets and corbels

HIT-FT

Forms a thermal barrier between corbelled parapet and main slab for selective use. Unit spacing based on structural requirements.

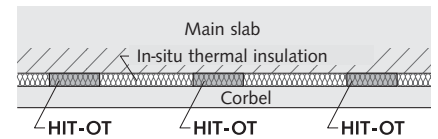
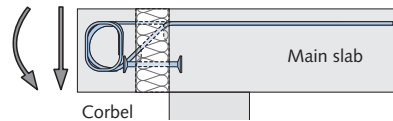
→ page 91



HIT-OT

Forms a thermal barrier between corbel and main slab for selective use. Unit spacing based on structural requirements.

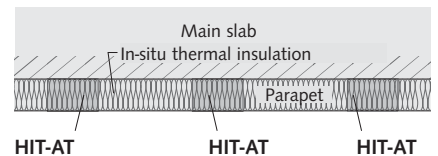
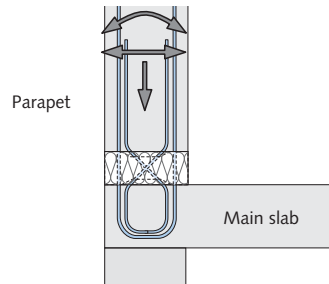
→ page 91



HIT-AT

Forms a thermal barrier between parapet and main slab for selective use. Unit spacing based on structural requirements.

→ page 91

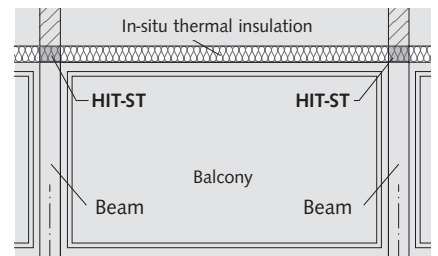
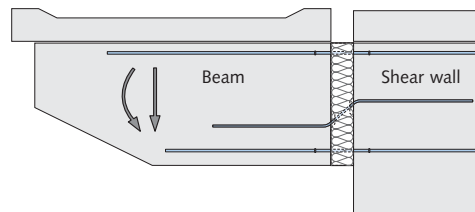


8 Shear walls and beams

HIT-ST

- insulates cantilevered beams
- transfers high bending moments and shear forces in selected areas

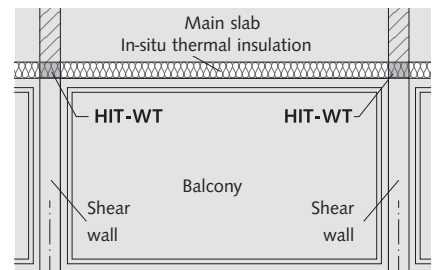
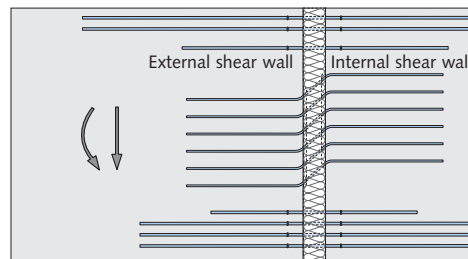
→ page 95



HIT-WT

- insulates storey-high, cantilevered shear walls
- transfers bending moments and shear forces in selected areas mainly in vertical direction

→ page 95



9 Building physics, technical information

Information on:

- thermal insulation, fire protection and noise reduction
- planning aid / HALFEN design software / tender specification

→ page 99



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

Material Specification and Test Certificates

1
MV/MD/-COR

2
MV-OU/OD

3
ZV/ZD

4
DD

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT/OT/AT





8
ST/WT

9
Technical Information

Material specification

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Tension bars | Flash butt welded bar connection, consisting of a combination of two reinforcing steel bars B500B according to DIN 488 and a stainless bar steel of strength class S 690 |
| Shear bars | Stainless bar steel of strength B500NR or flash butt welded bars connection, consisting of a combination of stainless bar steel B500NR and reinforcing steel bars B500B |
| Compression shear bearings | High-performance mortar with increased compressive and tensile strength as well as optimized thermal conductivity |
| Casings | Rigid PVC according to EN ISO 1163 |
| Insulating material | Mineral wool (WLG 035) of Building Material Class A1, non-flammable insulation according to DIN 4102-14 or Euro Class A1 according to EN 13501-1 |
| Connecting components | |
| Concrete | Suited for concrete strengths \geq C20/25 |
| On-site reinforcement | Reinforcing steel B500B |



Test certificates


| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Technical Approvals | | |
| HIT-HP/SP MV and MD HIT-HP/SP ZV and ZD | EOTA: ETA-13/0546 including fire protection, thermal values and noise reduction DoP No. H10-13/0546 |   |
| HIT-HP/SP MV and MD HIT-HP/SP ZV and ZD HIT-HP/SP DD | DIBT Berlin: Approval no. Z-15.7-293 DIBT Berlin: Approval no. Z-15.7-312 DIBT Berlin: Approval no. Z-15.7-309 |   |

Type statics

| | |
|--|---|
| Type-tested by the Landesgewerbeanstalt Bayern | Test-No. S-WUE/100358, Type test report no. 1-10 |
|--|---|


Certification

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Passive House Institute | Certification valid for slab thickness from 160 mm to 240 mm | |
| RAL Quality Mark | RAL German Institute for Quality Assurance and Certification, RAL Quality Mark Anchoring- and Reinforcement technology RAL-GZ 658/2 |   |



Approvals and type tests on the internet

The approvals and type tests can be found at www.halfen.com/downloads/brochures. Or simply scan the code and then select the document to download a PDF file.



1

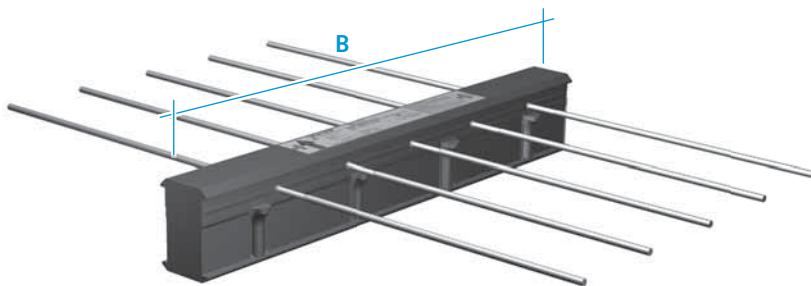
- Balcony connection for cantilevered balcony slabs
- Transfers bending moments and shear forces

Standard design:

HIT-HP MV – High Performance with insulation thickness 80mm

HIT-SP MV – Superior Performance with insulation thickness 120mm

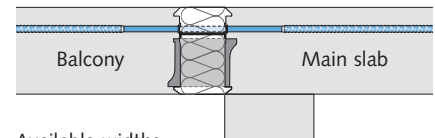
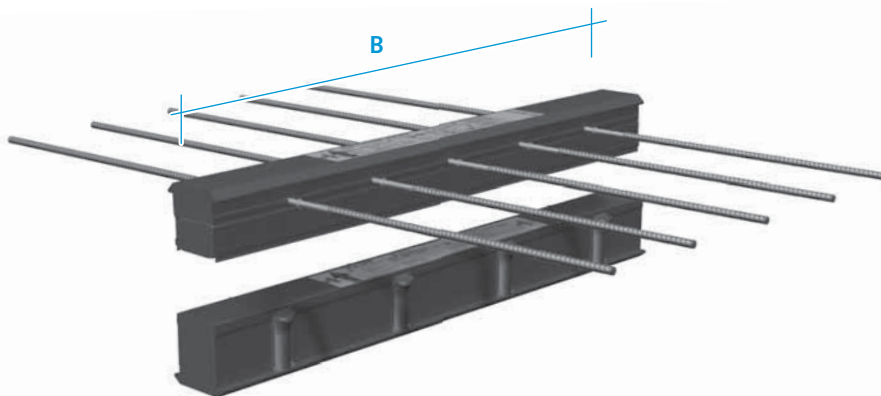
type-tested



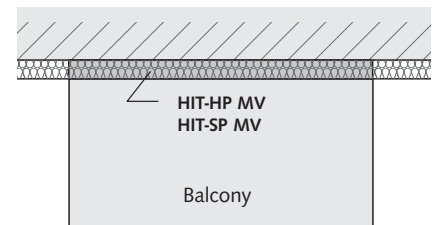
Multi-part-design:

HIT-HP MV-ES – High Performance for element slabs

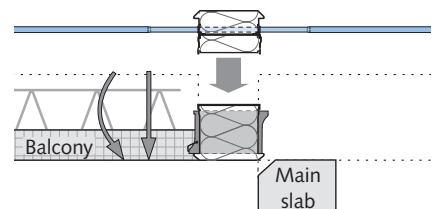
HIT-SP MV-ES – Superior Performance for element slabs



Available widths
B = 1.00m / 0.50m / 0.25m



Application: Cantilevered balcony



Available widths
B = 1.00m / 0.50m / 0.25m

| Content | Type | Page |
|--|----------------------------|------|
| The basics on load bearing capacity | HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV | 12 |
| Product types | HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV | 13 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP MV | 14 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP MV | 18 |
| Product description | HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV | 21 |
| Product type for element slabs | HIT-HP MV-ES, HIT-SP MV-ES | 22 |
| Product type with reversed CSB | HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD | 24 |
| Elements for cantilevered corner balconies | HIT-HP COR, HIT-SP COR | 31 |
| Cantilever lengths, usability | | 34 |
| On-site connecting reinforcement, installation diagram | | 35 |
| Joint spacings and edge distances | | 39 |
| Camber | | 40 |

Basics on Load Bearing Capacity

Load bearing behaviour of the HIT-HP MV and the HIT-SP MV

Cutting edge technology – made by HALFEN

As a world first, the HALFEN Insulated cantilever slab connections HIT-HP and HIT-SP feature the innovative and patented structural CSB Compression Shear Bearing system. The load bearing compression bearings and stainless steel shear bars previously used, have been replaced by the innovative technology of using compression shear bearings made of ultra-high strength fibre-reinforced mortar. The CSB act as a compression shear zone and transfer the compressive and shear forces in the HIT-HP and HIT-SP insulating elements.

Integrated safety concept

For the first time, the complete verification and design concept for balcony connections has been incorporated into a National Technical Approval. The ETA-13/0546 and the National Technical Approvals include verification of the moment/shear force interaction of the CSB as well as verification against concrete edge failure to ensure load transfer into adjacent components. This includes all respective verifications for slab connection regarding the force transmission. Consequently, time-consuming additional verifications such as the limitation of the concrete compressive strut are no longer necessary. The structural engineer is provided with maximum planning reliability.

In addition to the technical approval you will of course find the LGA Würzburg type test available for download on the HALFEN website. The type test includes the transferable bending moments M_{Rd} and shear forces V_{Rd} of normal load ranges for concrete strength classes C20/25, C25/30 and C30/37 as well as for the concrete covers for tension bars with $c_v = 30$ mm, 35 mm and 50 mm.

The load bearing capacities of selected elements are illustrated in more detail on pages 14 to 20 for HIT-HP/SP MV and on pages 27 to 30 for HIT-HP/SP MD. The component resistances of the elements with a width of 1.00m, 0.50m and 0.25 m are each stated per running metre. This allows easy selection and planning reliability for any connector length. With different concrete strength classes on the balcony and the main slab, the lower concrete strength is decisive when selecting load range capacity level.

The load bearing capacity of the elements is characterized by a moment/shear force interaction curve (see diagram).

The structural behaviour of HIT Elements

If the maximum vertical force bearing capacity $V_{Rd,1}$ is not fully exploited, the CSB technology provides the opportunity to increase the moment bearing capacity so that it exceeds $M_{Rd,1}$. $M_{Rd,2}$ is the maximum moment bearing capacity with the corresponding vertical force bearing capacity $V_{Rd,2}$.

This load bearing behaviour is considered in the HIT software. This software selects the optimum load range of the HIT elements.

HALFEN software is available at www.halfen.com.

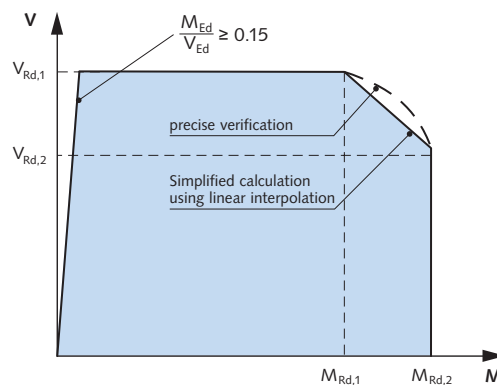


Diagram: moment/shear force interaction at the cantilever slab connection

With CSB technology shear forces of up to 160kN per metre can be transferred safely and in accordance with the National Technical Approval (applies to slab thickness ≥ 160 mm).

To ensure these high load bearing capacities are kept within the application range for cantilever slab connection, the following **ratio of the external force variables** must be observed:

$$\frac{M_{Ed}}{V_{Ed}} \geq 0.15$$

HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load range

The respective load range results from the corresponding combination of TB- (tension bar) and CSB- (compression shear bearings) Box. The combinations of TB- and CSB-Box illustrated in the following table are possible and type-tested.

Possible combinations of upper and lower parts

| Element width B = 25 cm | | No. of tension bars n _{TB} | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 1 | • | • | |
| | 2 | × | • | • |

| Element width B = 50 cm | | No. of tension bars n _{TB} | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 2 | • | • | • | | | |
| | 3 | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | 4 | × | • | • | • | • | • |
| | 5 | | × | • | • | × | × |

| Element width B = 100 cm | | No. of tension bars n _{TB} | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 4 | • | • | • | • | • | × | | | | | | |
| | 5 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | × | | | | |
| | 6 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | × | | |
| | 7 | × | × | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | 8 | × | × | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | 9 | | × | × | × | • | • | • | • | • | • | × | |
| | 10 | | | × | × | • | • | • | • | × | × | × | |

Values for the load bearing capacities for the elements highlighted in blue → see pages 14 – 20. • = HP and SP × = HP only

2
MV-OU/OD

3
ZV/ZD

4
DD

5
VT



The complete, type-tested load class range for concrete grades C20/25, C25/30 and C30/37 can be downloaded at www.halfen.com.

6
HT

Basic types – Ordering example

HIT- HP MV - 0705 - 20 - 100 - 35
 HIT- SP MV - 0404 - 18 - 050 - 50
 HIT- HP MV - 0202 - 18 - 025 - 30 - ES

- Product group - type
- Load type
- Number of tension bars
- Number of compression shear units CSB
- Element height [cm]
- Element width [cm]
- Concrete cover [mm]

• For element slab design only

Custom designs are available on request. For further details please contact our regional sales companies → see inside back cover for contact details.

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT

Available slab thickness h

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 |
| Available slab thickness h [cm] | 16 – 35 | 16 – 35 | 16 – 35 |

9
Technical information

HIT-HP MV

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0404 | HP MV-0504 | HP MV-0604 | HP MV-0804 | HP MV-0805 |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | HP MV-0202 | — | HP MV-0302 | HP MV-0402 | — |
| | B = 0.25 m | HP MV-0101 | — | — | HP MV-0201 | — |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 64.0 | | | 64.0 | 80.0 80.0 |

2
MV-OU/OD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MV-0404 | HP MV-0504 | HP MV-0604 | HP MV-0804 | HP MV-0805 | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | HP MV-0202 | — | HP MV-0302 | HP MV-0402 | — | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | HP MV-0101 | — | — | HP MV-0201 | — | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 22.7 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 28.7 | 29.5 |
| 170 | | 170 | 190 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 24.2 | 25.4 | 26.4 | 30.6 | 31.5 | 33.2 |
| 180 | | 180 | 200 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 25.6 | 26.8 | 28.0 | 32.6 | 33.5 | 35.2 |
| 190 | | 190 | 210 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 27.1 | 28.3 | 29.7 | 34.6 | 35.4 | 37.1 |
| 200 | | 200 | 220 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 28.6 | 29.8 | 31.4 | 36.5 | 37.4 | 39.1 |
| 210 | | 210 | 230 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 30.1 | 31.3 | 33.1 | 38.5 | 39.4 | 41.1 |
| 220 | | 220 | 240 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 31.5 | 32.7 | 34.8 | 40.4 | 41.3 | 43.0 |
| 230 | | 230 | 250 | 23.8 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 33.0 | 34.2 | 36.5 | 42.4 | 43.3 | 45.0 |
| 240 | | 240 | 260 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 34.5 | 35.7 | 38.2 | 44.3 | 45.3 | 47.0 |
| 250 | | 250 | 270 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 36.0 | 37.2 | 39.9 | 46.3 | 47.3 | 48.9 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 37.4 | 38.6 | 41.6 | 48.2 | 49.2 | 50.9 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 27.7 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 38.9 | 40.1 | 43.3 | 50.2 | 51.2 | 52.9 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 40.4 | 41.6 | 45.0 | 52.1 | 53.2 | 54.8 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 41.9 | 43.1 | 46.7 | 54.1 | 55.1 | 56.8 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 30.7 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 43.4 | 44.5 | 48.3 | 56.1 | 57.1 | 58.8 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 44.8 | 46.0 | 50.0 | 58.0 | 59.1 | 60.7 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 46.3 | 47.5 | 51.7 | 60.0 | 61.0 | 62.7 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 33.6 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 47.8 | 49.0 | 53.4 | 61.9 | 63.0 | 64.7 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 34.6 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 49.3 | 50.4 | 55.1 | 63.9 | 65.0 | 66.6 |
| > 250 | | > 250 | > 250 | 35.6 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 50.7 | 51.9 | 56.8 | 65.8 | 66.9 | 68.6 |

Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover.

3
ZV/ZD

4
DD

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT

9
Technical Information



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | Ø6 / 12.5 cm |
| | | Ø6 / 10 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-HP MV

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0506 | HP MV-0606 | HP MV-0806 | HP MV-1006 | HP MV-1106 |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | HP MV-0303 | HP MV-0403 | HP MV-0503 | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | – | – | – | – |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 96.0 | | 96.0 | | |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MV-0506 | HP MV-0606 | HP MV-0806 | HP MV-1006 | HP MV-1106 | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-----|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | – | HP MV-0303 | HP MV-0403 | HP MV-0503 | – | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | 21.9 | 22.4 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 31.4 | 32.8 | 34.0 | 38.5 | 36.1 | 41.0 |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | | 180 | 23.1 | 23.7 | 26.8 | 27.6 | 33.4 | 34.8 | 36.2 | 41.0 | 38.6 | 43.7 |
| | | 170 | | 24.3 | 24.9 | 28.3 | 29.1 | 35.4 | 36.8 | 38.5 | 43.4 | 41.0 | 46.4 |
| | 170 | | 190 | 25.6 | 26.1 | 29.8 | 30.6 | 37.3 | 38.7 | 40.7 | 45.9 | 43.4 | 49.1 |
| | | 180 | | 26.8 | 27.3 | 31.3 | 32.1 | 39.3 | 40.7 | 42.9 | 48.4 | 45.9 | 51.8 |
| | 180 | | 200 | 28.0 | 28.6 | 32.7 | 33.5 | 41.3 | 42.7 | 45.1 | 50.8 | 48.3 | 54.5 |
| | | 190 | | 29.3 | 29.8 | 34.2 | 35.0 | 43.2 | 44.7 | 47.3 | 53.3 | 50.7 | 57.2 |
| | 190 | | 210 | 30.5 | 19.0 | 35.7 | 36.5 | 45.2 | 46.6 | 49.5 | 55.7 | 53.2 | 59.9 |
| | | 200 | | 31.7 | 32.3 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 47.2 | 48.6 | 51.7 | 58.2 | 55.6 | 62.6 |
| | 200 | | 220 | 32.9 | 33.5 | 38.6 | 39.4 | 49.2 | 50.6 | 54.0 | 60.7 | 58.0 | 65.3 |
| | | 210 | | 34.2 | 34.7 | 40.1 | 40.9 | 51.1 | 52.5 | 56.2 | 63.1 | 60.5 | 68.0 |
| | 210 | | 230 | 35.4 | 36.0 | 41.6 | 42.4 | 53.1 | 54.5 | 58.4 | 65.6 | 62.9 | 70.8 |
| | | 220 | | 36.6 | 37.2 | 43.1 | 43.9 | 55.1 | 56.5 | 60.6 | 68.0 | 65.3 | 73.5 |
| | 220 | | 240 | 37.9 | 38.4 | 44.5 | 45.3 | 57.0 | 58.4 | 62.8 | 70.5 | 67.8 | 76.2 |
| | | 230 | | 39.1 | 39.6 | 46.0 | 46.8 | 59.0 | 60.4 | 65.0 | 73.0 | 70.2 | 78.9 |
| | 230 | | 250 | 40.3 | 40.9 | 47.5 | 48.3 | 61.0 | 62.4 | 67.2 | 75.4 | 72.6 | 81.6 |
| | | 240 | | 41.6 | 42.1 | 49.0 | 49.8 | 62.9 | 64.3 | 69.5 | 77.9 | 75.1 | 84.3 |
| | 240 | | 260 | 42.8 | 43.3 | 50.5 | 51.2 | 64.9 | 66.3 | 71.7 | 80.3 | 77.5 | 87.0 |
| | | 250 | | 44.0 | 44.6 | 51.9 | 52.7 | 66.9 | 68.3 | 73.9 | 82.8 | 80.0 | 89.7 |
| | 250 | | 270 | 45.2 | 45.8 | 53.4 | 54.2 | 68.8 | 70.2 | 76.1 | 85.3 | 82.4 | 92.4 |
| | | > 250 | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | Ø8 / 15 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-HP MV

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: $C20/25 / \geq C25/30$



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0607 | HP MV-0807 | HP MV-1107 | HP MV-1207 | HP MV-1407 |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | – | – | – | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | – | – | – | – |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 112.0 | | 112.0 | | |

2
MV-OU/OD

3
ZV/ZD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MV-0607 | HP MV-0807 | HP MV-1107 | HP MV-1207 | HP MV-1407 | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|-----|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | | | 26.1 | 26.8 | 32.8 | 34.0 | 38.2 | 43.2 | 40.4 | 45.8 | 43.2 | 50.2 |
| | 160 | | 180 | 27.6 | 28.3 | 34.8 | 36.0 | 40.6 | 45.9 | 43.1 | 48.8 | 46.1 | 53.6 |
| | | 170 | | 29.1 | 29.8 | 36.7 | 37.9 | 43.1 | 48.6 | 45.7 | 51.7 | 49.1 | 57.0 |
| | | 170 | 190 | 30.6 | 31.2 | 38.7 | 39.9 | 45.5 | 51.3 | 48.4 | 54.7 | 52.0 | 60.5 |
| | | 180 | | 32.0 | 32.7 | 40.7 | 41.9 | 47.9 | 54.0 | 51.1 | 57.6 | 55.0 | 63.9 |
| | | 180 | 200 | 33.5 | 34.2 | 42.6 | 43.8 | 50.4 | 56.7 | 53.7 | 60.6 | 58.0 | 67.3 |
| | | 190 | | 35.0 | 35.7 | 44.6 | 45.8 | 52.8 | 59.4 | 56.4 | 63.5 | 60.9 | 70.7 |
| | | 190 | 210 | 36.5 | 37.1 | 46.6 | 47.8 | 55.2 | 62.1 | 59.0 | 66.5 | 63.9 | 74.2 |
| | | 200 | | 37.9 | 38.6 | 48.5 | 49.7 | 57.7 | 64.8 | 61.7 | 69.4 | 66.8 | 77.6 |
| | | 200 | 220 | 39.4 | 40.1 | 50.5 | 51.7 | 60.1 | 67.5 | 64.3 | 72.4 | 69.8 | 81.0 |
| | | 210 | | 40.9 | 41.6 | 52.5 | 53.7 | 62.5 | 70.2 | 67.0 | 75.3 | 72.8 | 84.4 |
| | | 210 | 230 | 42.4 | 43.0 | 54.4 | 55.6 | 65.0 | 72.9 | 69.7 | 78.3 | 75.7 | 87.8 |
| | | 220 | | 43.8 | 44.5 | 56.4 | 57.6 | 67.4 | 75.6 | 72.3 | 81.2 | 78.7 | 91.3 |
| | | 220 | 240 | 45.3 | 46.0 | 58.4 | 59.6 | 69.9 | 78.4 | 75.0 | 84.2 | 81.6 | 94.7 |
| | | 230 | | 46.8 | 47.5 | 60.3 | 61.6 | 72.3 | 81.1 | 77.6 | 87.1 | 84.6 | 98.1 |
| | | 230 | 250 | 48.3 | 48.9 | 62.3 | 63.5 | 74.7 | 83.8 | 80.3 | 90.1 | 87.6 | 101.5 |
| | | 240 | | 49.7 | 50.4 | 64.3 | 65.5 | 77.2 | 86.5 | 82.9 | 93.0 | 90.5 | 104.9 |
| | | 240 | 260 | 51.2 | 51.9 | 66.3 | 67.5 | 79.6 | 89.2 | 85.6 | 96.0 | 93.5 | 108.4 |
| | | 250 | | 52.7 | 53.4 | 68.2 | 69.4 | 82.0 | 91.9 | 88.3 | 98.9 | 96.4 | 111.8 |
| | | 250 | 270 | 54.2 | 54.8 | 70.2 | 71.4 | 84.5 | 94.6 | 90.9 | 101.9 | 99.4 | 115.2 |
| | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 20$ cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | $\phi 8 / 12.5$ cm | |

9
Technical Information



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-HP MV

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | HP MV-0408 | HP MV-0808 | HP MV-1108 | HP MV-0810 | HP MV-1110 |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | HP MV-0204 | HP MV-0404 | – | HP MV-0405 | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | | HP MV-0102 | HP MV-0202 | – | – | – |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | | 116.1 120.9 | 128.0 | 128.0 | 160.0 | 160.0 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MV-0408 | HP MV-0808 | HP MV-1108 | HP MV-0810 | HP MV-1110 | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | HP MV-0204 | HP MV-0404 | – | HP MV-0405 | – | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | HP MV-0102 | HP MV-0202 | – | – | – | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | 18.7 | 18.9 | 33.8 | 34.9 | 39.8 | 44.8 | 35.2 | 36.1 | 41.2 | 47.1 |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | | 180 | 19.7 | 19.9 | 35.8 | 36.8 | 42.2 | 47.5 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 43.6 | 49.8 |
| | | 170 | | 20.7 | 20.9 | 37.7 | 38.8 | 44.6 | 50.2 | 39.2 | 40.0 | 46.0 | 52.5 |
| | 170 | | 190 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 39.7 | 40.8 | 47.1 | 52.9 | 41.1 | 42.0 | 48.4 | 55.2 |
| | | 180 | | 22.6 | 22.9 | 41.7 | 42.7 | 49.5 | 55.6 | 43.1 | 44.0 | 50.7 | 57.9 |
| | 180 | | 200 | 23.6 | 23.9 | 43.7 | 44.7 | 51.9 | 58.3 | 45.1 | 45.9 | 53.1 | 60.6 |
| | | 190 | | 24.6 | 24.9 | 45.6 | 46.7 | 54.4 | 61.0 | 47.0 | 47.9 | 55.5 | 63.3 |
| | 190 | | 210 | 25.6 | 25.8 | 47.6 | 48.6 | 56.8 | 63.8 | 49.0 | 49.9 | 57.9 | 66.0 |
| | | 200 | | 26.6 | 26.8 | 49.6 | 50.6 | 59.2 | 66.5 | 51.0 | 51.8 | 60.3 | 68.7 |
| | 200 | | 220 | 27.5 | 27.8 | 51.5 | 52.6 | 61.7 | 69.2 | 52.9 | 53.8 | 62.7 | 71.4 |
| | | 210 | | 28.5 | 28.8 | 53.5 | 54.5 | 64.1 | 71.9 | 54.9 | 55.8 | 65.0 | 74.1 |
| | 210 | | 230 | 29.5 | 29.8 | 55.5 | 56.5 | 66.5 | 74.6 | 56.9 | 57.7 | 67.4 | 76.8 |
| | | 220 | | 30.5 | 30.8 | 57.4 | 58.5 | 69.0 | 77.3 | 58.9 | 59.7 | 69.8 | 79.5 |
| | 220 | | 240 | 31.5 | 31.7 | 59.4 | 60.4 | 71.4 | 80.0 | 60.8 | 61.7 | 72.2 | 82.2 |
| | | 230 | | 32.5 | 32.7 | 61.4 | 62.4 | 73.8 | 82.7 | 62.8 | 63.6 | 74.6 | 84.9 |
| | 230 | | 250 | 33.4 | 33.7 | 63.3 | 64.4 | 76.3 | 85.4 | 64.8 | 65.6 | 77.0 | 87.6 |
| | | 240 | | 34.4 | 34.7 | 65.3 | 66.4 | 78.7 | 88.1 | 66.7 | 67.6 | 79.3 | 90.3 |
| | 240 | | 260 | 35.4 | 35.7 | 67.3 | 68.3 | 81.2 | 90.8 | 68.7 | 69.5 | 81.7 | 93.0 |
| | | 250 | | 36.4 | 36.7 | 69.2 | 70.3 | 83.6 | 93.5 | 70.7 | 71.5 | 84.1 | 95.7 |
| | 250 | | 270 | 37.4 | 37.6 | 71.2 | 72.3 | 86.0 | 96.2 | 72.6 | 73.5 | 86.5 | 98.4 |
| | | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm | Ø6 / 20 cm | Ø6 / 15 cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | Ø8 / 12.5 cm | Ø8 / 10 cm | Ø8 / 10 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-SP MV

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

2
MV-OU/OD



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | SP MV-0404 | | SP MV-0504 | | SP MV-0604 | | SP MV-0804 | | SP MV-0805 | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | SP MV-0202 | | — | | SP MV-0302 | | SP MV-0402 | | — | |
| | B = 0.25 m | SP MV-0101 | | — | | — | | SP MV-0201 | | — | |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 61.4 | 64.0 | 62.0 | 64.0 | 56.6 | 64.0 | 27.9 | 48.6 | 78.1 | 80.0 |

3
ZV/ZD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

4
DD

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MV-0404 | | SP MV-0504 | | SP MV-0604 | | SP MV-0804 | | SP MV-0805 | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--|--|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | SP MV-0202 | | — | | SP MV-0302 | | SP MV-0402 | | — | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | SP MV-0101 | | — | | — | | SP MV-0201 | | — | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 160 | 160 | 180 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 22.7 | 23.9 | 26.7 | 28.8 | 23.5 | 31.2 | | |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 24.2 | 25.4 | 28.7 | 30.8 | 24.9 | 33.2 | | |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 25.6 | 26.8 | 30.6 | 32.7 | 26.3 | 35.2 | | |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 27.1 | 28.3 | 32.6 | 34.7 | 27.7 | 37.1 | | |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 28.6 | 29.8 | 34.6 | 36.7 | 29.1 | 39.1 | | |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 30.1 | 31.3 | 36.5 | 38.6 | 30.5 | 41.1 | | |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 31.5 | 32.7 | 38.5 | 40.6 | 32.0 | 43.0 | | |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | 23.8 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 33.0 | 34.2 | 40.5 | 42.6 | 33.4 | 45.0 | | |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 34.5 | 35.7 | 42.4 | 44.5 | 34.8 | 47.0 | | |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 36.0 | 37.2 | 44.4 | 46.5 | 36.2 | 48.9 | | |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 37.4 | 38.6 | 46.4 | 48.5 | 37.6 | 50.9 | | |
| | | | | 27.7 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 38.9 | 40.1 | 48.3 | 50.4 | 39.0 | 52.9 | | |
| | | | | 28.7 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 40.4 | 41.6 | 50.3 | 52.4 | 40.4 | 54.8 | | |
| | | | | 29.7 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 41.9 | 43.1 | 52.3 | 54.4 | 41.8 | 56.8 | | |
| | | | | 30.7 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 43.4 | 44.5 | 54.2 | 56.4 | 43.2 | 58.8 | | |
| | | | | 31.7 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 44.8 | 46.0 | 56.2 | 58.3 | 44.7 | 60.7 | | |
| | | | | 32.6 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 46.3 | 47.5 | 58.2 | 60.3 | 46.1 | 62.7 | | |
| | | | | 33.6 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 47.8 | 49.0 | 60.1 | 62.3 | 47.5 | 64.7 | | |
| | | | | 34.6 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 49.3 | 50.4 | 62.1 | 64.2 | 48.9 | 66.6 | | |
| | | | 35.6 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 50.7 | 51.9 | 64.1 | 66.2 | 50.3 | 68.6 | | | |

Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover.

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | ø6 / 25 cm | |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | ø6 / 12.5 cm | ø6 / 10 cm |

9
Technical Information



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-SP MV

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | SP MV-0606 | | SP MV-0906 | | SP MV-1006 | | SP MV-0907 | | SP MV-1007 | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | SP MV-0303 | | - | | SP MV-0503 | | - | | - | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Design values | v _{Rd} [kN/m] | | 92.1 | 96.0 | 90.8 | 96.0 | 84.8 | 96.0 | 109.3 | 112.0 | 107.7 | 112.0 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MV-0606 | | SP MV-0906 | | SP MV-1006 | | SP MV-0907 | | SP MV-1007 | |
|---|------------|-------|-------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | SP MV-0303 | | - | | SP MV-0503 | | - | | - | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m _{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 31.7 | 35.8 | 34.0 | 38.5 | 33.1 | 37.3 | 35.8 | 40.3 |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | 26.8 | 27.6 | 33.7 | 38.0 | 36.2 | 41.0 | 35.1 | 39.5 | 38.0 | 42.8 |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | 28.3 | 29.1 | 35.7 | 40.2 | 38.5 | 43.4 | 37.1 | 41.7 | 40.2 | 45.3 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | 29.8 | 30.6 | 37.7 | 42.5 | 40.7 | 45.9 | 39.1 | 43.9 | 42.4 | 47.7 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | 31.3 | 32.1 | 39.7 | 44.7 | 42.9 | 48.4 | 41.1 | 46.1 | 44.6 | 50.2 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | 32.7 | 33.5 | 41.7 | 46.9 | 45.1 | 50.8 | 43.1 | 48.3 | 46.8 | 52.6 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | 34.2 | 35.0 | 43.7 | 49.1 | 47.3 | 53.3 | 45.1 | 50.6 | 49.0 | 55.1 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | 35.7 | 36.5 | 45.7 | 51.3 | 49.5 | 55.7 | 47.1 | 52.8 | 51.2 | 57.6 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 47.7 | 53.5 | 51.7 | 58.2 | 49.0 | 55.0 | 53.5 | 60.0 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | 38.6 | 39.4 | 49.6 | 55.7 | 54.0 | 60.7 | 51.0 | 57.2 | 55.7 | 62.5 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 40.1 | 40.9 | 51.6 | 58.0 | 56.2 | 63.1 | 53.0 | 59.4 | 57.9 | 64.9 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 41.6 | 42.4 | 53.6 | 60.2 | 58.4 | 65.6 | 55.0 | 61.6 | 60.1 | 67.4 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 43.1 | 43.9 | 55.6 | 62.4 | 60.6 | 68.0 | 57.0 | 63.8 | 62.3 | 69.9 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 44.5 | 45.3 | 57.6 | 64.6 | 62.8 | 70.5 | 59.0 | 66.1 | 64.5 | 72.3 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 46.0 | 46.8 | 59.6 | 66.8 | 65.0 | 73.0 | 61.0 | 68.3 | 66.7 | 74.8 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 47.5 | 48.3 | 61.6 | 69.0 | 67.2 | 75.4 | 63.0 | 70.5 | 69.0 | 77.2 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 49.0 | 49.8 | 63.6 | 71.2 | 69.5 | 77.9 | 65.0 | 72.7 | 71.2 | 79.7 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 50.5 | 51.2 | 65.6 | 73.4 | 71.7 | 80.3 | 67.0 | 74.9 | 73.4 | 82.2 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 51.9 | 52.7 | 67.6 | 75.7 | 73.9 | 82.8 | 69.0 | 77.1 | 75.6 | 84.6 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 270 | 53.4 | 54.2 | 69.6 | 77.9 | 76.1 | 85.3 | 71.0 | 79.3 | 77.8 | 87.1 |

Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover.



On-site reinforcement A_{s,req} (→ page 35)

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | ø6 / 25 cm | |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | ø8 / 15 cm | ø8 / 12.5 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.



HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

HIT-SP MV

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

2
MV-OU/OD



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | SP MV-1107 | SP MV-1207 | SP MV-1208 | SP MV-1308 | SP MV-1010 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | – | SP MV-0604 | – | SP MV-0505 |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | – | SP MV-0302 | – | – |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 103.4 112.0 | 96.3 109.7 | 120.9 120.7 | 109.9 108.4 | 143.1 145.3 |

3
ZV/ZD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

4
DD

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MV-1107 | SP MV-1207 | SP MV-1208 | SP MV-1308 | SP MV-1010 | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | – | – | SP MV-0604 | – | SP MV-0505 | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | – | – | SP MV-0302 | – | – | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | | | 38.2 | 43.2 | 40.4 | 45.8 | 42.3 | 47.7 | 43.5 | 50.5 | 38.8 | 43.6 |
| | 160 | | 180 | 40.6 | 45.9 | 43.1 | 48.8 | 44.9 | 50.7 | 46.2 | 53.7 | 41.1 | 46.0 |
| | | | 170 | 43.1 | 48.6 | 45.7 | 51.7 | 47.6 | 53.7 | 49.0 | 56.9 | 43.3 | 48.5 |
| | | | 170 | 45.5 | 51.3 | 48.4 | 54.7 | 50.2 | 56.6 | 51.8 | 60.1 | 45.5 | 51.0 |
| | | | 180 | 47.9 | 54.0 | 51.1 | 57.6 | 52.9 | 59.6 | 54.5 | 63.3 | 47.7 | 53.4 |
| | | | 180 | 50.4 | 56.7 | 53.7 | 60.6 | 55.5 | 62.5 | 57.3 | 66.5 | 49.9 | 55.9 |
| | | | 190 | 52.8 | 59.4 | 56.4 | 63.5 | 58.2 | 65.5 | 60.1 | 69.7 | 52.1 | 58.3 |
| | | | 190 | 55.2 | 62.1 | 59.0 | 66.5 | 60.9 | 68.4 | 62.8 | 72.9 | 54.3 | 60.8 |
| | | | 200 | 57.7 | 64.8 | 61.7 | 69.4 | 63.5 | 71.4 | 65.6 | 76.1 | 56.6 | 63.3 |
| | | | 200 | 60.1 | 67.5 | 64.3 | 72.4 | 66.2 | 74.3 | 68.4 | 79.3 | 58.8 | 65.7 |
| | | | 210 | 62.5 | 70.2 | 67.0 | 75.3 | 68.8 | 77.3 | 71.1 | 82.5 | 61.0 | 68.2 |
| | | | 210 | 65.0 | 72.9 | 69.7 | 78.3 | 71.5 | 80.2 | 73.9 | 85.7 | 63.2 | 70.6 |
| | | | 220 | 67.4 | 75.6 | 72.3 | 81.2 | 74.1 | 83.2 | 76.7 | 88.9 | 65.4 | 73.1 |
| | | | 220 | 69.9 | 78.4 | 75.0 | 84.2 | 76.8 | 86.1 | 79.4 | 92.1 | 67.6 | 75.6 |
| | | | 230 | 72.3 | 81.1 | 77.6 | 87.1 | 79.4 | 89.1 | 82.2 | 95.3 | 69.8 | 78.0 |
| | | | 230 | 74.7 | 83.8 | 80.3 | 90.1 | 82.1 | 92.0 | 85.0 | 98.5 | 72.0 | 80.5 |
| | | | 240 | 77.2 | 86.5 | 82.9 | 93.0 | 84.7 | 95.0 | 87.7 | 101.7 | 74.3 | 82.9 |
| | | | 240 | 79.6 | 89.2 | 85.6 | 96.0 | 87.4 | 97.9 | 90.5 | 104.9 | 76.5 | 85.4 |
| | | | 250 | 82.0 | 91.9 | 88.3 | 98.9 | 90.1 | 100.9 | 93.2 | 108.1 | 78.7 | 87.9 |
| | | | 250 | 84.5 | 94.6 | 90.9 | 101.9 | 92.7 | 103.8 | 96.0 | 111.3 | 80.9 | 90.3 |
| | | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ page 35)

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | ø6 / 20 cm | |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | ø8 / 12.5 cm | ø8 / 10 cm |

9
Technical Information



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

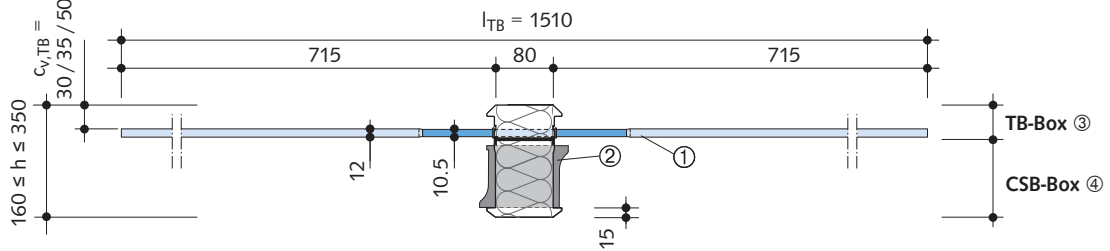


HALFEN HIT software is available at www.halfen.com to calculate connections for balcony projects.

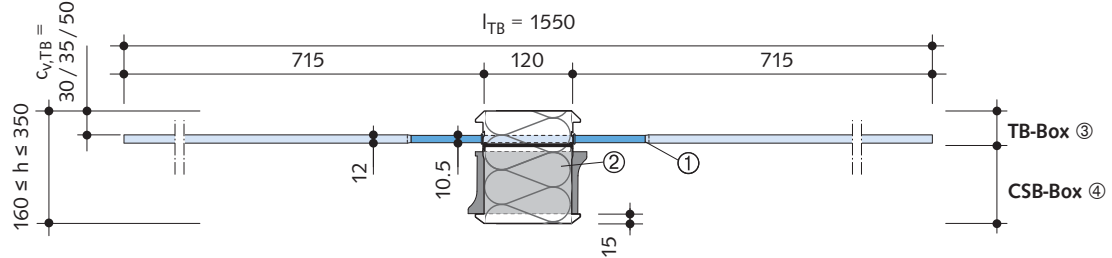
HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV

Cross-sections

HIT-HP MV – High Performance



HIT-SP MV – Superior Performance



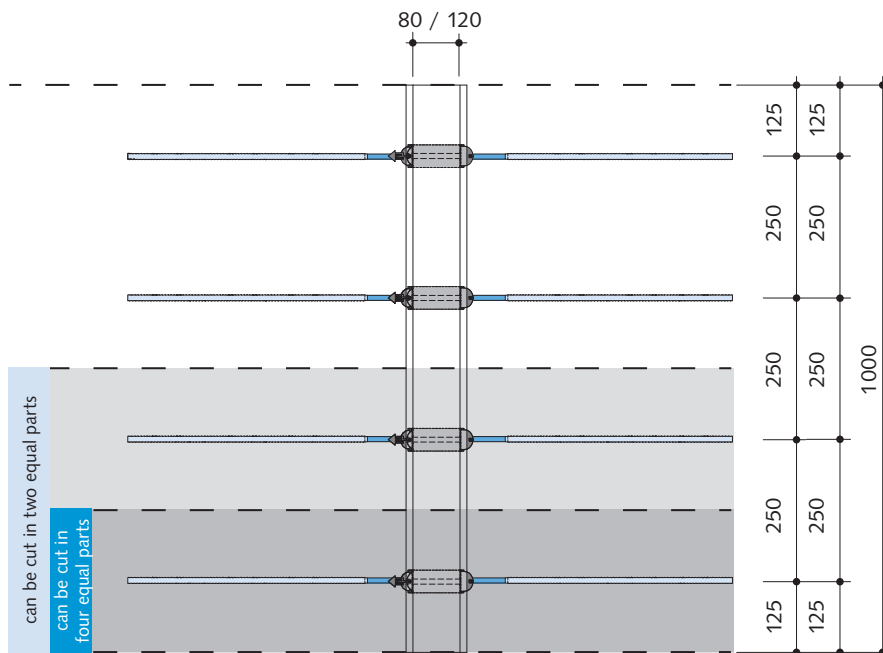
Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Tension bars $\varnothing 12\text{mm} / 10.5\text{mm}$ in the joint
- ② Compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Compression shear bearings box

Top view (examples)

- HIT-HP/SP - MV 0404 - ... - 100
- HIT-HP/SP - MV 0202 - ... - 050
- HIT-HP/SP - MV 0101 - ... - 025

For a top view of other units with dimensions please refer to the type statics data sheets.



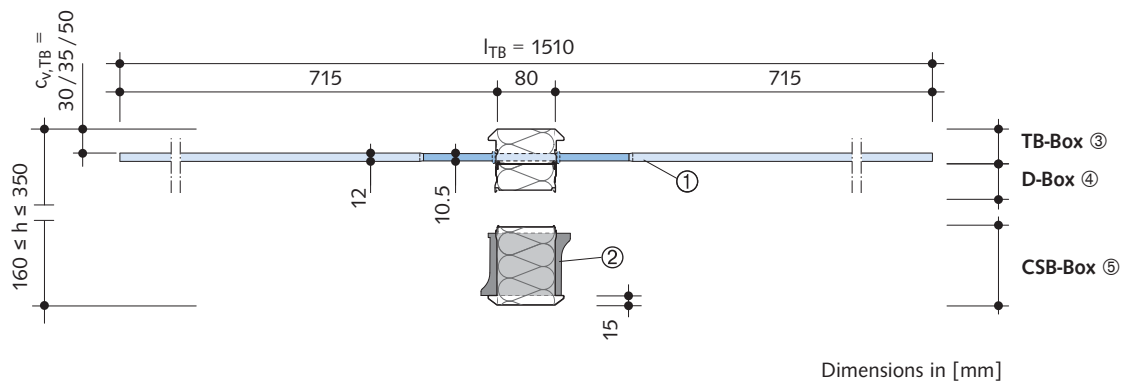
1 MV/MD/-COR
2 MW-OU/OD
3 ZV/ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT/OT/AT
8 ST/WT
9 Technical Information

HIT-HP MV-ES, HIT-SP MV-ES

Application for element slabs – Cross sections

HIT-HP MV-ES – High Performance multi-part design for element slabs

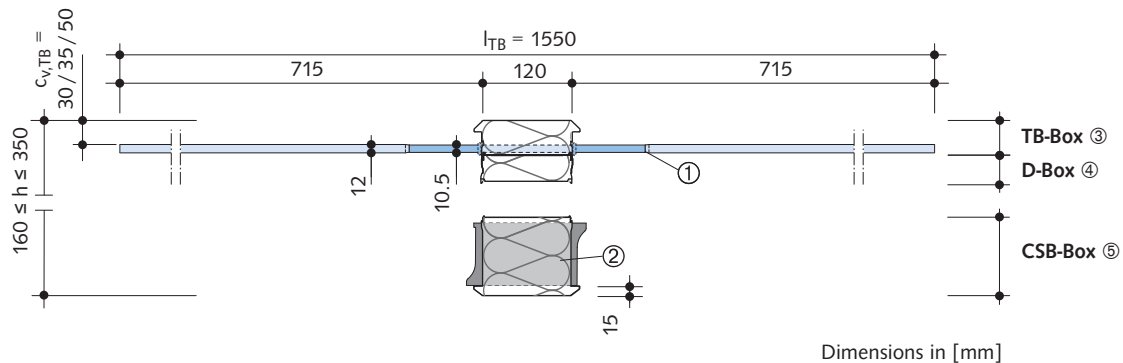
See page 14 for load bearing capacities tables



- ① Tension bars $\varnothing 12$ mm / 10.5 mm in the joint
- ② Compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Distance box
- ⑤ Compression shear bearings box

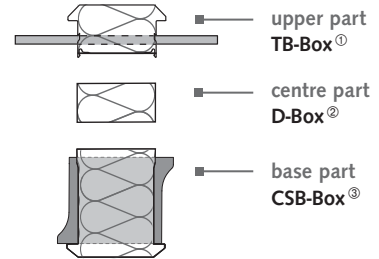
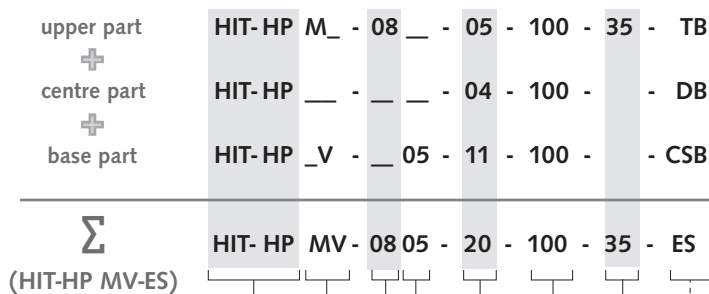
HIT-SP MV-ES – Superior Performance multi-part design for element slabs

See page 18 for load bearing capacities tables



- ① Tension bars $\varnothing 12$ mm / 10.5 mm in the joint
- ② Compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Distance box
- ⑤ Compression shear bearings box

Ordering example - Multi-part design

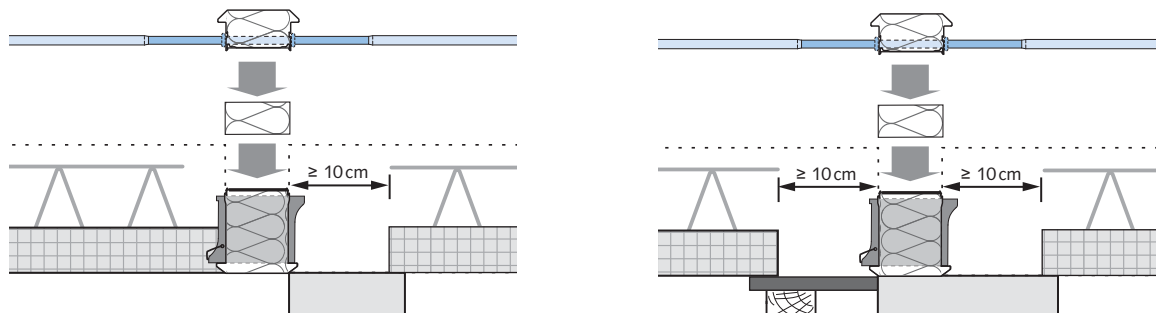


- Product group - type
- Transferable forces
- Number of tension bars
- No. of compression shear bearings CSB
- Element height [cm]
- Element width [cm]
- Concrete cover [mm]
- For element slab version only

| Height TB-Box [mm] | | Height D-Box [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Height CSB-Box [mm] | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| c _v =30/35 | 50 | Slab height | 160 | 170 | 180 | 190 | 200 | 210 | 220 | 230 | 240 | 250 | Slab height | 160 | 170 | 180 | 190 | 200-250 |
| | | c _v =30/35 | - | - | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | c _v =30/35 | 110 | 120 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| c _v =50 | 70 | c _v =50 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | c _v =50 | - | - | 110 | 120 | 110 |

Pressure joints in element slabs

Typical connections for HIT-HP/SP MV and MD with element slabs with a structural cast-in-place concrete layer



To create a positive connection a total distance of at least 10cm between insulation element and precast unit has to be maintained. Detailed information for reinforcement layout can be found in approvals ETA-13/0546 and Z-15.7-293. The approvals are available for download at www.halfen.com.

HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD

- Balcony connection for cantilevered balcony slabs
- Product type with reversed CSB

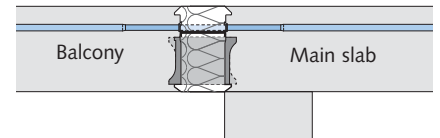
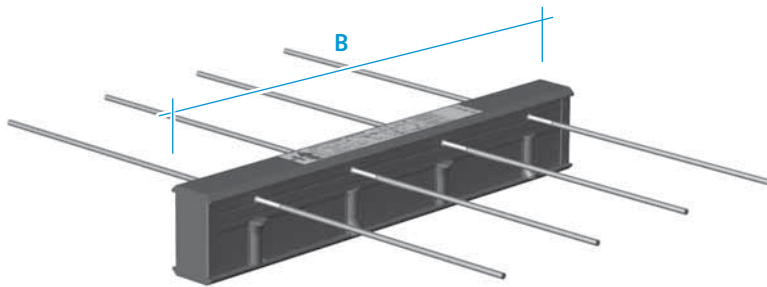
- Transfers bending moments and positive and negative shear forces

NEW!

Standard design:

HIT-HP MD - High Performance with insulation thickness 80 mm

HIT-SP MD - Superior Performance with insulation thickness 120 mm

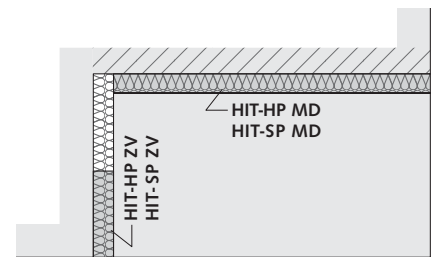
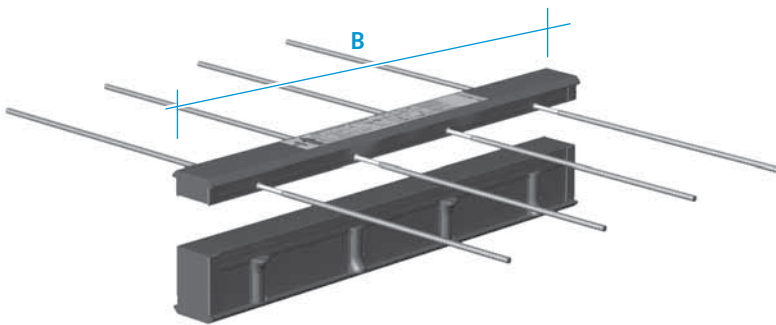


Available widths
B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m

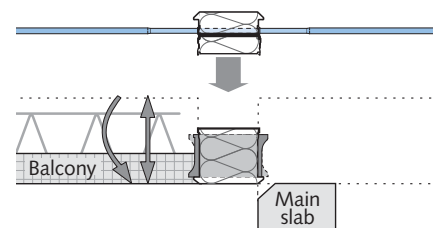
Multi-part design:

HIT-HP MD-ES - High Performance for element slabs

HIT-SP MD-ES - Superior Performance for element slabs



Application: Internal corner,
one-way spanning slab



Available widths
B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m

Content

Type

Page

| | | |
|--|----------------------|----|
| Product description | HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD | 25 |
| Load range and load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP MD | 27 |
| Load range and load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP MD | 29 |
| On-site connecting reinforcement, installation diagram | HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD | 35 |

HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD

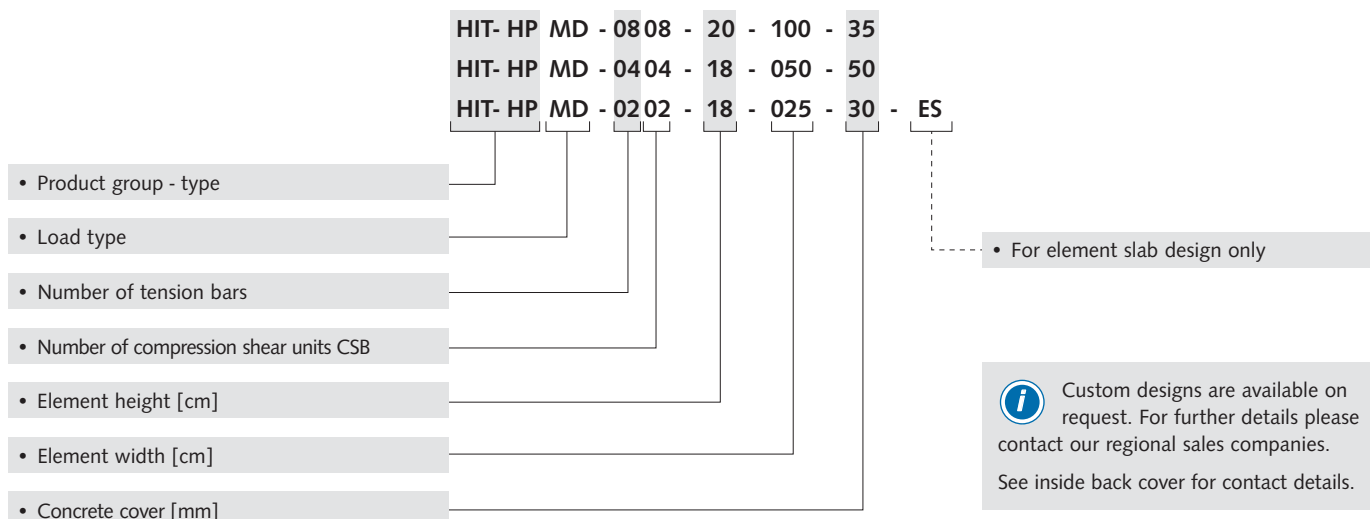
Load range

The respective load range results from the corresponding combination of TB- (tension bar) and CSB- (compression shear bearings) Box. The combinations of TB- and CSB-Box shown in the following table are possible.

| Possible combinations of upper and lower parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Element width B = 25 cm | | Number of tension bars n_{TB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n_{CSB} | | 2 | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 50 cm | | Number of tension bars n_{TB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n_{CSB} | | 2 | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| Element width B = 100 cm | | Number of tension bars n_{TB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| Number of compression shear bearings n_{CSB} | | 4 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | |
| | | 7 | - | x | x | • | ○ | ○ | - | - | ○ | - | ○ | | | |
| | | 8 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | 9 | | | x | x | • | x | • | - | ○ | - | ○ | - | - | |
| | | 10 | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | 11 | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | - | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

Values for the load bearing capacities for the elements highlighted in blue → see pages 27 – 30. • = HP and SP ○ = SP only x = HP only

Basic types – Ordering example



Available slab thickness h

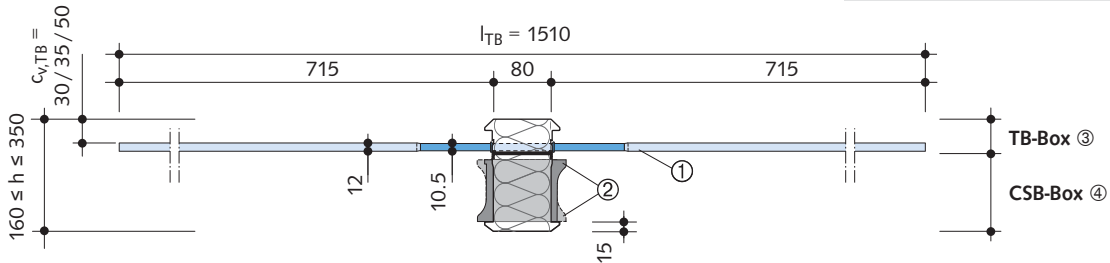
| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 |
| Available slab thickness h [cm] | 16 – 35 | 16 – 35 | 18 – 35 |

HIT-HP MD, HIT-SP MD

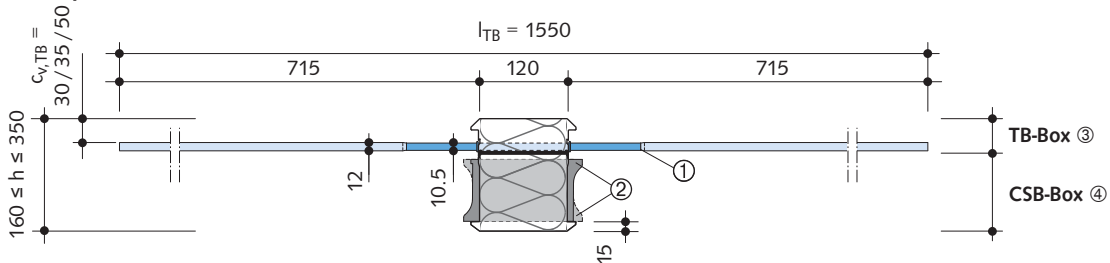
Cross-sections

HIT-HP MD – High Performance

Also available as a multi-part design



HIT-SP MD – Superior Performance

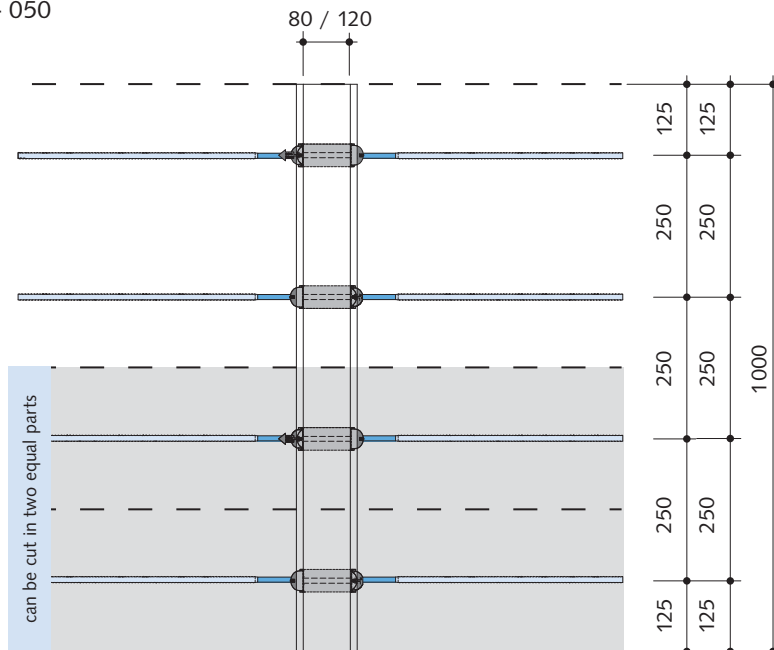


Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Tension bars $\varnothing 12$ mm / 10.5 mm in the joint
- ② Reversed compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Compression shear bearings box

Top view (example)

HIT-HP/SP - MD 0404 - ... - 100
 HIT-HP/SP - MD 0202 - ... - 050



HIT-HP MD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MD-0604 | HP MD-0806 | HP MD-0608 | HP MD-0708 | HP MD-1010 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | HP MD-0302 | — | HP MD-0304 | — | — |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | — | — | — | — |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | ±32.0 ±32.0 | ±48.0 ±48.0 | ±64.0 ±64.0 | ±64.0 ±64.0 | ±80.0 ±80.0 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | HP MD-0604 | HP MD-0806 | HP MD-0608 | HP MD-0708 | HP MD-1010 | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | HP MD-0302 | — | HP MD-0304 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 22.7 | 23.9 | 31.4 | 32.8 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 30.4 | 31.2 | 39.2 | 43.6 |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | | 180 | 24.2 | 25.3 | 33.4 | 34.8 | 28.2 | 28.7 | 32.1 | 32.9 | 41.4 | 46.0 |
| | 170 | | 190 | 25.6 | 26.8 | 35.4 | 36.8 | 29.6 | 30.2 | 33.8 | 34.6 | 43.7 | 48.5 |
| | 180 | | 200 | 28.6 | 29.8 | 39.3 | 40.7 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 48.1 | 53.4 |
| | 190 | | 210 | 30.1 | 31.2 | 41.3 | 42.7 | 34.1 | 34.6 | 39.0 | 39.8 | 50.4 | 55.8 |
| | 200 | | 220 | 31.5 | 32.7 | 43.2 | 44.6 | 35.5 | 36.1 | 40.7 | 41.5 | 52.6 | 58.3 |
| | 210 | | 230 | 33.0 | 34.2 | 45.2 | 46.6 | 37.0 | 37.6 | 42.4 | 43.2 | 54.8 | 60.8 |
| | 220 | | 240 | 34.5 | 35.7 | 47.2 | 48.6 | 38.5 | 39.1 | 44.1 | 44.9 | 57.1 | 63.2 |
| | 230 | | 250 | 36.0 | 37.1 | 49.1 | 50.5 | 40.0 | 40.5 | 45.8 | 46.6 | 59.3 | 65.7 |
| | 240 | | 260 | 37.4 | 38.6 | 51.1 | 52.5 | 41.4 | 42.0 | 47.6 | 48.4 | 61.5 | 68.1 |
| | 250 | | 270 | 38.9 | 40.1 | 53.1 | 54.5 | 42.9 | 43.5 | 49.3 | 50.1 | 63.8 | 70.6 |
| | 260 | | 280 | 40.4 | 41.6 | 55.0 | 56.4 | 44.4 | 45.0 | 51.0 | 51.8 | 66.0 | 73.1 |
| | 270 | | 290 | 41.9 | 43.0 | 57.0 | 58.4 | 45.9 | 46.4 | 52.7 | 53.5 | 68.3 | 75.5 |
| | 280 | | 300 | 43.3 | 44.5 | 59.0 | 60.4 | 47.3 | 47.9 | 54.4 | 55.2 | 70.5 | 78.0 |
| | 290 | | 310 | 44.8 | 46.0 | 60.9 | 62.3 | 48.8 | 49.4 | 56.2 | 57.0 | 72.7 | 80.4 |
| | 300 | | 320 | 46.3 | 47.5 | 62.9 | 64.3 | 50.3 | 50.9 | 57.9 | 58.7 | 75.0 | 82.9 |
| | 310 | | 330 | 47.8 | 48.9 | 64.9 | 66.3 | 51.8 | 52.3 | 59.6 | 60.4 | 77.2 | 85.4 |
| | 320 | | 340 | 49.2 | 50.4 | 66.8 | 68.2 | 53.2 | 53.8 | 61.3 | 62.1 | 79.4 | 87.8 |
| | 330 | | 350 | 50.7 | 51.9 | 68.8 | 70.2 | 54.7 | 55.3 | 63.1 | 63.9 | 81.7 | 90.3 |
| | > 250 | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ Page 35)

| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm | | | | Ø6 / 20 cm |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | Ø6 / 20 cm | Ø6 / 13.5 cm | Ø8 / 20.5 cm | Ø8 / 19.5 cm | Ø8 / 15.5 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

HIT-HP MD

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



2
MV-OU/OD

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MD-1610 | | HP MD-1612 | | HP MD-0911 | | HP MD-1011 | | HP MD-1211 | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | B = 0.25 m | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | ±80.0 | ±80.0 | ±96.0 | ±96.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 |
| | | | | | | -64.0 | -64.0 | -64.0 | -64.0 | -64.0 | -64.0 |

3
ZV/ZD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

4
DD

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MD-1610 | | HP MD-1612 | | HP MD-0911 | | HP MD-1011 | | HP MD-1211 | | |
|--|------------|-----|------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | 55.6 | 62.4 | 57.8 | 65.6 | 36.5 | 40.4 | 39.8 | 44.2 | 45.8 | 51.4 | |
| | | 160 | 180 | 59.2 | 66.3 | 61.3 | 69.6 | 38.5 | 42.7 | 42.1 | 46.7 | 48.5 | 54.4 | |
| | | | 170 | 62.8 | 70.3 | 64.8 | 73.5 | 40.5 | 44.9 | 44.3 | 49.2 | 51.1 | 57.3 | |
| | | | 170 | 66.4 | 74.2 | 68.3 | 77.4 | 42.5 | 47.1 | 46.6 | 51.6 | 53.8 | 60.3 | |
| | | | 180 | 69.9 | 78.1 | 71.8 | 81.4 | 44.5 | 49.3 | 48.8 | 54.1 | 56.4 | 63.2 | |
| | | | 180 | 73.5 | 82.1 | 75.3 | 85.3 | 46.5 | 51.5 | 51.0 | 56.5 | 59.1 | 66.2 | |
| | | | 190 | 77.1 | 86.0 | 78.8 | 89.2 | 48.5 | 53.7 | 53.3 | 59.0 | 61.7 | 69.1 | |
| | | | 190 | 80.7 | 89.9 | 82.3 | 93.2 | 50.6 | 55.9 | 55.5 | 61.5 | 64.4 | 72.1 | |
| | | | 200 | 84.3 | 93.9 | 85.8 | 97.1 | 52.6 | 58.1 | 57.7 | 63.9 | 67.0 | 75.0 | |
| | | | 200 | 87.8 | 97.8 | 89.3 | 101.0 | 54.6 | 60.4 | 60.0 | 66.4 | 69.7 | 78.0 | |
| | | | | 210 | 91.4 | 101.7 | 92.8 | 105.0 | 56.6 | 62.6 | 62.2 | 68.8 | 72.4 | 80.9 |
| | | | | 210 | 95.0 | 105.7 | 96.3 | 108.9 | 58.6 | 64.8 | 64.5 | 71.3 | 75.0 | 83.9 |
| | | | | 220 | 98.6 | 109.6 | 99.8 | 112.8 | 60.6 | 67.0 | 66.7 | 73.7 | 77.7 | 86.8 |
| | | | | 220 | 102.2 | 113.5 | 103.3 | 116.8 | 62.6 | 69.2 | 68.9 | 76.2 | 80.3 | 89.8 |
| | | | | | 105.7 | 117.5 | 106.8 | 120.7 | 64.7 | 71.4 | 71.2 | 78.7 | 83.0 | 92.7 |
| | | | | 230 | 109.3 | 121.4 | 110.3 | 124.7 | 66.7 | 73.6 | 73.4 | 81.1 | 85.6 | 95.7 |
| | | | | | 112.9 | 125.3 | 113.8 | 128.6 | 68.7 | 75.8 | 75.6 | 83.6 | 88.3 | 98.6 |
| | | | 240 | 116.5 | 129.3 | 117.3 | 132.5 | 70.7 | 78.1 | 77.9 | 86.0 | 90.9 | 101.6 | |
| | | | | 120.1 | 133.2 | 120.8 | 136.5 | 72.7 | 80.3 | 80.1 | 88.5 | 93.6 | 104.5 | |
| | | | 250 | 123.6 | 137.1 | 124.3 | 140.4 | 74.7 | 82.5 | 82.4 | 91.0 | 96.3 | 107.5 | |
| | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ Page 35)

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | ø6 / 16.5 cm | ø6 / 14.5 cm | ø6 / 20 cm | ø6 / 19 cm | ø6 / 18 cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | ø8 / 14 cm | | ø8 / 12 cm | | |

9
Technical Information



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

HIT-SP MD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | SP MD-0404 | | SP MD-0508 | | SP MD-0608 | | SP MD-0708 | | SP MD-1208 | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | SP MD-0202 | | — | | SP MD-0304 | | — | | SP MD-0604 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | — | | — | | — | | SP MD-0302 | |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | ±32.0 | ±32.0 | ±49.5 | ±52.1 | ±55.0 | ±58.7 | ±58.9 | ±64.0 | ±62.4 | ±64.0 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MD-0404 | | SP MD-0508 | | SP MD-0608 | | SP MD-0708 | | SP MD-1208 | | | |
|--|------------|-----|------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | SP MD-0202 | | — | | SP MD-0304 | | — | | SP MD-0604 | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | — | | — | | — | | — | | SP MD-0302 | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | 17.4 | 17.4 | 22.8 | 23.2 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 30.4 | 31.2 | 38.4 | 47.7 | | |
| | | 160 | 180 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 24.0 | 24.4 | 28.2 | 28.7 | 32.1 | 32.9 | 40.7 | 50.7 | | |
| | | | 170 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 25.3 | 25.7 | 29.6 | 30.2 | 33.8 | 34.6 | 43.0 | 53.6 | | |
| | | | 170 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 26.5 | 26.9 | 31.1 | 31.7 | 35.5 | 36.3 | 45.3 | 56.6 | | |
| | | | 180 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 27.7 | 28.1 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 47.6 | 59.5 | | |
| | | | 180 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 28.9 | 29.3 | 34.1 | 34.6 | 39.0 | 39.8 | 50.0 | 62.5 | | |
| | | | 190 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 30.2 | 30.6 | 35.5 | 36.1 | 40.7 | 41.5 | 52.3 | 65.4 | | |
| | | | 190 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 31.4 | 31.8 | 37.0 | 37.6 | 42.4 | 43.2 | 54.6 | 68.4 | | |
| | | | 200 | 25.3 | 25.3 | 32.6 | 33.0 | 38.5 | 39.1 | 44.1 | 44.9 | 56.9 | 71.3 | | |
| | | | 200 | 26.3 | 26.3 | 33.9 | 34.3 | 40.0 | 40.5 | 45.8 | 46.6 | 59.2 | 74.3 | | |
| | | | | 210 | 27.3 | 27.3 | 35.1 | 35.5 | 41.4 | 42.0 | 47.6 | 48.4 | 61.6 | 77.2 | |
| | | | | 210 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 36.3 | 36.7 | 42.9 | 43.5 | 49.3 | 50.1 | 63.9 | 80.2 | |
| | | | | 220 | 29.2 | 29.2 | 37.5 | 38.0 | 44.4 | 45.0 | 51.0 | 51.8 | 66.2 | 83.1 | |
| | | | | 220 | 30.2 | 30.2 | 38.8 | 39.2 | 45.9 | 46.4 | 52.7 | 53.5 | 68.5 | 86.1 | |
| | | | | | 230 | 31.2 | 31.2 | 40.0 | 40.4 | 47.3 | 47.9 | 54.4 | 55.2 | 70.8 | 89.0 |
| | | | | 230 | 32.2 | 32.2 | 41.2 | 41.6 | 48.8 | 49.4 | 56.2 | 57.0 | 73.2 | 92.0 | |
| | | | | 240 | 33.2 | 33.2 | 42.5 | 42.9 | 50.3 | 50.9 | 57.9 | 58.7 | 75.5 | 94.9 | |
| | | | 240 | 34.1 | 34.1 | 43.7 | 44.1 | 51.8 | 52.3 | 59.6 | 60.4 | 77.8 | 97.9 | | |
| | | | | 250 | 35.1 | 35.1 | 44.9 | 45.3 | 53.2 | 53.8 | 61.3 | 62.1 | 80.1 | 100.8 | |
| | | | 250 | 36.1 | 36.1 | 46.1 | 46.6 | 54.7 | 55.3 | 63.1 | 63.9 | 82.5 | 103.8 | | |
| | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ Page 35)

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | ø6 / 25 cm | | | | ø6 / 21 cm |
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | ø6 / 21.5 cm | ø68 / 13.5 cm | ø8 / 21.5 cm | ø8 / 19.5 cm | ø8 / 17.5 cm |



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

HIT-SP MD

1
MV/MD/-COR

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

2
MV-OU/OD



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | SP MD-0707 | SP MD-1608 | SP MD-0810 | SP MD-1012 | SP MD-1412 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | SP MD-0804 | – | – | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | SP MD-0402 | – | – | – |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 61.4 -46.1 | 64.0 -48.0 | ±62.4 ±64.0 | ±70.9 ±76.3 | ±82.4 ±93.7 ±92.8 ±96.0 |

3
ZV/ZD



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

4
DD

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MD-0707 | SP MD-1608 | SP MD-0810 | SP MD-1012 | SP MD-1412 | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | | | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | | | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | 29.6 | 30.5 | 38.4 | 54.4 | 35.2 | 36.1 | 40.0 | 44.8 | 52.2 | 59.2 |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | 31.3 | 32.2 | 40.7 | 58.0 | 37.2 | 38.0 | 42.2 | 47.3 | 55.3 | 62.6 |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | 33.0 | 33.9 | 43.0 | 61.6 | 39.2 | 40.0 | 44.5 | 49.7 | 58.3 | 66.1 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | 34.7 | 35.7 | 45.3 | 65.2 | 41.1 | 42.0 | 46.7 | 52.2 | 61.4 | 69.5 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | 36.5 | 37.4 | 47.6 | 68.7 | 43.1 | 43.9 | 48.9 | 54.7 | 64.4 | 73.0 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | 38.2 | 39.1 | 50.0 | 72.3 | 45.1 | 45.9 | 51.1 | 57.1 | 67.5 | 76.4 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | 39.9 | 40.8 | 52.3 | 75.9 | 47.0 | 47.9 | 53.3 | 59.6 | 70.6 | 79.9 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | 41.6 | 42.5 | 54.6 | 79.5 | 49.0 | 49.8 | 55.5 | 62.0 | 73.6 | 83.3 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | 43.3 | 44.3 | 56.9 | 83.1 | 51.0 | 51.8 | 57.7 | 64.5 | 76.7 | 86.7 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | 45.1 | 46.0 | 59.2 | 86.7 | 52.9 | 53.8 | 59.9 | 66.9 | 79.8 | 90.2 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 46.8 | 47.7 | 61.6 | 90.2 | 54.9 | 55.7 | 62.2 | 69.4 | 82.8 | 93.6 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 48.5 | 49.4 | 63.9 | 93.8 | 56.9 | 57.7 | 64.4 | 71.9 | 85.9 | 97.1 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 50.2 | 51.1 | 66.2 | 97.4 | 58.8 | 59.7 | 66.6 | 74.3 | 88.9 | 100.5 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 51.9 | 52.9 | 68.5 | 101.0 | 60.8 | 61.6 | 68.8 | 76.8 | 92.0 | 104.0 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 53.7 | 54.6 | 70.8 | 104.6 | 62.8 | 63.6 | 71.0 | 79.2 | 95.1 | 107.4 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 55.4 | 56.3 | 73.2 | 108.2 | 64.7 | 65.6 | 73.2 | 81.7 | 98.1 | 110.8 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 57.1 | 58.0 | 75.5 | 111.8 | 66.7 | 67.5 | 75.4 | 84.2 | 101.2 | 114.3 |
| | > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 58.8 | 59.7 | 77.8 | 115.3 | 68.7 | 69.5 | 77.6 | 86.6 | 104.3 | 117.7 |
| > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 60.6 | 61.5 | 80.1 | 118.9 | 70.6 | 71.5 | 79.9 | 89.1 | 107.3 | 121.2 | |
| > 250 | > 250 | > 250 | 62.3 | 63.2 | 82.5 | 122.5 | 72.6 | 73.4 | 82.1 | 91.5 | 110.4 | 124.6 | |
| Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5
VT

6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ (→ Page 35)

| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm | Ø6 / 19 cm | Ø6 / 22.5 cm | Ø6 / 18.5 cm | Ø6 / 15.5 cm |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Suspension reinforcement | indirect support | Ø8 / 20.5 cm | Ø8 / 17 cm | Ø8 / 16.5 cm | Ø8 / 13.5 cm | Ø8 / 12.5 cm |

9
Technical Information



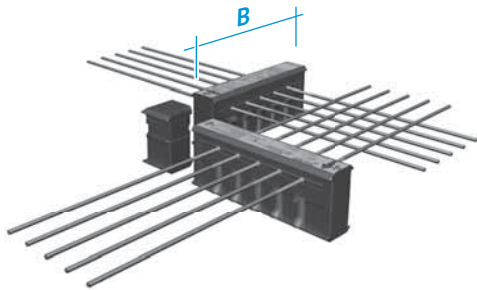
All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

HIT-HP MV-COR, HIT-SP MV-COR

- Connection for cantilevered corner balcony slabs
- Transfer of bending moments and shear forces

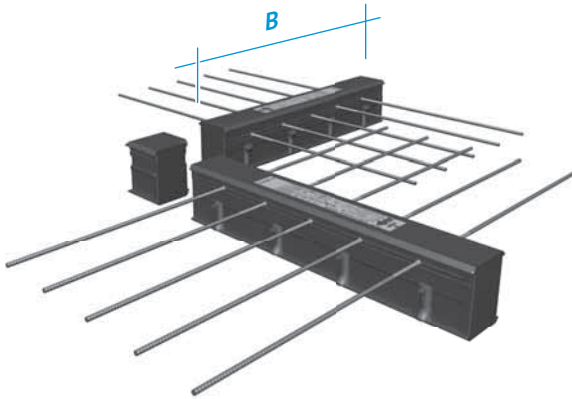
HIT-HP MV-COR, including:

- HIT-HP MV → 1st Layer
- HIT-HP MV → 2nd Layer
- HIT-HP FK-COR Corner filler

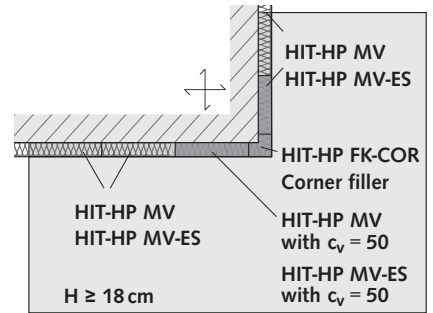


HIT-SP MV-COR, including:

- HIT-SP MV → 1st Layer
- HIT-SP MV → 2nd Layer
- HIT-SP FK-COR Corner filler

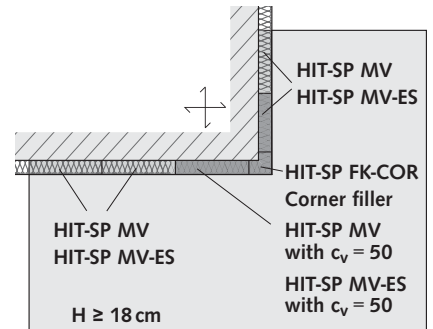


type-tested



Application example

Insulation thickness 80 mm
Element widths: B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m



Application example

Insulation thickness 120 mm
Element widths: B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m

Ordering example for corner filler

HIT-HP - FK - 18 - COR

- Product group
- Identification/component: **Corner filler**
- Element height
- Identification: **Corner element**

1 MV/MD/-COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV/ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT/OT/AT
8 ST/WT
9 Technical Information

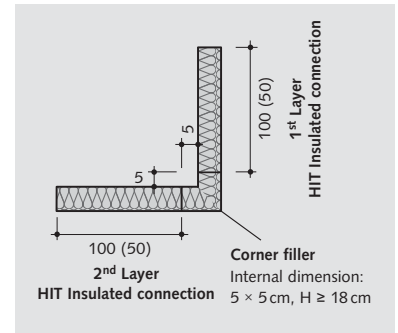
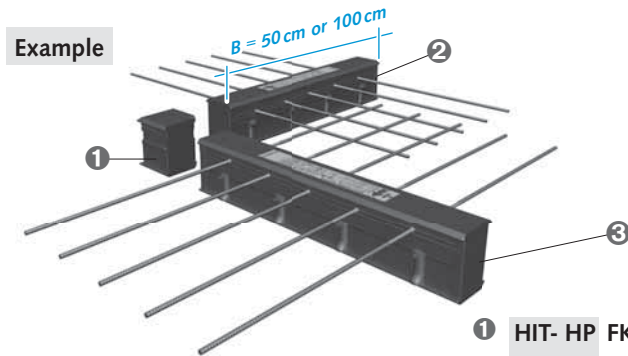
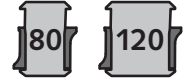
HIT-HP MV-COR, HIT-SP MV-COR

1
MV/MD/-COR

Basic Types for corner balconies according to type tests

Detailed structural design for type-tested connections

All standard types of HIT-HP MV and HIT-SP MV, in 0.50m or 1.00m lengths as well as multi-part types for filigree-elements are available for corner application.



- ① HIT- HP FK - 18 - - COR
- ② HIT- HP MV - 05 04 - 18 - 050 - 35
- ③ HIT- HP MV - 05 04 - 18 - 050 - 50

- Product group - Type: ② + ③ identical
- Transferable forces: ② + ③ identical
- No. of tension bars: ② + ③ identical
- No. of compression shear bearings: ② + ③ identical
- Element height [cm]: ② + ③ identical
- Element width [cm]: ② + ③ identical (50/100 cm)
- Concrete cover [mm]: ② $c_v=30/35$ ③ $c_v=50$

- ① Corner filler
- ② 1st layer reinforcement ($c_v = 30\text{mm}-35\text{mm}$)
- ③ 2nd layer reinforcement ($c_v = 50\text{mm}$)
- ① for corner application only
- ② + ③ are HIT standard elements
- ② + ③ are interchangeable

2
MV-OU/OD

3
ZV/ZD

4
DD

5
VT

6
HT

Example for type determination: HIT-HP MV-COR

For load bearing capacities tables see → pages 14–20 (value $c_v = 50\text{mm}$ decisive)

Concrete strength: C20/25 / $\geq C25/30$

7
FT / OT / AT

Shear capacity in one direction

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0506 | HP MV-0606 | HP MV-0806 | HP MV-1006 | HP MV-1106 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | HP MV-0303 | HP MV-0403 | HP MV-0503 | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | – | – | – | – |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] | | | | 96.0 96.0 | | |

8
ST / WT

Moment bearing capacity for all element widths

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0506 | HP MV-0606 | HP MV-0806 | HP MV-1006 | HP MV-1106 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | – | HP MV-0303 | HP MV-0403 | HP MV-0503 | – |
| | B = 0.25 m | – | – | – | – | – |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 35 50 | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 21.9 22.4 | 25.4 26.1 | 31.4 32.8 | 34.0 38.5 | 36.1 41.0 |
| | 180 | 23.1 23.7 | 26.8 27.6 | 33.4 34.8 | 36.2 41.0 | 38.6 43.7 |
| | 170 | 24.3 24.9 | 28.3 29.1 | 35.4 36.8 | 38.5 43.4 | 41.0 46.4 |

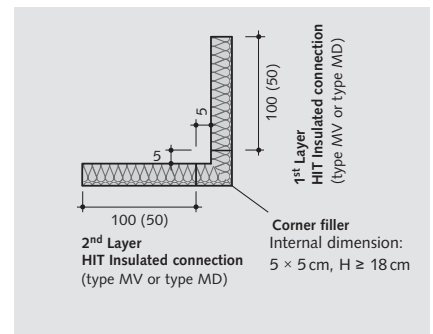
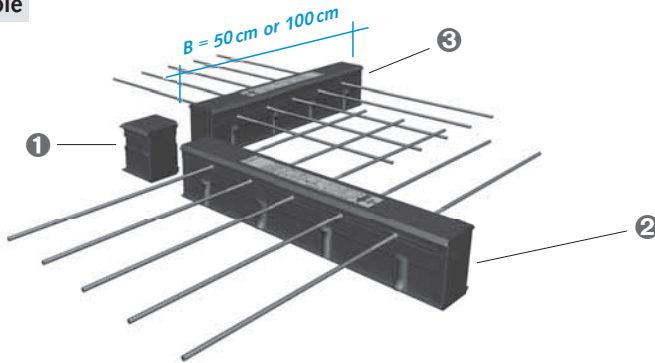
Connecting reinforcement see → pages 14–20

9
Technical Information

Detailed structural design for corner balconies

In addition to the type-tested connections a corner situation may be constructed (taking the occurring moments and the positive and negative shear forces into account) using HIT-HP/ SP MV or HIT-HP/SP MD standard elements in 0.5 m or 1.0 m lengths.

Example



| | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|----|---|----------|
| ① | HIT- HP FK | - | 20 | - | COR |
| ② | HIT- HP MD - 0504 | - | 20 | - | 100 - 35 |
| ③ | HIT- HP MD - 0504 | - | 20 | - | 100 - 50 |

- Product group - type
- Load type
- Number of tension bars
- Number of compression shear units CSB
- Element height [cm]
- Element width [cm]
- Concrete cover [mm]

- ① Corner filler
- ② 1st layer reinforcement (c_v = 30 mm–35 mm)
- ③ 2nd layer reinforcement (c_v = 50 mm)

① for corner application only
② + ③ are HIT standard elements



The load bearing capacity values for HIT-HP/SP MV standard elements and the correct connecting reinforcement can be found on pages 14 to 20. Values for standard elements which transfer positive and negative shear forces (HIT-HP/SP MD) can be found on pages 27 to 30.

HIT-HP/SP MV, HIT-HP/SP MD

1
MV/MD/-COR

Span-to-depth ratio

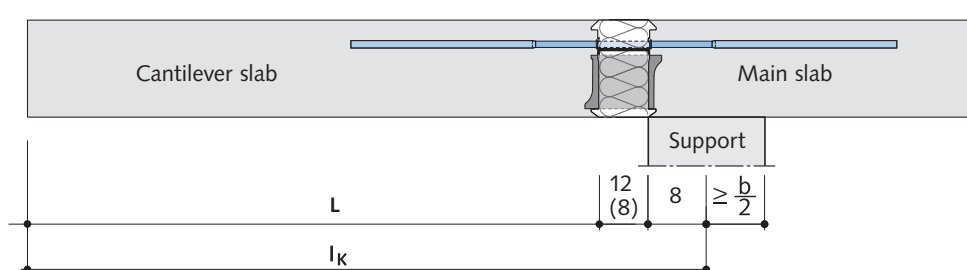
The maximum cantilever lengths max. l_k [m] are shown in the table below; these are based on EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) and on DIN 1045-1, chapter 11.3.2 'Deformation limits'.

The cantilever length l_k should be calculated as shown in the diagram below. Interim values have to be interpolated.

2
MV-OU/OD

| Maximum cantilever length l_k [m] | | Thickness h [cm] of concrete slab | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| Concrete cover [cm] | $c_v = 3$ | 1.82 | 1.97 | 2.11 | 2.26 | 2.41 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.84 | 2.99 | 3.14 |
| | $c_v = 4$ | 1.68 | 1.82 | 1.97 | 2.11 | 2.26 | 2.41 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.84 | 2.99 |
| | $c_v = 5$ | — | 1.68 | 1.82 | 1.97 | 2.11 | 2.26 | 2.41 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.84 |

3
ZV/ZD



l_k = Cantilever length [m]

b = support width [cm]

4
DD

5
VT

Connecting reinforcement

Selecting the connecting reinforcement

| | Element width B [cm] | | | Slab thickness h 160 – 350 mm | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | 100 | 50 | 25 | Variation A: mesh | Variation B: steel bars | Variation C: combined mesh and steel bars |
| No. of tension bars n_{TB} /unit | 4 | 2 | 1 | R424A | $\varnothing 8 / 12$ cm | Q257A + $\varnothing 6 / 15$ cm |
| | 5 | — | — | R524A | $\varnothing 10 / 15$ cm | Q188A + $\varnothing 8 / 15$ cm |
| | 6 | 3 | — | — | $\varnothing 10 / 12.5$ cm | Q335A + $\varnothing 8 / 15$ cm |
| | 7 | — | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 10$ cm | Q424A + $\varnothing 8 / 15$ cm |
| | 8 | 4 | 2 | | $\varnothing 10 / 9$ cm | Q524A + $\varnothing 8 / 15$ cm |
| | 9 | — | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 8$ cm | Q424A + $\varnothing 10 / 15$ cm |
| | 10 | 5 | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 7.5$ cm | Q524A + $\varnothing 10 / 15$ cm |
| | 11 | — | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 6.5$ cm | Q636A + $\varnothing 10 / 15$ cm |
| | 12*) | 6 | 3 | | $\varnothing 10 / 6$ cm | Q636A + $\varnothing 10 / 12.5$ cm |
| | 13*) | — | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 5.5$ cm | Q636A + $\varnothing 10 / 10$ cm |
| | 14*) | 7 | — | | $\varnothing 10 / 5$ cm | Q636A + $\varnothing 10 / 9$ cm |

*) Because of the small clearances we recommend limiting the size of the aggregate in the concrete to 16 mm and using concrete with a plastic consistency.

7
FT / OT / AT

8
ST / WT

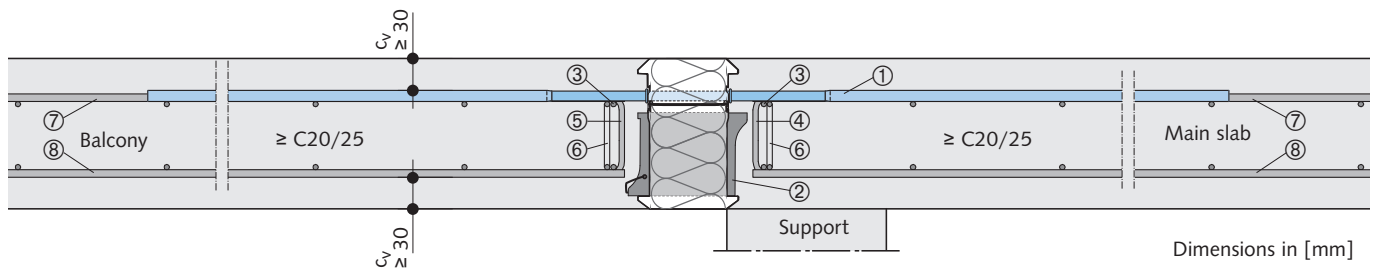
9
Technical Information



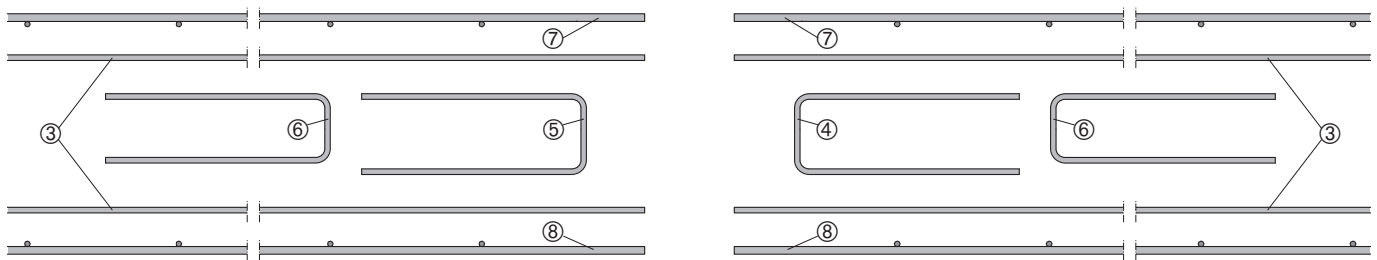
Refer to the guidelines in the type test report to calculate the overlap length l_s . Reducing the required overlap length with a ratio of $a_{s, req.} / a_{s, actual}$ is permissible.

On-site reinforcement for direct and indirect support

Longitudinal section



Reinforcement detail



Legend: Section / Reinforcement detail

- ① HIT tension bar
- ② HIT CSB (compression shear bearing)
- ③ Horizontal transverse tensile reinforcement $A_{s,h}$ min. 2 $\varnothing 8$
- ④ Vertical tensile splitting reinforcement $A_{s,v}$ min. $\varnothing 6 / 25$, see also \rightarrow pages 14-20 or 27-30
- ⑤ Vertical tensile splitting reinforcement $A_{s,v}$ min. $\varnothing 6 / 25$, see also \rightarrow pages 14-20 or 27-30
- ⑥ Stirrups as end anchorage for the transverse tensile reinforcement \rightarrow ③
- ⑦ Upper connecting reinforcement made of steel bars or mesh (\rightarrow page 34)
- ⑧ Lower connecting reinforcement made of steel bars or mesh



Stirrups as edge reinforcement

According to DIN 1045-1, section 13.3.2 / EN 1992-1-1 and EN 1992-1-1/NA, stirrups need to be installed in the outer edge of the balcony.



Indirect support

For indirect support a suspension reinforcement is placed in addition to the vertical tensile splitting reinforcement (Position ④). Please note the respective load bearing capacity values (\rightarrow pages 14-20 and 27-30).

HIT-HP/SP MV, HIT-HP/SP MD

1 MV/MD/-COR

2 MV-OU/OD

3 ZV/ZD

4 DD

5 VT

6 HT

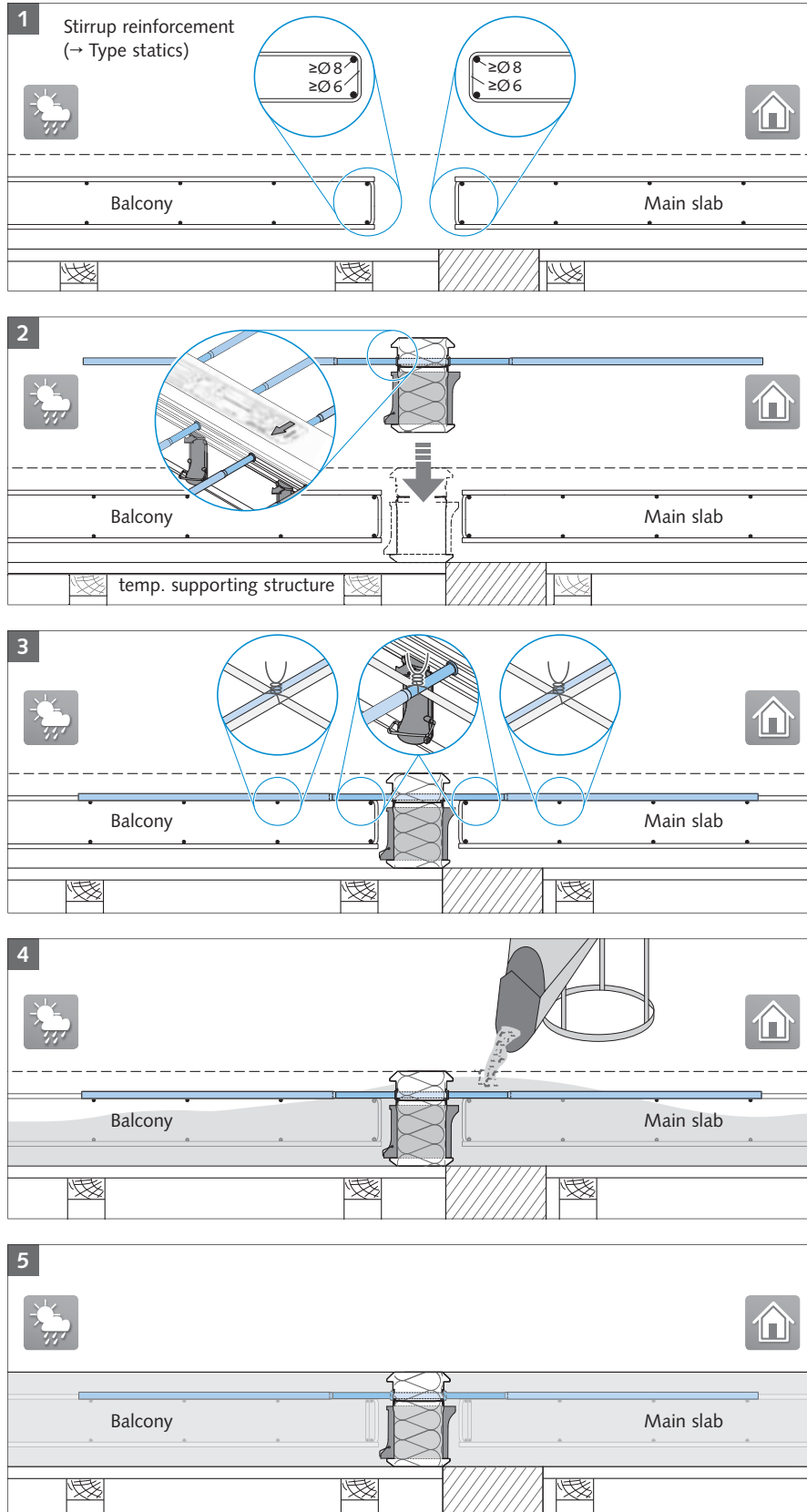
7 FT/OT/AT

8 ST/WT

9

Technical Information

Installation diagram

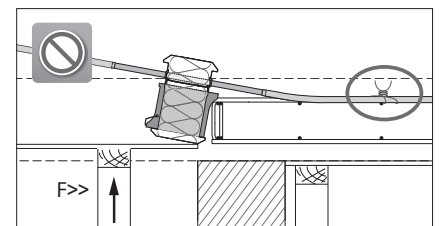
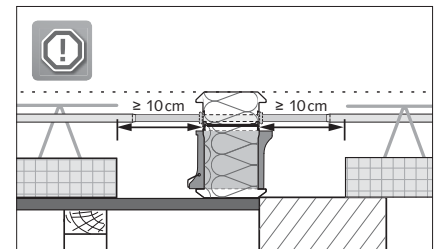


1 Installation of on-site reinforcement

⚠ The on-site reinforcement must be placed as specified by the structural engineer.

2 Installation of the HIT element from above

⚠ Check that the red arrows on the top of the HIT element and on the CSB are pointing towards the balcony.



⚠ Ensure that the formwork is at the correct height!

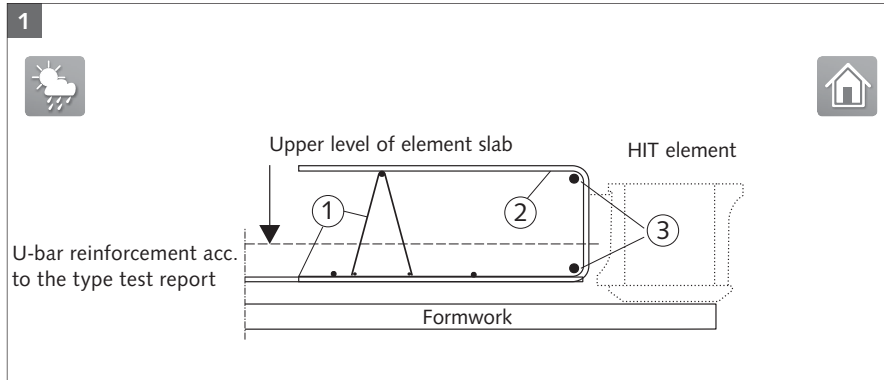
3 Fix the HIT tension bars to on-site reinforcement using tying wire

4 Pour the concrete

⚠ To ensure the HIT elements are not displaced, pour and compact the concrete evenly. Secure the HIT elements against movement.

5 Freshly concreted balcony slab on supporting structure

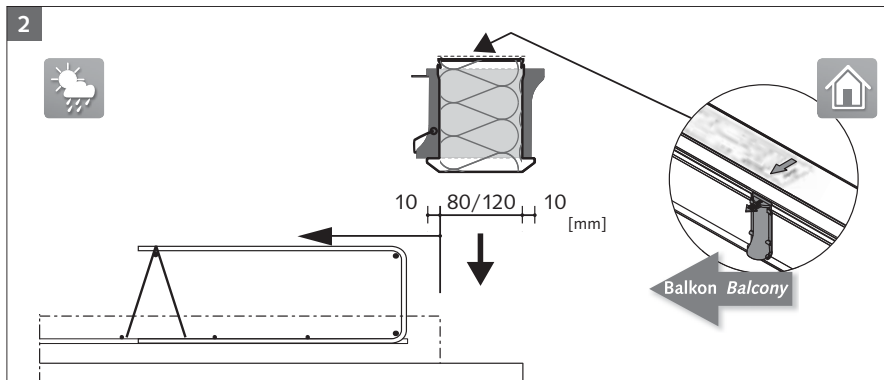
Installation diagram; precast plant



1 Installation of the element slab reinforcement

- ① Install the lower balcony slab reinforcement including lattice girder.
- ② Install the vertical tensile splitting reinforcement $A_{s,v}$.
- ③ Install the horizontal transverse tensile reinforcement $A_{s,h}$ (minimum $\varnothing 8$ mm), if required with end anchorage.

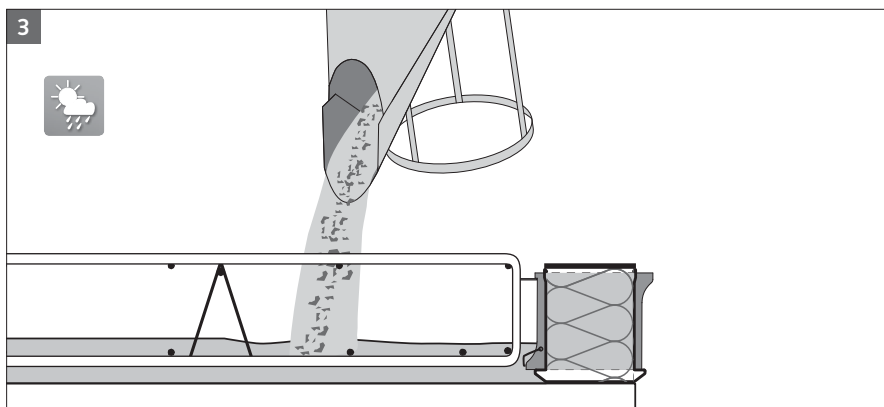
⚠ On-site reinforcement acc. to structural engineer specifications.



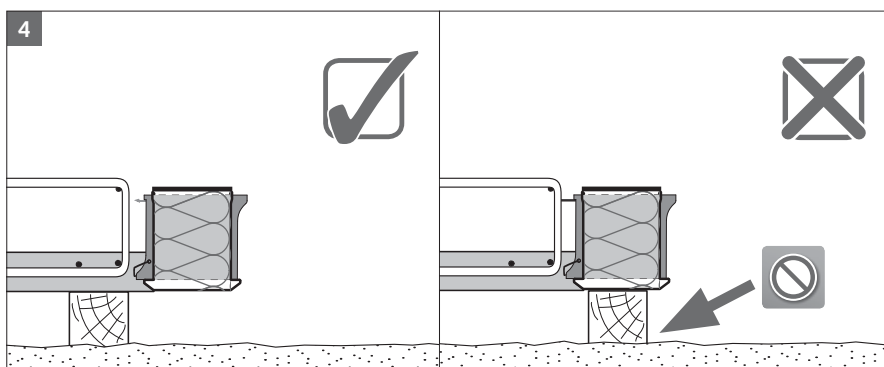
2 Installation of the CSB-Box

Check that the red arrows on the unit are pointing towards the balcony!

⚠ Ensure all HIT elements are securely positioned.



3 Pour the concrete for the element slab



4 Transport to the construction site

Ensure elements are properly secured during transport. Do not rest concrete element slabs on other exposed HIT elements.

⚠ Never place timber supports under the HIT elements!

HIT-HP/SP MV, HIT-HP/SP MD

1 MV/MD/-COR

2 MV-OU/OD

3 ZV/ZD

4 DD

5 VT

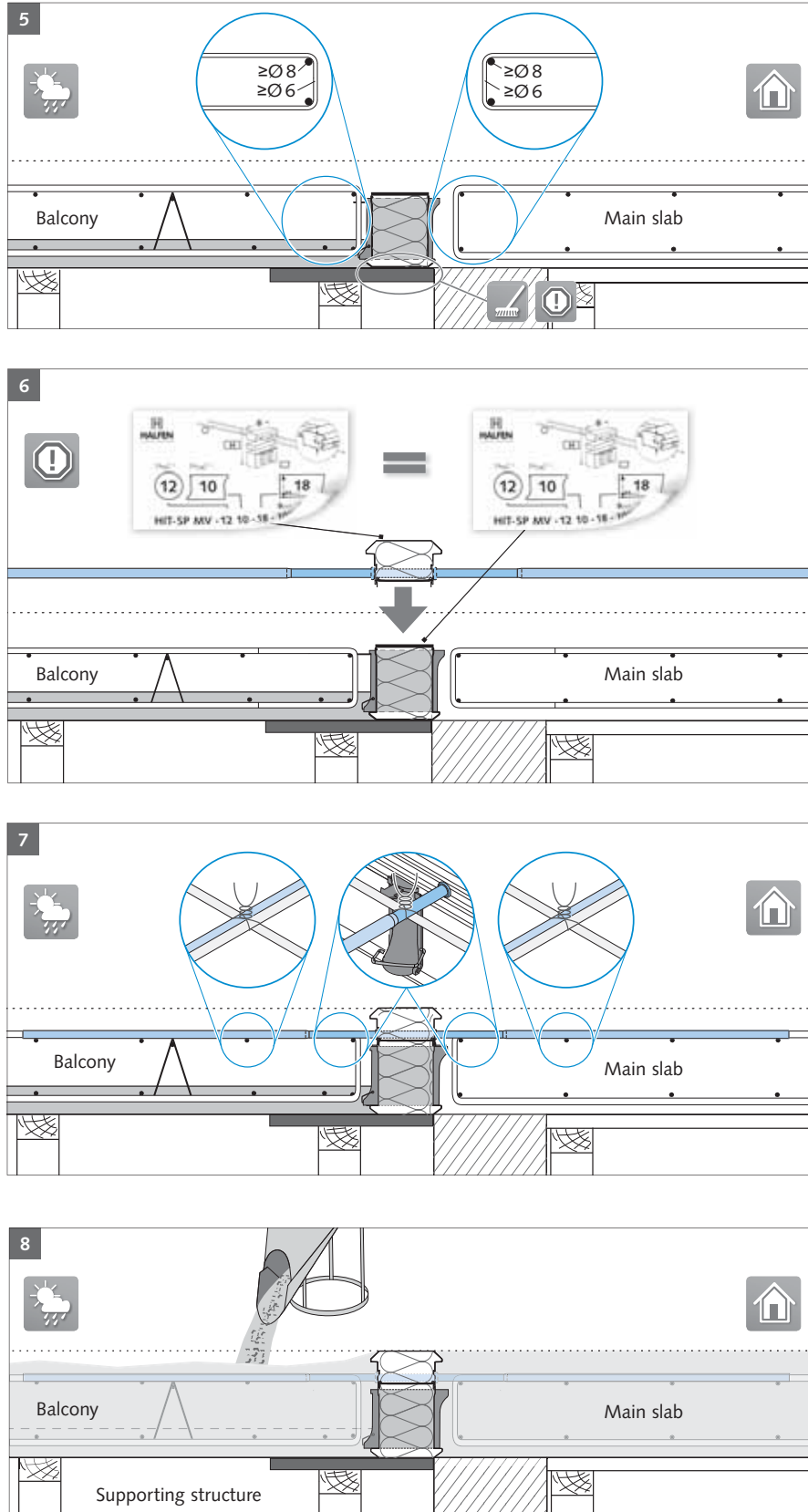
6 HT

7 FT/OT/AT

8 ST/WT

9 Technical Information

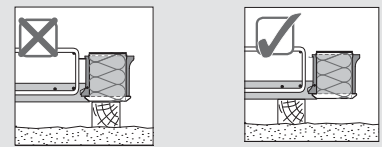
Installation diagram; construction site



5 Install the on-site element slab reinforcement

The on-site reinforcement must be placed as specified by the structural engineer.

Storage and transport
Ensure elements are properly secured during transport. Do not rest concrete element slabs on exposed HIT elements.



Never place timber supports under the HIT elements!

6 Install the tension bar box

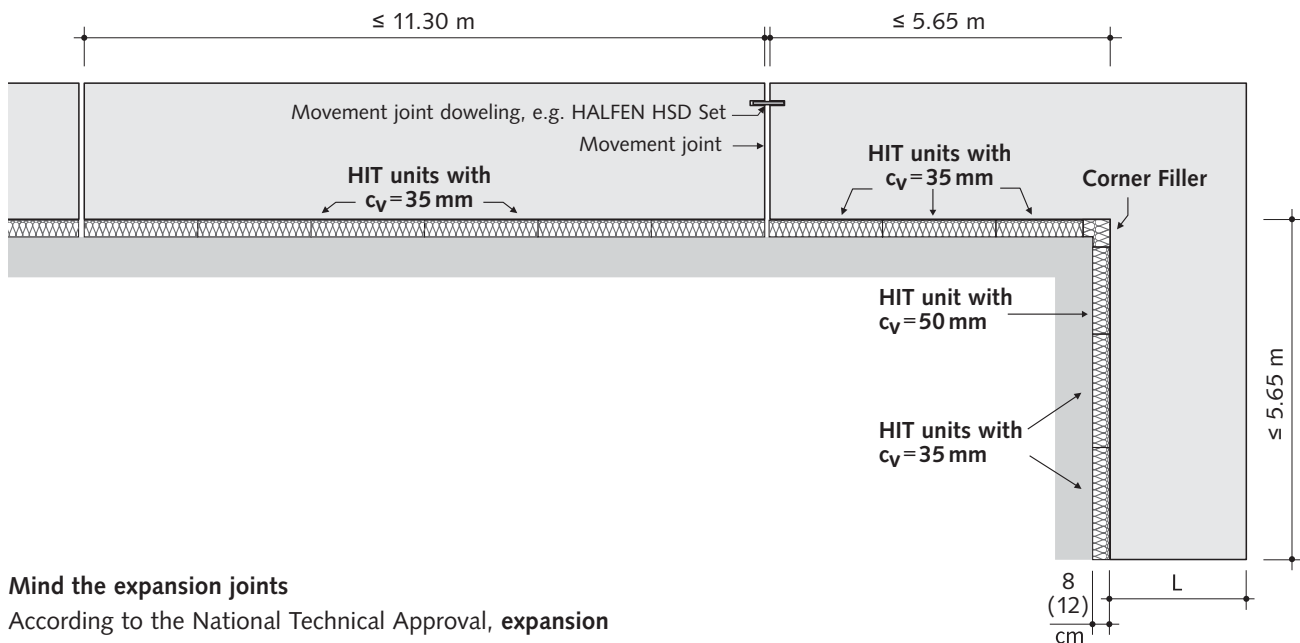
CSB-Boxes and tension bar boxes may only be connected with each other if they are **identically marked**. Make sure the CSB-Box is supported over its whole length during installation. First the tension bar box is fixed at one end then pressed against the CSB-Box until it snaps into place along the whole length of the element.



7 Fix the HIT Tension bars to on-site reinforcement using tying wire.

8 Pour the concrete
Freshly concreted balcony slab on supporting structure

Joint spacings



Mind the expansion joints

According to the National Technical Approval, **expansion joints must be provided** in the external concrete components at a right angle to the insulation line of the HIT elements. In straight, cantilevered balcony slabs the distance between joints must not exceed 11.30 m.

In balcony structures extending past an outer corner a joint must be planned at least every $11.3 \text{ m} / 2 = 5.65 \text{ m}$.

For inside corners the limit is 5.65 m for each length.

Integrated safety concept

HALFEN's integrated safety concept includes **all necessary verifications** including shear force analysis for concrete compressive struts – according to DIN 1045-1 / EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) – for design of HALFEN HIT Insulated connections.

The shear force verification above may become decisive, especially in minimal slab thicknesses. Consequently, the steel load bearing capacities for the proposed insulated connections can only be partially applied.

Including the shear force verification of the concrete compressive strut in the load bearing capacity allows the structural engineer to make a statically and economically reasonable selection of elements, without requiring additional verifications for the insulated connections. → This helps to ensure that HALFEN HIT Insulated connections are selected and used in compliance with the approval.

The HALFEN HIT Insulated connection integrated safety concept does not include the verification of any adjoining structural elements.

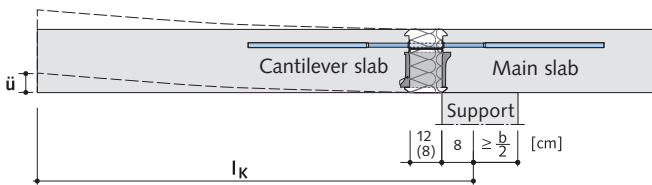
HIT-HP/SP MV, HIT-HP/SP MD

Deflection of the balcony slab

To limit flexure we recommend under-exaggerating the planned drainage flow when casting cantilevered slabs. The calculable increase in camber results from component deformation according to DIN 1045-1 / EN 1992-1-1 and EN 1992-1-1/NA plus the deformation \ddot{u} of the HIT elements.

The coefficient factor for camber increase \ddot{u} on page 41 refers **only to deformation** in HALFEN HIT elements HIT-HP/SP MV and HIT-HP/SP MD at maximum performance in a quasi-permanent load-combination for the following boundary limits:

- $G_k = 0.6 (G_k + Q_k)$
- $Q_k = 0.4 (G_k + Q_k)$
- $\psi_2 = 0.3$



System assumptions

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|
| Cantilever length balcony | l_k | [m] | 1.9 |
| Slab thickness | h | [cm] | 18 |
| Concrete cover | c_{nom} | [mm] | 35 |
| Concrete strength | | | C25/30 |

Load assumptions

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----|
| Dead load of balcony slab | g_k | [kN/m ²] | 4.5 |
| Dead load of decking | $g_{k,Bel}$ | [kN/m ²] | 1.5 |
| Traffic load on balustrade | $g_{k,Gel}$ | [kN/m] | 1.5 |
| Traffic load | q_k | [kN/m ²] | 4.0 |

Internal force variables

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------|---------|-------|
| Bending moment dead load | $m_{G,k}$ | [kNm/m] | 13.68 |
| Bending moment live load | $m_{Q,k}$ | [kNm/m] | 7.22 |
| Shear force dead load | $v_{k,EG}$ | [kN/m] | 12.9 |
| Shear force traffic load | $v_{k,VL}$ | [kN/m] | 7.6 |
| Bending moment | m_{Ed} | [kNm/m] | 29.3 |
| Shear force | v_{Ed} | [kN/m] | 28.8 |

When considering the partial safety factor this results in a ratio of the quasi-permanent load-combination $E_{d,perm}$ to the limit of load capacity R_d of:
 $E_{d,perm} = 0.524 R_d$.

The coefficient factor \ddot{u}^* for camber increase refers to maximum moment load capacity in the HALFEN Insulated connection. It is recommended to consider each present load-combination $E_{d,perm}$ when calculating the camber increase \ddot{u} .

$$\ddot{u} \text{ [mm]} = \ddot{u}^* \times l_k \text{ [m]} \times 10 \times \frac{m_{Ed,perm}}{(0.524 \times m_{Rd})}$$

- with \ddot{u} Camber from HIT components deformation in [mm]
- \ddot{u}^* Camber coefficient → see page 41
- l_k Span of cantilever slab in [m]
- m_{Rd} Design value of the load bearing capacity in [kNm/m]
- $m_{d,perm}$ Bending moment at maximum performance (quasi-permanent combination) in [kNm/m]

HALFEN HIT Insulated connection type HIT-HP MV-0604-18-100-35

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|--------|
| Moment bearing capacity m_{Rd} | [kNm/m] | 29.8 | > 29.3 |
| Shear capacity v_{Rd} | [kN/m] | 64.0 | > 28.8 |

Quasi-permanent load combination with $\psi_2 = 0.3$

Bending moment

$$m_{d,perm} = (g_k + g_{k,Bel} + 0.3 \times q_k) \times l_k^2 / 2 + g_{k,Gel} \times l_k$$

$$= (4.5 + 1.5 + 0.3 \times 4.0) \times 1.9^2 / 2 + 1.5 \times 1.9$$

$$= 15.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Camber

$\ddot{u}^* = 0.82 \%$
 read from table for: $h = 180$ and $n_{TB} = 6$
 → 180 mm – 35 mm = 145 mm

Camber from HIT components deformation

$$\ddot{u} = \ddot{u}^* \times l_k \times 10 \times m_{Ed,perm} / (0.524 \times m_{Rd})$$

$$= 0.82 \times 1.9 \times 10 \times 15.8 / (0.524 \times 29.8)$$

$$= 15.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$= 1.6 \text{ cm}$$



Note:

Observe the deflections limits according to DIN 1045-1 chapter 11.3.2 / EN 1992-1-1/NA (EC2) → page 34

HIT-HP/SP MV, HIT-HP/SP MD

| HIT-HP: Camber values [%] at maximum element load bearing capacity (M_{Rd}) | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|---|---------------|--|---------------|
| Slab thickness h [mm] | | | Number of tension bars n_{TB} per metre of element | | | |
| | | | $n_{TB} \leq 8$ tension bars per metre at concrete strength | | $n_{TB} > 8$ tension bars per metre at concrete strength | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | | | <i>C20/25</i> | $\geq C25/30$ | <i>C20/25</i> | $\geq C25/30$ |
| 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | |
| | 160 | | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.83 | 0.94 |
| 160 | | 180 | 0.90 | 0.94 | 0.78 | 0.89 |
| | 170 | | 0.86 | 0.89 | 0.74 | 0.85 |
| 170 | | 190 | 0.82 | 0.85 | 0.71 | 0.81 |
| | 180 | | 0.79 | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.77 |
| 180 | | 200 | 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.65 | 0.74 |
| | 190 | | 0.72 | 0.75 | 0.62 | 0.71 |
| 190 | | 210 | 0.70 | 0.72 | 0.60 | 0.68 |
| | 200 | | 0.67 | 0.70 | 0.58 | 0.65 |
| 200 | | 220 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 0.55 | 0.63 |
| | 210 | | 0.63 | 0.65 | 0.53 | 0.61 |
| 210 | | 230 | 0.60 | 0.63 | 0.52 | 0.59 |
| | 220 | | 0.59 | 0.61 | 0.50 | 0.57 |
| 220 | | 240 | 0.57 | 0.59 | 0.48 | 0.55 |
| | 230 | | 0.55 | 0.57 | 0.47 | 0.53 |
| 230 | | 250 | 0.53 | 0.56 | 0.45 | 0.52 |
| | 240 | | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.44 | 0.50 |
| 240 | | 260 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.43 | 0.49 |
| | 250 | | 0.49 | 0.51 | 0.42 | 0.47 |
| 250 | | 270 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.41 | 0.46 |

| HIT-SP: Camber values [%] at maximum element load bearing capacity (M_{Rd}) | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|---|---------------|--|---------------|
| Slab thickness h [mm] | | | Number of tension bars n_{TB} per metre of element | | | |
| | | | $n_{TB} \leq 8$ tension bars per metre at concrete strength | | $n_{TB} > 8$ tension bars per metre at concrete strength | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | | | <i>C20/25</i> | $\geq C25/30$ | <i>C20/25</i> | $\geq C25/30$ |
| 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | |
| | 160 | | 1.04 | 1.11 | 0.89 | 1.05 |
| 160 | | 180 | 0.99 | 1.05 | 0.84 | 0.99 |
| | 170 | | 0.95 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 0.95 |
| 170 | | 190 | 0.90 | 0.96 | 0.76 | 0.90 |
| | 180 | | 0.86 | 0.92 | 0.73 | 0.86 |
| 180 | | 200 | 0.83 | 0.88 | 0.70 | 0.83 |
| | 190 | | 0.79 | 0.84 | 0.67 | 0.79 |
| 190 | | 210 | 0.76 | 0.81 | 0.65 | 0.76 |
| | 200 | | 0.74 | 0.78 | 0.62 | 0.73 |
| 200 | | 220 | 0.71 | 0.75 | 0.60 | 0.71 |
| | 210 | | 0.69 | 0.73 | 0.58 | 0.68 |
| 210 | | 230 | 0.66 | 0.70 | 0.56 | 0.66 |
| | 220 | | 0.64 | 0.68 | 0.54 | 0.64 |
| 220 | | 240 | 0.62 | 0.66 | 0.52 | 0.62 |
| | 230 | | 0.60 | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.60 |
| 230 | | 250 | 0.58 | 0.62 | 0.49 | 0.58 |
| | 240 | | 0.57 | 0.60 | 0.48 | 0.56 |
| 240 | | 260 | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.46 | 0.55 |
| | 250 | | 0.54 | 0.57 | 0.45 | 0.53 |
| 250 | | 270 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 0.52 |

The camber \ddot{u}^* is given for each slab thickness, for ≤ 8 tension bars per metre and > 8 per metre accordingly.

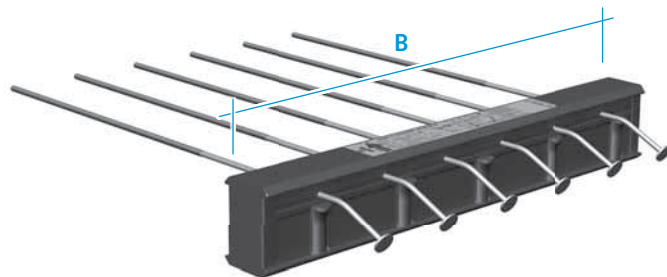
HIT-HP/SP MV-OU, HIT-HP/SP MV-OD

- 2**
- For cantilevered balcony slabs with height offset or wall connections
 - Transfer of bending moments and shear forces

Standard- and multi-part-design:

HIT-HP MV-OU – High Performance with 80mm insulation thickness

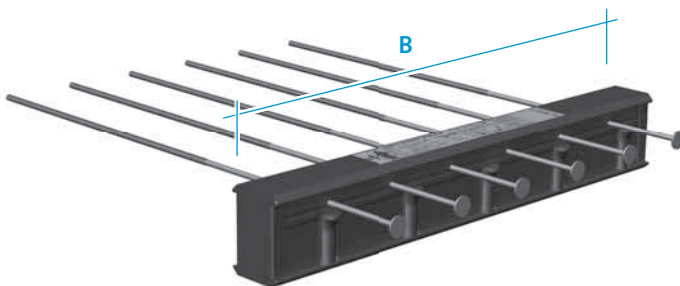
HIT-SP MV-OU – Superior Performance with 120mm insulation thickness



Standard- and multi-part-design:

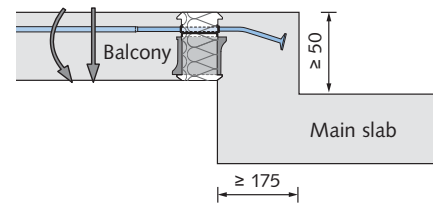
HIT-HP MV-OD – High Performance with 80mm insulation thickness

HIT-SP MV-OD – Superior Performance with 120mm insulation thickness

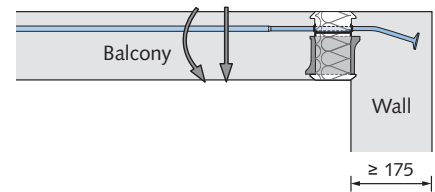


type-tested

Height offset, balcony higher than main slab

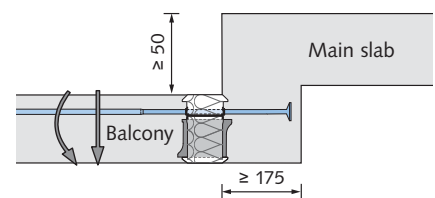


Upward wall connection

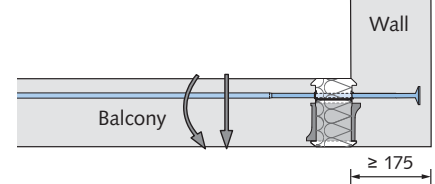


Dimensions in [mm]

Height offset, balcony lower than main slab



Downward wall connection



Dimensions in [mm]

| Content | Type | Page |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Load range | HIT-HP/SP MV-OU/OD | 43 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP MV-OU/OD | 44 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP MV-OU/OD | 46 |
| On-site reinforcement | HIT-HP/SP MV-OU/OD | 49 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-HP/SP MV-OU/OD | 51 |

Load range

The respective load range results from the corresponding combination of TB- (tension bar) and CSB- (compression shear bearings) Box. The combinations of TB- and CSB-Box shown in the following table are possible.

Possible combinations of TB-Boxes and CSB-Boxes

| Element width B = 25 cm | | Number of tension bars nTB | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 1 | ● | ● | |
| | 2 | × | ● | ● |

| Element width B = 50 cm | | Number of tension bars nTB | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 2 | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | 3 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| | 4 | × | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 5 | | × | ● | ● | ● |

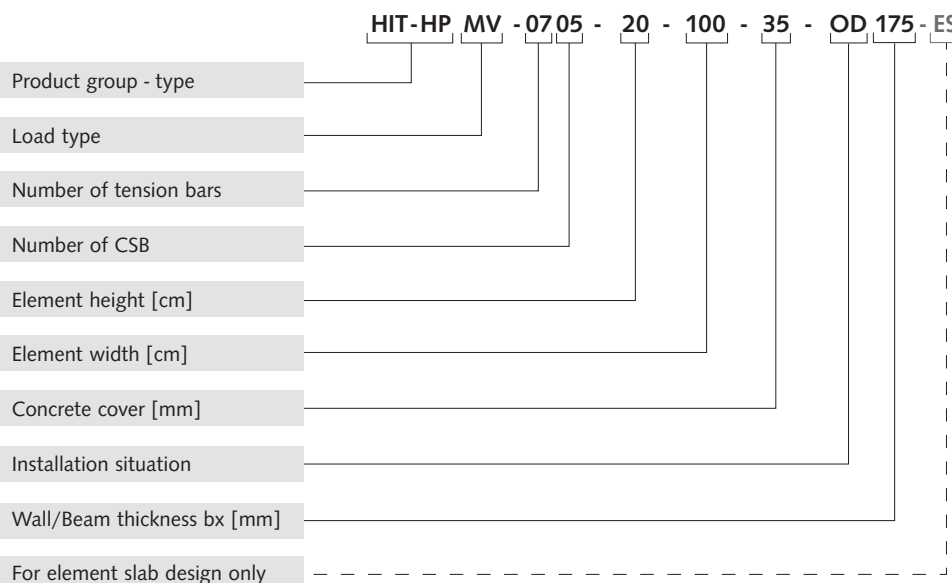
| Element width B = 100 cm | | Number of tension bars nTB | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 4 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | × | | | | |
| | 5 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | × | | |
| | 6 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | 7 | × | × | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | 8 | × | × | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | 9 | | | × | × | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| 10 | | | | | × | ● | ● | ● | × | × | |

The load bearing capacity values for the selected elements can be found on pages 44 - 47. ● = HP and SP ○ = SP only × = HP only

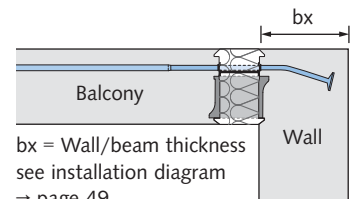


The complete, type-tested, load class range for concrete grades C20/25 and C25/30 can be downloaded at www.halfen.com.

Basic types - Ordering example



HIT OU/OD elements are also available as HIT-MD design. Please contact us for further information. See inside back cover for contact details.



bx for Standard design:
175 mm < bx < 330 mm (HP)
175 mm < bx < 290 mm (SP)

Possible slab thickness h

| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Possible slab thickness h [cm] | 16 - 35 | 16 - 35 | 18 - 35 |

HIT-HP MV-OU

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0404-...-OU | HP MV-0504-...-OU | HP MV-0805-...-OU | HP MV-1006-...-OU | HP MV-1210-...-OU |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | HP MV-0202-...-OU | — | — | HP MV-0503-...-OU | HP MV-0605-...-OU |
| | B = 0.25 m | HP MV-0101-...-OU | — | — | — | — |
| Design values | V_{Rd} [kN/m] | 64.0 64.0 | 64.0 64.0 | 80.0 80.0 | 96.0 96.0 | 146.3 147.6 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | HP MV-0404-...-OU | HP MV-0504-...-OU | HP MV-0805-...-OU | HP MV-1006-...-OU | HP MV-1210-...-OU | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | HP MV-0202-...-OU | — | — | HP MV-0503-...-OU | HP MV-0605-...-OU | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | HP MV-0101-...-OU | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 160 | 160 | 170 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 29.5 | 31.2 | 34.0 | 38.5 | 44.9 | 50.5 |
| | 180 | 170 | 190 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 31.5 | 33.2 | 36.2 | 41.0 | 47.5 | 53.4 |
| | 170 | 180 | 190 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 33.5 | 35.2 | 38.5 | 43.4 | 50.2 | 56.4 |
| | 180 | 190 | 200 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 35.4 | 37.1 | 40.7 | 45.9 | 52.8 | 59.3 |
| | 180 | 200 | 200 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 37.4 | 39.1 | 42.9 | 48.4 | 55.5 | 62.3 |
| | 180 | 200 | 210 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 39.4 | 41.1 | 45.1 | 50.8 | 58.2 | 65.2 |
| | 190 | 210 | 210 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 41.3 | 43.0 | 47.3 | 53.3 | 60.8 | 68.2 |
| | 190 | 210 | 220 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 43.3 | 45.0 | 49.5 | 55.7 | 63.5 | 71.1 |
| | 200 | 220 | 220 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 45.3 | 47.0 | 51.7 | 58.2 | 66.1 | 74.1 |
| | 200 | 220 | 230 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 47.3 | 48.9 | 54.0 | 60.7 | 68.8 | 77.0 |
| | 210 | 230 | 230 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 49.2 | 50.9 | 56.2 | 63.1 | 71.4 | 80.0 |
| | 210 | 230 | 240 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 51.2 | 52.9 | 58.4 | 65.6 | 74.1 | 82.9 |
| | 220 | 240 | 240 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 53.2 | 54.8 | 60.6 | 68.0 | 76.8 | 85.9 |
| | 220 | 240 | 250 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 55.1 | 56.8 | 62.8 | 70.5 | 79.4 | 88.9 |
| | 230 | 250 | 250 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 57.1 | 58.8 | 65.0 | 73.0 | 82.1 | 91.8 |
| | 230 | 250 | 260 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 59.1 | 60.7 | 67.2 | 75.4 | 84.7 | 94.8 |
| | 240 | 260 | 260 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 61.0 | 62.7 | 69.5 | 77.9 | 87.4 | 97.7 |
| | 240 | 260 | 270 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 63.0 | 64.7 | 71.7 | 80.3 | 90.0 | 100.7 |
| | 250 | 270 | 270 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 65.0 | 66.6 | 73.9 | 82.8 | 92.7 | 103.6 |
| | 250 | 270 | 270 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 66.9 | 68.6 | 76.1 | 85.3 | 95.4 | 106.6 |
| | > 250 | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ on balcony side (→ page 49)

| | | | |
|------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm | Ø6 / 15 cm |
|------------|----------------|------------|------------|



Minimum on-site stirrup reinforcement on main slab side (Stirrups are considered as single lap jointed)

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Number of stirrups per metre | 5 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 13 |
| Cross section A_{sw} [cm ² /m] per leg | 5.7 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 12.4 | 14.7 |

Minimum transverse reinforcement: At least one reinforcement bar Ø 12 mm must be placed next to the anchor head on the side nearest to the element edge.



All necessary verifications including concrete shear pressure have already been considered.

HIT-HP MV-OD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | HP MV-0404-...-OD | HP MV-0504-...-OD | HP MV-0806-...-OD | HP MV-1007-...-OD | HP MV-1210-...-OD |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | HP MV-0202-...-OD | — | HP MV-0403-...-OD | — | HP MV-0605-...-OD |
| | B = 0.25 m | HP MV-0101-...-OD | — | — | — | — |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 57.6 64.0 | 45.4 51.8 | 62.4 71.0 | 75.0 75.0 | 59.0 59.0 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | HP MV-0404-...-OD | HP MV-0504-...-OD | HP MV-0806-...-OD | HP MV-1007-...-OD | HP MV-1210-...-OD | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | HP MV-0202-...-OD | — | HP MV-0403-...-OD | — | HP MV-0605-...-OD | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | HP MV-0101-...-OD | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 31.4 | 32.8 | 35.8 | 40.3 | 44.9 | 50.5 |
| | 160 | 170 | 190 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 33.4 | 34.8 | 38.0 | 42.8 | 47.5 | 53.4 |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 35.4 | 36.8 | 40.2 | 45.3 | 50.2 | 56.4 |
| | 170 | 180 | 200 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 37.3 | 38.7 | 42.4 | 47.7 | 52.8 | 59.3 |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 39.3 | 40.7 | 44.6 | 50.2 | 55.5 | 62.3 |
| | 180 | 190 | 210 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 41.3 | 42.7 | 46.8 | 52.6 | 58.2 | 65.2 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 43.2 | 44.7 | 49.0 | 55.1 | 60.8 | 68.2 |
| | 190 | 200 | 220 | 23.8 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 45.2 | 46.6 | 51.2 | 57.6 | 63.5 | 71.1 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 47.2 | 48.6 | 53.5 | 60.0 | 66.1 | 74.1 |
| | 200 | 210 | 230 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 49.2 | 50.6 | 55.7 | 62.5 | 68.8 | 77.0 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 51.1 | 52.5 | 57.9 | 64.9 | 71.4 | 80.0 |
| | 210 | 220 | 240 | 27.7 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 53.1 | 54.5 | 60.1 | 67.4 | 74.1 | 82.9 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 55.1 | 56.5 | 62.3 | 69.9 | 76.8 | 85.9 |
| | 220 | 230 | 250 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 57.0 | 58.4 | 64.5 | 72.3 | 79.4 | 88.9 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | 30.7 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 59.0 | 60.4 | 66.7 | 74.8 | 82.1 | 91.8 |
| | 230 | 240 | 260 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 61.0 | 62.4 | 69.0 | 77.2 | 84.7 | 94.8 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 62.9 | 64.3 | 71.2 | 79.7 | 87.4 | 97.7 |
| | 240 | 250 | 270 | 33.6 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 64.9 | 66.3 | 73.4 | 82.2 | 90.0 | 100.7 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | 34.6 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 66.9 | 68.3 | 75.6 | 84.6 | 92.7 | 103.6 |
| | 250 | 270 | | 35.6 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 68.8 | 70.2 | 77.8 | 87.1 | 95.4 | 106.6 |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ on balcony side (\rightarrow page 50)

| | | | |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | $\emptyset 6 / 25$ cm | $\emptyset 6 / 15$ cm |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|



Minimum on-site stirrup reinforcement on main slab side (Stirrups are considered as single lap jointed)

| Number of stirrups per metre | 5 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 13 |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Cross section A_{SW} [cm ² /m] per leg | 5.7 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 12.4 | 14.7 |

Minimum transverse reinforcement: At least one reinforcement bar $\emptyset 12$ mm must be placed next to the anchor head on the side nearest to the element edge.



All necessary verifications including concrete shear pressure have already been considered.

HIT-SP MV-OU

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | SP MV-0404-...-OU | SP MV-0504-...-OU | SP MV-0705-...-OU | SP MV-0907-...-OU | SP MV-1209-...-OU |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | SP MV-0202-...-OU | — | — | — | — |
| | B = 0.25 m | SP MV-0101-...-OU | — | — | — | — |
| Design values | v_{Rd} [kN/m] | 61.4 64.0 | 62.0 64.0 | 74.3 80.0 | 109.3 112.0 | 120.9 120.7 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MV-0404-...-OU | SP MV-0504-...-OU | SP MV-0705-...-OU | SP MV-0907-...-OU | SP MV-1209-...-OU | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | SP MV-0202-...-OU | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | SP MV-0101-...-OU | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 27.1 | 28.4 | 33.1 | 37.3 | 43.7 | 49.3 |
| | 160 | 170 | 180 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 35.1 | 39.5 | 46.4 | 52.2 |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 30.5 | 31.8 | 37.1 | 41.7 | 49.0 | 55.2 |
| | 170 | 180 | 190 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 32.3 | 33.6 | 39.1 | 43.9 | 51.7 | 58.1 |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 34.0 | 35.3 | 41.1 | 46.1 | 54.4 | 61.1 |
| | 180 | 190 | 200 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 35.7 | 37.0 | 43.1 | 48.3 | 57.0 | 64.0 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 37.4 | 38.7 | 45.1 | 50.6 | 59.7 | 67.0 |
| | 190 | 200 | 210 | 23.8 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 39.1 | 40.4 | 47.1 | 52.8 | 62.3 | 69.9 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 40.9 | 42.2 | 49.0 | 55.0 | 65.0 | 72.9 |
| | 200 | 210 | 220 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 42.6 | 43.9 | 51.0 | 57.2 | 67.6 | 75.8 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 44.3 | 45.6 | 53.0 | 59.4 | 70.3 | 78.8 |
| | 210 | 220 | 230 | 27.7 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 46.0 | 47.3 | 55.0 | 61.6 | 72.9 | 81.7 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 47.8 | 49.0 | 57.0 | 63.8 | 75.6 | 84.7 |
| | 220 | 230 | 240 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 49.5 | 50.8 | 59.0 | 66.1 | 78.3 | 87.6 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | 30.7 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 51.2 | 52.5 | 61.0 | 68.3 | 80.9 | 90.6 |
| | 230 | 240 | 250 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 52.9 | 54.2 | 63.0 | 70.5 | 83.6 | 93.5 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 54.6 | 55.9 | 65.0 | 72.7 | 86.2 | 96.5 |
| | 240 | 250 | 260 | 33.6 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 56.4 | 57.7 | 67.0 | 74.9 | 88.9 | 99.4 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | 34.6 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 58.1 | 59.4 | 69.0 | 77.1 | 91.5 | 102.4 |
| | 250 | 270 | 270 | 35.6 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 59.8 | 61.1 | 71.0 | 79.3 | 94.2 | 105.4 |
| > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$ on balcony side (→ page 49)

| | | | |
|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 20$ cm |
|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|



Minimum on-site stirrup reinforcement on main slab side (Stirrups are considered as single lap jointed)

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Number of stirrups per metre | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 13 |
| Cross section A_{sw} [cm ² /m] per leg | 5.7 | 6.8 | 9.0 | 11.3 | 14.7 |

Minimum transverse reinforcement: At least one reinforcement bar $\phi 12$ mm must be placed next to the anchor head on the side nearest to the element edge.



All necessary verifications including concrete shear pressure have already been considered.

HIT-SP MV-OD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | SP MV-0404-...-OD | SP MV-0504-...-OD | SP MV-0705-...-OD | SP MV-0907-...-OD | SP MV-1209-...-OD |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | SP MV-0202-...-OD | — | — | — | — |
| | B = 0.25 m | | SP MV-0101-...-OD | — | — | — | — |
| Design values | v _{Rd} [kN/m] | | 47.9 53.8 | 36.0 41.6 | 35.7 42.4 | 71.0 69.4 | 44.7 39.8 |



Moment bearing capacity for all element widths



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | | | SP MV-0404-...-OD | SP MV-0504-...-OD | SP MV-0705-...-OD | SP MV-0907-...-OD | SP MV-1209-...-OD | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----|------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | | | SP MV-0202-...-OD | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | | | SP MV-0101-...-OD | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m _{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | 16.9 | 17.4 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 27.1 | 28.4 | 33.1 | 37.3 | 43.7 | 49.3 |
| | | 160 | 180 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 35.1 | 39.5 | 46.4 | 52.2 |
| | | | 170 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 30.5 | 31.8 | 37.1 | 41.7 | 49.0 | 55.2 |
| | | | 170 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 32.3 | 33.6 | 39.1 | 43.9 | 51.7 | 58.1 |
| | | | 180 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 24.9 | 25.8 | 34.0 | 35.3 | 41.1 | 46.1 | 54.4 | 61.1 |
| | | | 180 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 35.7 | 37.0 | 43.1 | 48.3 | 57.0 | 64.0 |
| | | | 190 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 27.4 | 28.2 | 37.4 | 38.7 | 45.1 | 50.6 | 59.7 | 67.0 |
| | | | 190 | 23.8 | 24.3 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 39.1 | 40.4 | 47.1 | 52.8 | 62.3 | 69.9 |
| | | | 200 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 40.9 | 42.2 | 49.0 | 55.0 | 65.0 | 72.9 |
| | | | 200 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 42.6 | 43.9 | 51.0 | 57.2 | 67.6 | 75.8 |
| | | | 210 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 44.3 | 45.6 | 53.0 | 59.4 | 70.3 | 78.8 |
| | | | 210 | 27.7 | 28.3 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 46.0 | 47.3 | 55.0 | 61.6 | 72.9 | 81.7 |
| | | | 220 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 47.8 | 49.0 | 57.0 | 63.8 | 75.6 | 84.7 |
| | | | 220 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 49.5 | 50.8 | 59.0 | 66.1 | 78.3 | 87.6 |
| | | | 230 | 30.7 | 31.2 | 37.2 | 38.1 | 51.2 | 52.5 | 61.0 | 68.3 | 80.9 | 90.6 |
| | | | 230 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 52.9 | 54.2 | 63.0 | 70.5 | 83.6 | 93.5 |
| | | | 240 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 54.6 | 55.9 | 65.0 | 72.7 | 86.2 | 96.5 |
| | | | 240 | 33.6 | 34.2 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 56.4 | 57.7 | 67.0 | 74.9 | 88.9 | 99.4 |
| | | | 250 | 34.6 | 35.1 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 58.1 | 59.4 | 69.0 | 77.1 | 91.5 | 102.4 |
| | | | 250 | 35.6 | 36.1 | 43.4 | 44.2 | 59.8 | 61.1 | 71.0 | 79.3 | 94.2 | 105.4 |
| | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement A_{s,req} on balcony side (→ page 50)

| | | | |
|------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| Edge frame | direct support | Ø6 / 25 cm | Ø6 / 20 cm |
|------------|----------------|------------|------------|



Minimum on-site stirrup reinforcement on main slab side (Stirrups are considered as single lap jointed)

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Number of stirrups per metre | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 13 |
| Cross section A _{sw} [cm ² /m] per leg | 5.7 | 6.8 | 9.0 | 11.3 | 14.7 |

Minimum transverse reinforcement: At least one reinforcement bar Ø 12 mm must be placed next to the anchor head on the side nearest to the element edge.



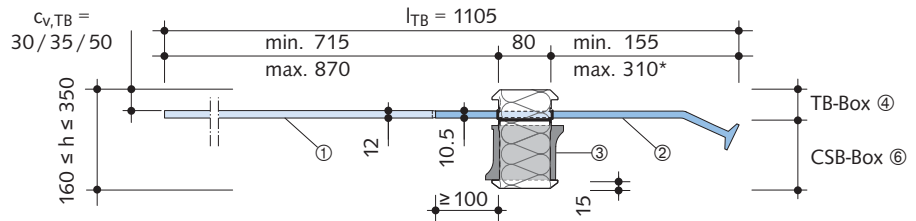
All necessary verifications including concrete shear pressure have already been considered.

HIT-HP/SP MV-OU, HIT-HP/SP MV-OD

Cross sections

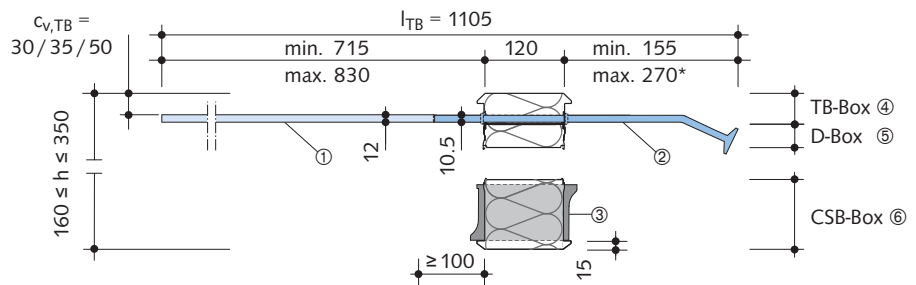
**HIT-HP MV-OU;
with bent anchor head**

Also available as multi-part design



**HIT-SP MV-OU ES;
with bent anchor head**

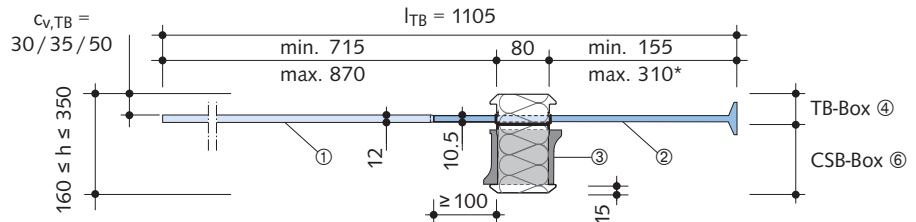
in multi-part design for element slabs



Dimensions in [mm]

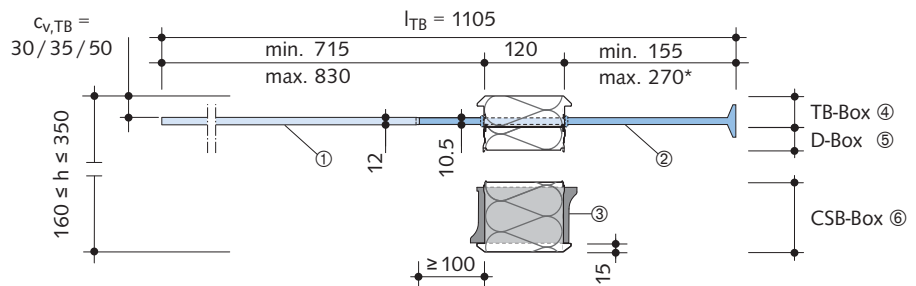
**HIT-HP MV-OD;
with straight anchor head**

Also available as multi-part design



**HIT-SP MV-OD ES;
with straight anchor head**

in multi-part design for element slabs



Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Tension bar segment 1: $\phi 12$ mm
- ② Tension bar segment 2: $\phi 10.5$ mm, stainless steel
- ③ Compression shear bearing CSB
- ④ Tension bar box
- ⑤ Distance box as height compensation 20 mm to 110 mm
- ⑥ Compression shear bearings box

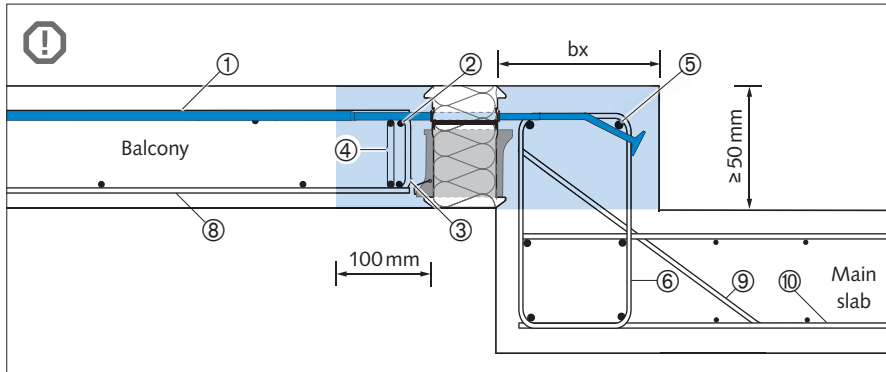
*maximum standard length of the tension bar on the main slab side results from the actual dimensions: element thickness b_x - 20 mm concrete cover. Other lengths are available on request → for contact information see inside back cover.

Example: with element thickness $b_x = 175$ mm the length of the tension bar on the main slab side is 155 mm. The tension bar is moved towards the balcony side at production site resulting in an overall length of 870 mm for type HIT-HP and 830 mm for type HIT-SP.

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

On-site connecting reinforcement

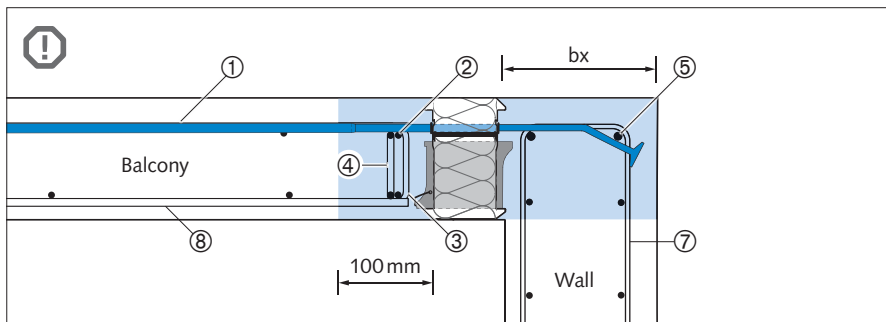
Upward height offset



No construction joints permissible in this area:
 On balcony side → vertical
 On slab side → vertical and horizontal
 bx = beam thickness

Design as frame corner!
 bx ≥ HIT Element height

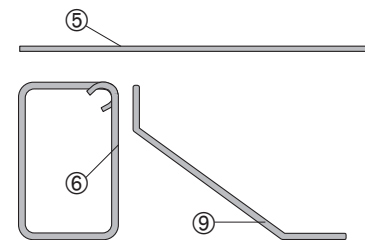
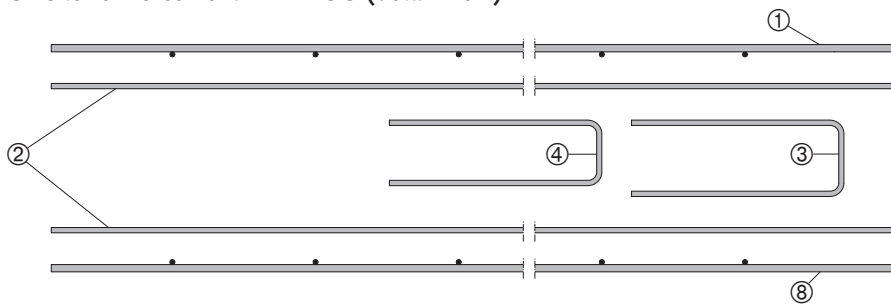
Upward wall connection



No construction joints permissible at this area:
 On balcony side → vertical
 On wall side → vertical and horizontal
 bx = wall thickness

Design as frame corner!
 bx ≥ HIT Element height

On-site reinforcement HIT-...-OU (detail view)



Structural design of on-site reinforcement for the HIT-HP/-SP MV-OU

- ① Upper connecting reinforcement made of bar steel or mesh, for reinforcement on the balcony side see also page 34
- ② Horizontal transverse tensile reinforcement $A_{s,h}$ min. 2 $\phi 8$, parallel to the joint
- ③ Vertical tensile splitting reinforcement $A_{s,v}$ min. $\phi 6 / 25$
→ see also pages 44 – 47
- ④ Stirrups at slab edge as end anchorage for the transverse tensile reinforcement ③
- ⑤ Transverse reinforcement, min. $\phi 12$, adjacent to the anchor bolts
- ⑥ Required minimum reinforcement for transmitting the loads from the HIT element
→ see also pages 44 – 47
- ⑦ Required minimum reinforcement as loop or mesh reinforcement with statically required edge enclosure for transmitting the loads from the HIT element
→ see also pages 44 – 47

To be designed by the engineer:

- ⑧ Connecting reinforcement made of steel-bar or mesh
- ⑨ Diagonal structural reinforcement
- ⑩ Upper leg of shear bar as loop or mesh reinforcement with statically required edge enclosure on main slab side

Further reinforcement required due to additional load factors (e.g. beam shear reinforcement or bending reinforcement) must be verified by the structural engineer!

HIT-HP/SP MV-OD

1 MV / MD / -COR

2 MV-OU/OD

3 ZV / ZD

4 DD

5 VT

6 HT

7 FT / OT / AT

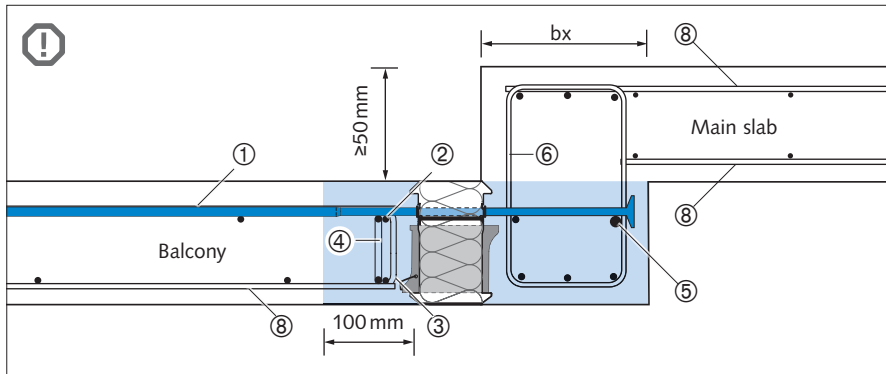
8 ST / WT

9

Technical Information

On-site connecting reinforcement

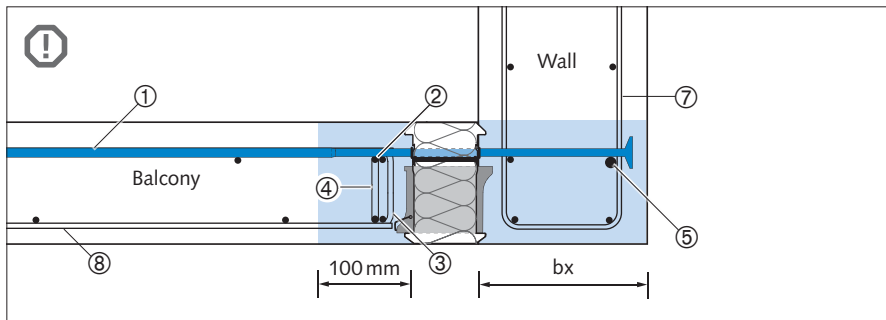
Downward height offset



No construction joints permissible in this area:
 On balcony side → vertical
 On slab side → vertical and horizontal
 bx = beam thickness

Design as frame corner!
 bx ≥ HIT Element height

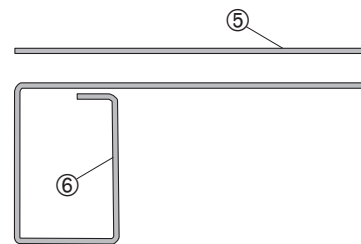
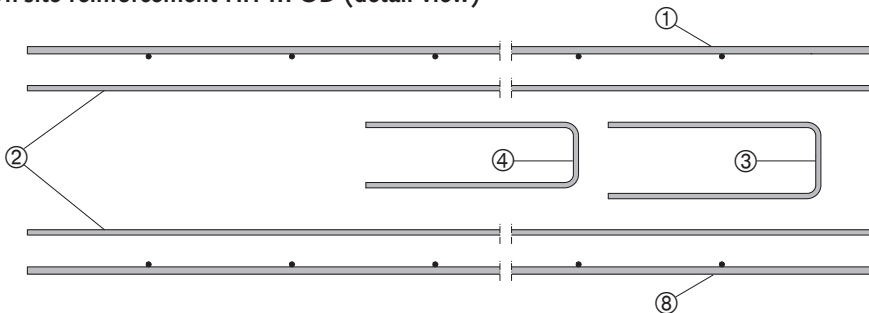
Downward wall connection



No construction joints permissible at this area:
 On balcony side → vertical
 On wall side → vertical and horizontal
 bx = wall thickness

Design as frame corner!
 bx ≥ HIT Element height

On-site reinforcement HIT-...-OD (detail view)



Structural design of on-site reinforcement for the HIT-HP/SP MV-OD

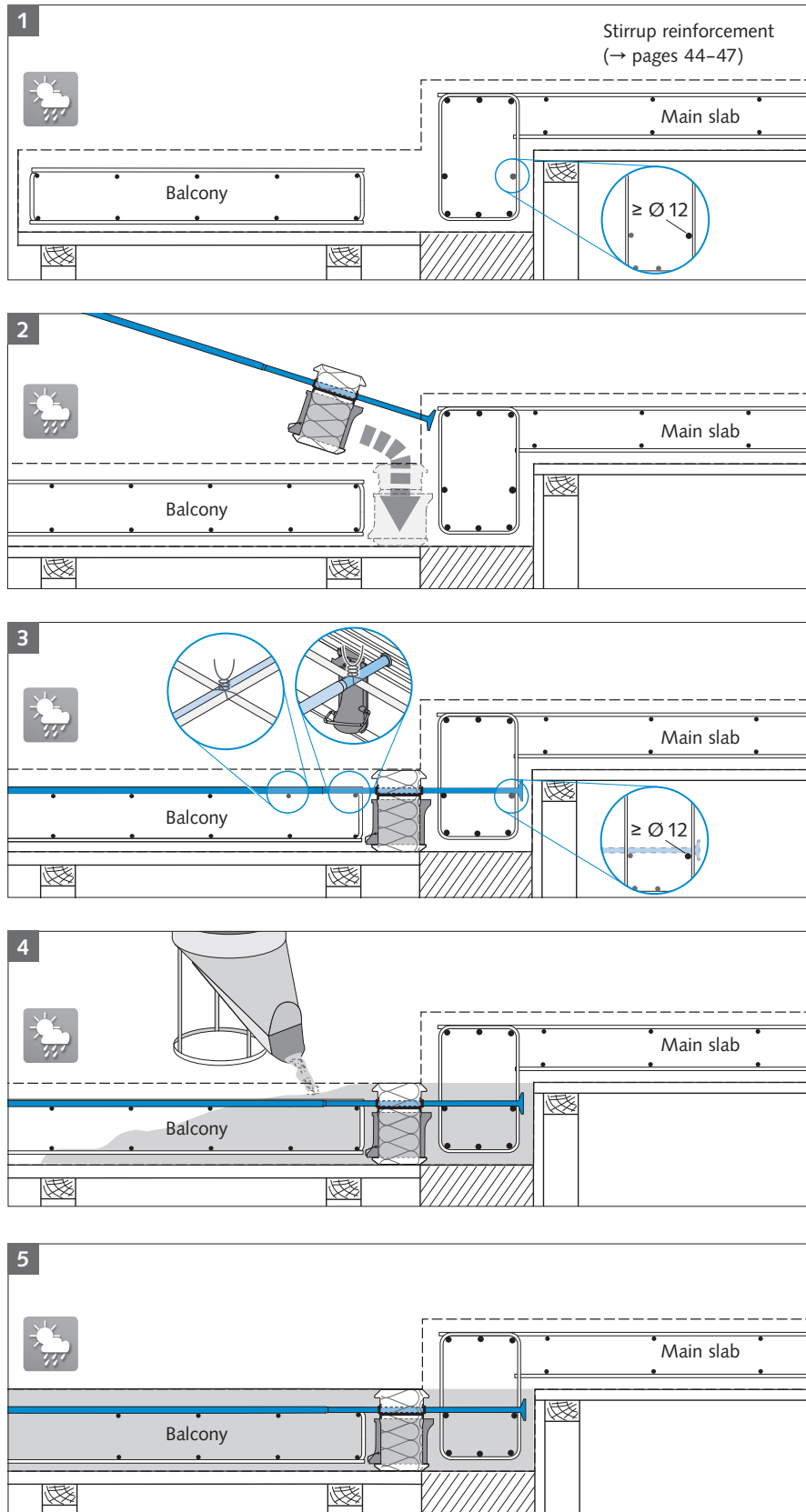
- ① Upper connecting reinforcement made of bar steel or mesh, for reinforcement on the balcony side see also page 34
- ② Horizontal transverse tensile reinforcement $A_{s,h}$ min. 2 $\varnothing 8$, parallel to the joint
- ③ Vertical tensile splitting reinforcement $A_{s,v}$ min. $\varnothing 6 / 25$, → see also pages 44 - 47
- ④ Stirrups at slab edge as end anchorage for the transverse tensile reinforcement ③
- ⑤ Transverse reinforcement, min. $\varnothing 12$, adjacent to the anchor bolts
- ⑥ Required minimum reinforcement for transmitting the loads from the HIT element → see also pages 44 - 47
- ⑦ Required minimum reinforcement as loop or mesh reinforcement with statically required edge enclosure for transmitting the loads from the HIT element → see also pages 44 - 47

To be designed by the engineer:

- ⑧ Connecting reinforcement made of steel-bar or mesh

Further reinforcement required due to additional load factors (e.g. beam shear reinforcement or bending reinforcement) must be verified by the structural engineer!

Installation diagram



1 Installation of on-site reinforcement

See details on pages 49–50.

⚠ Ensure that the formwork is at the correct height!

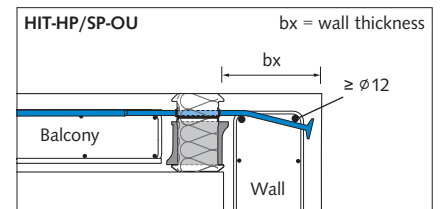
⚠ The on-site reinforcement must be placed as specified by the structural engineer.

2 Installation of the HIT elements from above

Check that the red arrows on the HIT element and the CSB are pointing towards the balcony. Ensure that the anchor bolts are placed behind the vertical structural reinforcement (e.g. stirrup). Minimum concrete cover of the anchor bolts has to be 20 mm.

3 Fixing of HIT tension bars to on-site reinforcement using tying wire

The transverse reinforcement (→ see also pages 44–47): min. $\varnothing 12$ mm, must to be placed directly under the anchor bolts.



4 Pouring the concrete

Consider the permissibility of construction joints
→ see figures on pages 49–50.

⚠ To ensure the HIT elements are not displaced, pour and compact the concrete evenly.

5 Freshly concreted balcony slab on supporting structure

⚠ For element slab design please consider the notes on page 23.

1
MV / MD / -COR
2
MV-OU/OD
3
ZV / ZD
4
DD
5
VT
6
HT
7
FT / OT / AT
8
ST / WT
9
Technical Information

HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV

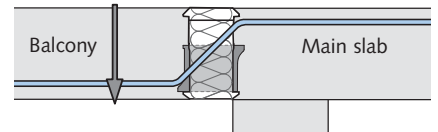
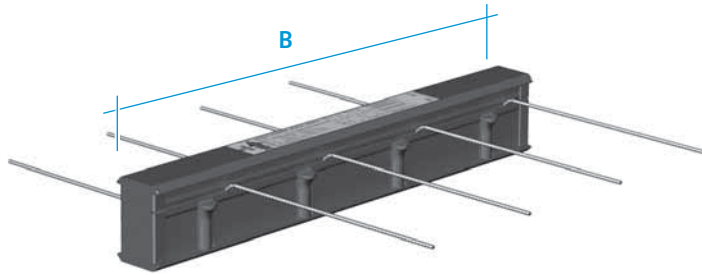
3

- For simply supported balcony slabs on columns

- Transfers shear forces only

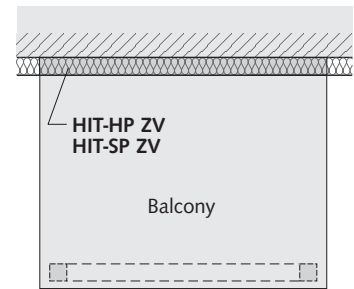
HIT-HP ZV – High Performance (Insulation thickness 80mm) with CSB
HIT-SP ZV – Superior Performance (Insulation thickness 120mm) with CSB

type-tested

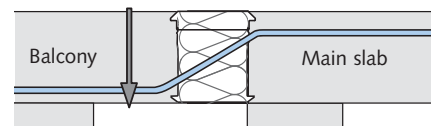


Available widths
 B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m

Illustration: HIT-HP ZV, design with straight shear bars, available in $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 10$, $\varnothing 12$
 not illustrated: HIT-HP ZV, design with bent shear bars, available in $\varnothing 6$



Application: Simply supported balcony on columns



Available widths
 B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m

- For unrestrained connection of balcony slabs, e.g. loggias

HIT-HP ZV – High Performance (Insulation thickness 80mm) without CSB
HIT-SP ZV – Superior Performance (Insulation thickness 120mm) without CSB

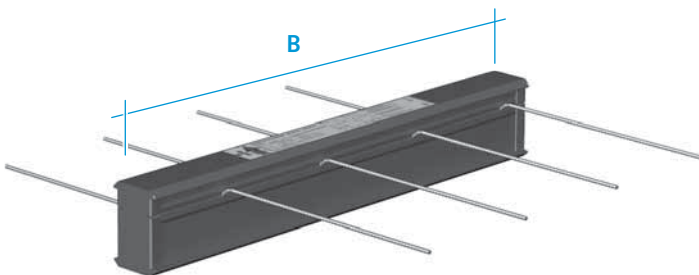


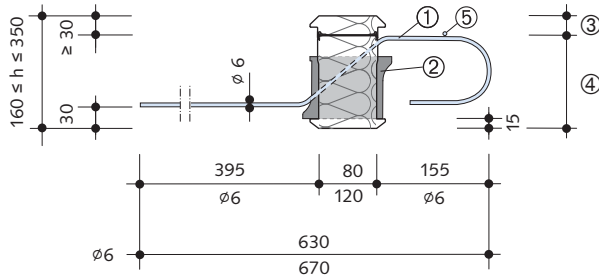
Illustration: HIT-HP ZV, design with straight shear bars, available in $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 10$, $\varnothing 12$
 not illustrated: HIT-HP ZV, design with bent shear bars, available in $\varnothing 6$

| Content | Type | Page |
|---|----------------------|------|
| Product types / Load range | HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 53 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP ZV | 55 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP ZV | 58 |
| Maximum load capacities | HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 61 |
| Application examples and joint spacings | HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 71 |
| Connecting on-site reinforcement | HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 73 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 74 |

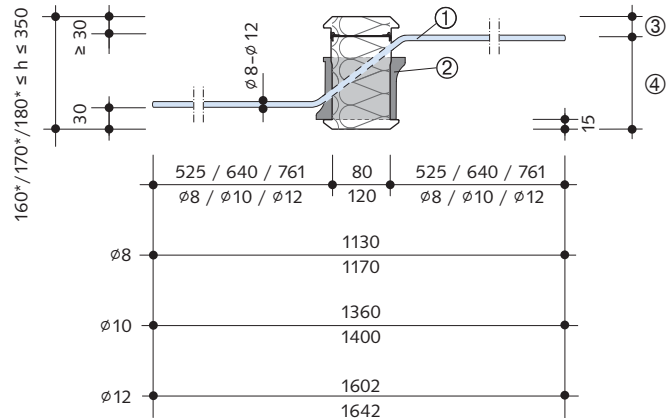
Cross sections (design examples)

with CSB

design with straight shear bars; $\phi 6$ mm

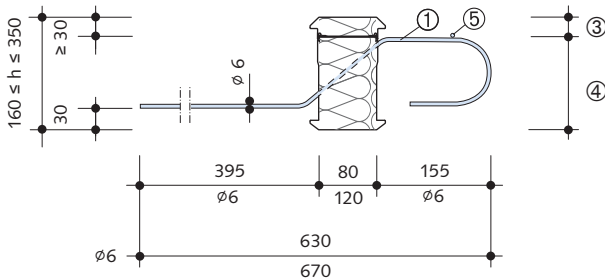


design with straight shear bars; $\phi 8, \phi 10, \phi 12$ mm
(also available as custom design in $\phi 6$ mm)

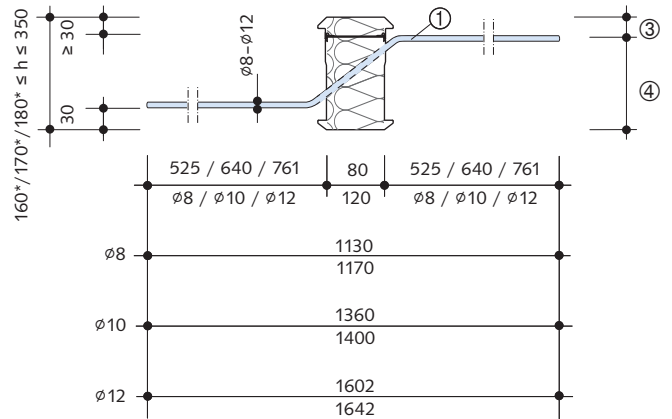


without CSB for unrestrained connection of balcony slabs, e.g. loggias

design with bent shear bars; $\phi 6$ mm



design with bent shear bars; $\phi 8, \phi 10, \phi 12$ mm
(also available as custom design in $\phi 6$ mm)



Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Shear bars
- ② Compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Compression shear bearings box
- ⑤ Load-bearing cross-bar for shear bars $\phi 6$

*smallest element height available, depending on shear bar diameter:
 $\phi 6$ from 160 mm
 $\phi 8$ from 160 mm
 $\phi 10$ from 170 mm
 $\phi 12$ from 180 mm

HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU / OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Load range

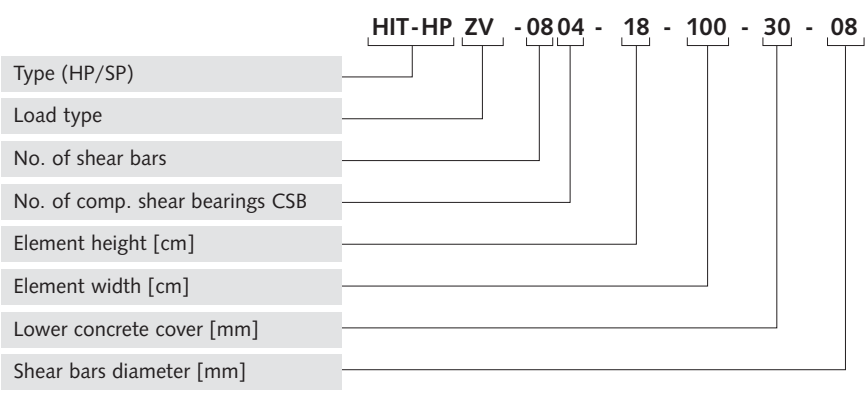
Possible combinations of Shear Bars (SB) and Compression Shear Bearings (CSB)

| Diameter shear bars [mm] | ø 6 | | | | | | ø 8 | | | | | | ø 10 | | | | | | ø 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|---|------|---|---|----|----|---|------|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| Element width B = 25 cm | Number of shear bars n _{SB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} = 0 | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 1 | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 50 cm | Number of shear bars n _{SB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 0 | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 1 | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 2 | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 100 cm | Number of shear bars n _{SB} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| n _{CSB} = 0 | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | |
| n _{CSB} = 2 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 3 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 4 | | | • | | • | | • | | | | | • | | • | • | | • | | • | • | | | • | | • | • | | | | |
| n _{CSB} = 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | • | • | | | • | | • | • | | | | |

Values for the load bearing capacities for the elements highlighted in blue → see pages 55 – 62. • = HP and SP

! The complete type-tested load class range for concrete grades C20/25 and ≥C25/30 can be downloaded at www.halfen.com.

Basic types



Customized designs
For detailed information on the feasibility of your custom designed HALFEN HIT Insulated connection please contact us.
For contact information:
→ see inside back cover

Possible slab thickness h

| Concrete cover [mm] | bottom: 30 | | top: ≥ 30 | |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Diameter of shear bars [mm] | 06 | 08 | 10 | 12 |
| Possible slab thickness h [cm] | 16 – 35 | 16 – 35 | 17 – 35 | 18 – 35 |

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm and $\phi 10$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0202-...-06 ^① | ZV 0302-...-06 ^① | ZV 0402-...-06 ^① | ZV 0502-...-06 ^① | ZV 0602-...-06 ^① | ZV 0702-...-06 ^① | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | — | — | ZV 0201-...-06 ^① | — | ZV 0301-...-06 ^① | — | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 42.8 | 42.8 | 55.9 | 56.0 | 68.4 | 68.8 | 79.4 | 79.4 | 87.3 | 87.3 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0802-...-06 ^① | ZV 0203-...-06 | ZV 0303-...-06 | ZV 0403-...-06 | ZV 0503-...-06 | ZV 0603-...-06 | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0401-...-06 ^① | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 95.2 | 95.2 | 25.5 | 29.4 | 37.8 | 43.5 | 49.8 | 57.4 | 61.6 | 70.9 | 73.0 | 84.0 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |

① acc. to Z-15.7-312



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/20$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.26 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm |

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0402-...-08 ^① | ZV 0602-...-08 ^① | ZV 0403-...-08 | ZV 0503-...-08 | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0403-...-10 | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0201-...-08 ^① | ZV 0301-...-08 ^① | — | — | B = 0.50 m | — | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | 30 | C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 85.2 | 85.2 | 111.8 | 111.8 | 95.9 | 96.5 | 114.5 | 114.5 | 170–250 | 131.2 | 131.2 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

① acc. to Z-15.7-312



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm | |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.31 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm | $0.35 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |



All required verifications for load in the insulation including verifying the concrete compression strut have already been considered. Connecting elements must be verified by the planner.

HIT-HP ZV with CSB

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0404-...-10 | | ZV 0604-...-10 | | ZV 0804-...-10 | | ZV 0606-...-12 | | ZV 0806-...-12 | |
|---|--|---|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0202-...-10 | | ZV 0302-...-10 | | ZV 0402-...-10 | | ZV 0303-...-12 | | ZV 0403-...-12 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | - | | - | | ZV 0201-...-10 | | - | | - | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170 | 146.9 | 147.2 | 165.3 ^① | 188.7 | 165.3 ^① | 190.7 ^① | - | - | - | - |
| | 180 | 146.9 | 147.2 | 178.7 ^① | 188.7 | 178.7 ^① | 207.3 ^① | 201.3 ^① | 239.3 ^① | 201.3 ^① | 239.3 ^① |
| | 190 | 146.9 | 147.2 | 188.7 | 188.7 | 192.0 ^① | 224.0 ^① | 221.7 ^① | 256.0 ^① | 221.7 ^① | 256.0 ^① |
| | 200 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 205.3 ^① | 208.9 | 205.3 ^① | 240.7 ^① | 237.3 ^① | 272.7 ^① | 237.3 ^① | 272.7 ^① |
| | 210 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 208.9 | 208.9 | 218.7 ^① | 257.2 | 250.7 ^① | 275.6 | 250.7 ^① | 289.3 ^① |
| | 220 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 208.9 | 208.9 | 232.0 ^① | 257.2 | 262.9 ^① | 304.6 | 262.9 ^① | 306.0 ^① |
| | 230 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 208.9 | 208.9 | 245.3 ^① | 257.2 | 277.3 ^① | 304.6 | 277.3 ^① | 322.7 ^① |
| | 240 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 208.9 | 208.9 | 257.2 | 257.2 | 290.7 ^① | 304.6 | 290.7 ^① | 339.3 ^① |
| | 250 | 162.4 | 162.4 | 231.8 | 231.8 | 272.0 ^① | 287.9 | 304.0 ^① | 304.6 | 304.0 ^① | 356.0 ^① |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

① For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 61

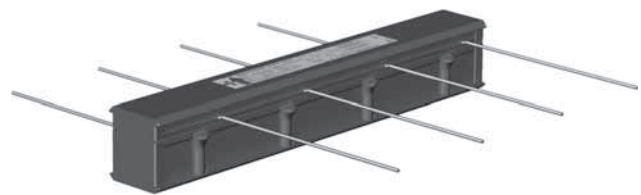


On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| Balcony | $\phi 6/25$ cm | |
|------------------|--|--|
| direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| indirect support | $0.57 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm | $0.81 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |



Shear bars $\phi 6$ mm with bent bars; type shown: HIT-SP ZV-0404-...-06



Shear bars $\phi 8$ mm, 10 mm and 12 mm with straight bars; type shown: HIT-SP ZV-0404-...-08



All required verifications for load in the insulation including verifying the concrete compression strut have already been considered. Connecting elements must be verified by the planner.

HIT-HP ZV without CSB

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0400-...-06 | ZV 0600-...-06 | ZV 0800-...-06 | ZV 1000-...-06 | ZV 1200-...-06 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0200-...-06 | ZV 0300-...-06 | ZV 0400-...-06 | ZV 0500-...-06 | ZV 0600-...-06 | | | | | |
| B = 0.25 m | ZV 0100-...-06 | — | ZV 0200-...-06 | — | ZV 0300-...-06 | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 88.0 ^① | 94.8 |
| | 170 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 94.8 | 94.8 |
| | 180 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 94.8 | 94.8 |
| | 190 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 94.8 | 94.8 |
| | 200 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| | 210 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| | 220 | 40.3 | 40.3 | 60.4 | 60.4 | 80.6 | 80.6 | 100.7 | 100.7 | 120.8 | 120.8 |
| | 230 | 40.3 | 40.3 | 60.4 | 60.4 | 80.6 | 80.6 | 100.7 | 100.7 | 120.8 | 120.8 |
| | 240 | 40.3 | 40.3 | 60.4 | 60.4 | 80.6 | 80.6 | 100.7 | 100.7 | 120.8 | 120.8 |
| | 250 | 40.3 | 40.3 | 60.4 | 60.4 | 80.6 | 80.6 | 100.7 | 100.7 | 120.8 | 120.8 |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/20$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm |

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0600-...-08 | ZV 0800-...-08 | ZV 0800-...-10 | ZV 0600-...-12 | ZV 0800-...-12 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0300-...-08 | ZV 0400-...-08 | ZV 0400-...-10 | ZV 0300-...-12 | ZV 0400-...-12 | | | | | |
| B = 0.25 m | — | ZV 0200-...-08 | ZV 0200-...-10 | — | — | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 88.0 ^① | 106.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 170 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 101.3 ^① | 106.4 | 101.3 ^① | 126.7 ^① | — | — | — | — |
| | 180 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 114.7 ^① | 143.3 ^① | 114.7 ^① | 143.3 ^① | 114.7 ^① | 143.3 ^① |
| | 190 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 128.0 ^① | 160.0 ^① | 128.0 ^① | 160.0 ^① | 128.0 ^① | 160.0 ^① |
| | 200 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 141.3 ^① | 176.7 ^① | 141.3 ^① | 176.7 ^① | 141.3 ^① | 176.7 ^① |
| | 210 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 154.7 ^① | 193.2 | 154.7 ^① | 179.6 | 154.7 ^① | 193.3 ^① |
| | 220 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 168.0 ^① | 193.2 | 168.0 ^① | 208.6 | 168.0 ^① | 210.0 ^① |
| | 230 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 181.3 ^① | 193.2 | 181.3 ^① | 208.6 | 181.3 ^① | 226.7 ^① |
| | 240 | 107.4 | 107.4 | 143.2 | 143.2 | 193.2 | 193.2 | 194.7 ^① | 208.6 | 194.7 ^① | 243.3 ^① |
| | 250 | 107.4 | 107.4 | 143.2 | 143.2 | 208.0 ^① | 223.8 | 208.0 ^① | 208.6 | 208.0 ^① | 260.0 ^① |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

① For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 61



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |

HIT-SP ZV with CSB

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0202-...-06 ^① | | ZV 0302-...-06 ^① | | ZV 0402-...-06 ^① | | ZV 0502-...-06 ^① | | ZV 0602-...-06 ^① | | ZV 0702-...-06 ^① | |
|---|------------|--|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | — | | — | | ZV 0201-...-06 ^① | | — | | ZV 0301-...-06 ^① | | — | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 34.6 | 34.7 | 45.0 | 45.4 | 55.0 | 55.6 | 64.3 | 65.4 | 73.2 | 74.7 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |

^① acc. to Z-15.7-312

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0203-...-06 | | ZV 0303-...-06 | | ZV 0403-...-06 | | ZV 0503-...-06 | | ZV 0603-...-06 | | ZV 0703-...-06 | |
|---|------------|--|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| | B = 0.50 m | — | | — | | — | | — | | — | | — | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 20.7 | 23.9 | 30.6 | 35.4 | 40.3 | 46.6 | 49.7 | 57.5 | 58.9 | 68.1 | 67.8 | 78.4 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Balcony | $\phi 6/25$ cm | |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/20$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.28 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm |

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0402-...-08 ^① | | ZV 0503-...-08 | | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0402-...-10 ^① | | ZV 0403-...-10 | | ZV 0503-...-10 | |
|---|------------|--|------|----------------|------|------------|--|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0201-...-08 ^① | | — | | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0201-...-10 ^① | | — | | — | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | 71.8 | 73.4 | 92.7 | 94.3 | 170–250 | 99.8 | 100.3 | 111.3 | 114.0 | 131.9 | 133.4 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | |

^① acc. to Z-15.7-312



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Balcony | $\phi 6/25$ cm | |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.33 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |



All required verifications for load in the insulation including verifying the concrete compression strut have already been considered. Connecting elements must be verified by the planner.

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)

Bar diameters $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0804-...-08 | | ZV 0404-...-10 | | ZV 0604-...-10 | | ZV 0804-...-10 | | ZV 0806-...-12 | |
|---|------------|--|-------|----------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0402-...-08 | | ZV 0202-...-10 | | ZV 0302-...-10 | | ZV 0402-...-10 | | ZV 0403-...-12 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZV 0201-...-08 | | - | | - | | ZV 0201-...-10 | | - | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 143.6 | 146.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 170 | 143.6 | 146.9 | 117.0 | 118.8 | 160.6 ^① | 166.4 | 160.6 ^① | 190.7 ^① | - | - |
| | 180 | 143.6 | 146.9 | 117.0 | 118.8 | 162.6 | 166.4 | 176.1 ^① | 200.6 | 192.1 ^① | 238.0 ^① |
| | 190 | 143.6 | 146.9 | 117.0 | 118.8 | 162.6 | 166.4 | 190.4 ^① | 200.6 | 210.3 ^① | 256.0 ^① |
| | 200 | 160.2 | 162.7 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 201.6 ^① | 230.3 | 227.6 ^① | 272.7 ^① |
| | 210 | 160.2 | 162.7 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 216.3 ^① | 230.3 | 244.1 ^① | 289.3 ^① |
| | 220 | 160.2 | 162.7 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 229.5 | 230.3 | 249.8 ^① | 306.0 ^① |
| | 230 | 160.2 | 162.7 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 229.5 | 230.3 | 266.3 ^① | 322.7 ^① |
| | 240 | 174.1 | 175.6 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 229.5 | 230.3 | 282.3 ^① | 335.5 |
| | 250 | 174.1 | 175.6 | 139.1 | 139.9 | 200.1 | 202.6 | 255.3 | 257.2 | 297.8 ^① | 335.5 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |

① For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 62



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| Balcony | | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | indirect support | $0.49 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm | $0.75 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm | $0.89 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |



All required verifications for load in the insulation including verifying the concrete compression strut have already been considered. Connecting elements must be verified by the planner.

HIT-SP ZV without CSB

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / $\geq C25/30$



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0400-...-06 | ZV 0600-...-06 | ZV 0800-...-06 | ZV 1000-...-06 | ZV 1200-...-06 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0200-...-06 | ZV 0300-...-06 | ZV 0400-...-06 | ZV 0500-...-06 | ZV 0600-...-06 | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZV 0100-...-06 | — | ZV 0200-...-06 | — | ZV 0300-...-06 | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / $\geq C25/30$ | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 39.1 | 39.1 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| | 170 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 39.1 | 39.1 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| | 180 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 39.1 | 39.1 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| | 190 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 39.1 | 39.1 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| | 200 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 59.9 | 59.9 | 74.8 | 74.8 | 89.8 | 89.8 |
| | 210 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 59.9 | 59.9 | 74.8 | 74.8 | 89.8 | 89.8 |
| | 220 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| | 230 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| | 240 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| | 250 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 69.5 | 69.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 104.3 | 104.3 |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/20$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/20$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm |

| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0600-...-08 | ZV 0800-...-08 | ZV 0800-...-10 | ZV 1200-...-10 | ZV 0800-...-12 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0300-...-08 | ZV 0400-...-08 | ZV 0400-...-10 | ZV 0600-...-10 | ZV 0400-...-12 | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | ZV 0200-...-08 | ZV 0200-...-10 | ZV 0300-...-10 | — | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / $\geq C25/30$ | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 65.6 | 65.6 | 87.4 | 87.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 170 | 65.6 | 65.6 | 87.4 | 87.4 | 101.3 ^⓪ | 126.7 ^⓪ | 101.3 ^⓪ | 126.7 ^⓪ | — | — |
| | 180 | 65.6 | 65.6 | 87.4 | 87.4 | 114.7 ^⓪ | 136.6 | 114.7 ^⓪ | 143.3 ^⓪ | 114.7 ^⓪ | 143.3 ^⓪ |
| | 190 | 65.6 | 65.6 | 87.4 | 87.4 | 128.0 ^⓪ | 136.6 | 128.0 ^⓪ | 160.0 ^⓪ | 128.0 ^⓪ | 160.0 ^⓪ |
| | 200 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 141.3 ^⓪ | 166.3 | 141.3 ^⓪ | 176.7 ^⓪ | 141.3 ^⓪ | 176.7 ^⓪ |
| | 210 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 154.7 ^⓪ | 166.3 | 154.7 ^⓪ | 193.3 ^⓪ | 154.7 ^⓪ | 193.3 ^⓪ |
| | 220 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 166.3 | 166.3 | 168.0 ^⓪ | 210.0 ^⓪ | 168.0 ^⓪ | 210.0 ^⓪ |
| | 230 | 79.8 | 79.8 | 106.4 | 106.4 | 166.3 | 166.3 | 181.3 ^⓪ | 226.7 ^⓪ | 181.3 ^⓪ | 226.7 ^⓪ |
| | 240 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 166.3 | 166.3 | 194.7 ^⓪ | 243.3 ^⓪ | 194.7 ^⓪ | 239.5 |
| | 250 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 123.6 | 123.6 | 193.2 | 193.2 | 208.0 ^⓪ | 260.0 ^⓪ | 208.0 ^⓪ | 239.5 |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

⓪ For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 62



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |

HIT-HP ZV

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Maximum bearing capacity for all element widths

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| with CSB ø10 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0604-...-10 | | ZV-0804-...-10 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0302-...-10 | | ZV-0402-...-10 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | ZV-0201-...-10 | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–190 | 188.7 | 188.7 | 230.3 | 230.3 |
| | 200–240 | 208.9 | 208.9 | 257.2 | 257.2 |
| | 250–350 | 231.8 | 231.8 | 287.8 | 287.9 |

| with CSB ø12 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0404-...-12 | | ZV-0406-...-12 | | ZV-0606-...-12 | | ZV-0806-...-12 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0202-...-12 | | ZV-0203-...-12 | | ZV-0303-...-12 | | ZV-0403-...-12 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | — | | — | | — | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–210 | 183.7 | 183.7 | 212.7 | 214.5 | 275.6 | 275.6 | 335.5 | 335.5 |
| | 220–350 | 203.1 | 203.1 | 224.9 | 225.8 | 304.6 | 304.6 | 374.2 | 374.2 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]



Maximum bearing capacity for all element widths

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| without CSB ø6 / ø8 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-1200-...-06 | | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0800-...-08 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|------------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0600-...-06 | | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0400-...-08 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZV-0300-...-06 | | B = 0.25 m | ZV-0200-...-08 | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–190 | 94.8 | 94.8 | 160–190 | 106.4 | 106.4 |
| | 200–210 | 104.3 | 104.3 | 200–230 | 123.6 | 123.6 |
| | 220–350 | 120.8 | 120.8 | 240–350 | 143.2 | 143.2 |

| without CSB ø10 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV 0600-...-10 | | ZV 0800-...-10 | | ZV-1000-...-10 | | ZV-1200-...-10 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV 0300-...-10 | | ZV 0400-...-10 | | ZV-0500-...-10 | | ZV-0600-...-10 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | ZV 0200-...-10 | | — | | ZV-0300-...-10 | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–190 | 124.7 | 124.7 | 166.3 | 166.3 | 207.9 | 207.9 | 231.6 | 249.5 |
| | 200–240 | 144.9 | 144.9 | 193.2 | 193.2 | 241.5 | 241.5 | 269.1 | 289.8 |
| | 250–350 | 167.8 | 167.8 | 223.8 | 223.8 | 279.7 | 279.7 | 311.7 | 335.7 |

| without CSB ø12 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0600-...-12 | | ZV-0800-...-12 | | ZV-1000-...-12 | | ZV-1200-...-12 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0300-...-12 | | ZV-0400-...-12 | | ZV-0500-...-12 | | ZV-0600-...-12 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | — | | — | | — | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–210 | 179.6 | 179.6 | 239.5 | 239.5 | 278.0 | 299.3 | 333.6 | 359.2 |
| | 220–350 | 208.6 | 208.6 | 278.2 | 278.2 | 322.9 | 347.7 | 387.4 | 417.2 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]



All necessary verifications (including concrete compression strut verification) have already been considered in the tables showing load bearing capacity values on pages 55 to 57. For utilization of maximum load bearing capacities of some elements the load-capacity of these elements can be considered,

if the appropriate concrete strength is selected or different geometrical boundary conditions are present. These element load-capacities V_{Rd, Element} are listed on this page. **The concrete compression strut must be verified by the planner separately.**

HIT-SP ZV

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Maximum load capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| with CSB ø10 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0404-...-10 | ZV-0604-...-10 | ZV-0804-...-10 | ZV-0806-...-10 | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0202-...-10 | ZV-0302-...-10 | ZV-0402-...-10 | ZV-0403-...-10 | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZV-0101-...-10 | — | ZV-0201-...-10 | — | | | | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–190 | 117.0 | 118.8 | 162.6 | 166.4 | 199.6 | 200.6 | 222.6 | 227.9 |
| | 200–240 | 129.2 | 130.5 | 183.0 | 186.6 | 229.5 | 230.3 | 248.8 | 252.8 |
| | 250–350 | 139.1 | 139.9 | 200.0 | 202.6 | 255.3 | 257.2 | 270.6 | 273.4 |

| with CSB ø12 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0606-...-12 | | ZV-0806-...-12 | |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0303-...-12 | | ZV-0403-...-12 | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | | — | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–210 | 236.4 | 242.8 | 291.4 | 292.7 |
| | 220–350 | 265.3 | 270.3 | 333.8 | 335.5 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]



Maximum load capacity in one direction

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| without CSB ø10 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0600-...-10 | ZV-0800-...-10 | ZV-1000-...-10 | ZV-1200-...-10 | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0300-...-10 | ZV-0400-...-10 | ZV-0500-...-10 | ZV-0600-...-10 | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | ZV-0200-...-10 | — | ZV-0300-...-10 | | | | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–190 | 102.4 | 102.4 | 136.6 | 136.6 | 170.7 | 170.7 | 190.3 | 204.9 |
| | 200–240 | 124.7 | 124.7 | 166.3 | 166.3 | 207.9 | 207.9 | 231.6 | 249.5 |
| | 250–350 | 144.9 | 144.9 | 193.2 | 193.2 | 241.5 | 241.5 | 269.7 | 289.8 |

| without CSB ø12 ^① | B = 1.00 m | ZV-0600-...-12 | ZV-0800-...-12 | ZV-1000-...-12 | ZV-1200-...-12 | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZV-0300-...-12 | ZV-0400-...-12 | ZV-0500-...-12 | ZV-0600-...-12 | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | — | ZV-0200-...-12 | — | — | | | | |
| Design values V _{Rd, Element} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–210 | 147.5 | 147.5 | 196.7 | 196.7 | 228.5 | 245.9 | 274.0 | 295.0 |
| | 220–350 | 179.6 | 179.6 | 239.5 | 239.5 | 278.0 | 299.3 | 333.6 | 359.2 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]



All necessary verifications (including concrete compression strut verification) have already been considered in the tables showing load bearing capacity values on pages 58 to 60. For utilization of maximum load bearing capacities of some elements the load-capacity of these elements can be considered,

if the appropriate concrete strength is selected or different geometrical boundary conditions are present. These element load-capacities V_{Rd, Element} are listed on this page. **The concrete compression strut must be verified by the planner separately.**

HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD

- For simply-supported balcony slabs on columns

- Transfers positive and negative shear forces

NEW!

HIT-HP ZD – High Performance (Insulation thickness 80mm) with CSB

HIT-SP ZD – Superior Performance (Insulation thickness 120mm) with CSB

type-tested

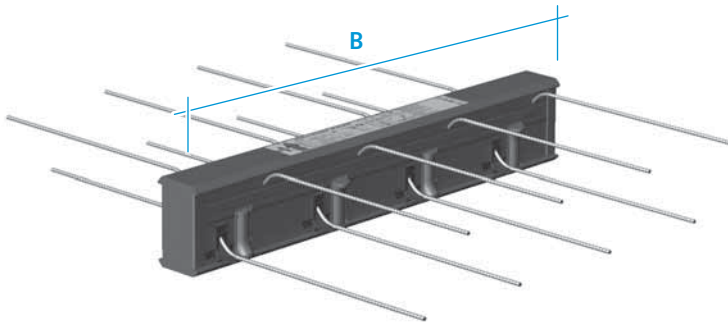


Illustration: Design with straight shear bars, available in $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 10$, $\varnothing 12$
 not illustrated: Design with bent shear bars, available in $\varnothing 6$

HIT-HP ZD – High Performance (Insulation thickness 80mm) without CSB

HIT-SP ZD – Superior Performance (Insulation thickness 120mm) without CSB

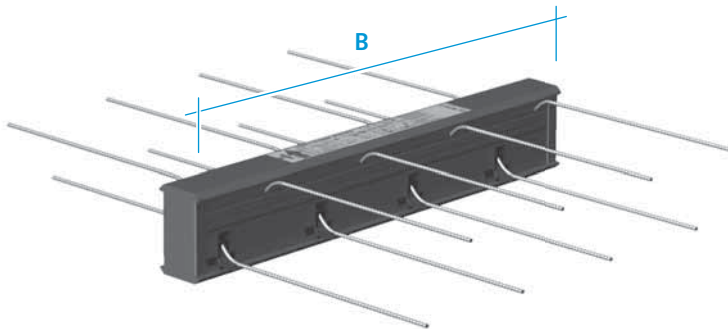
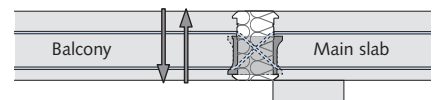
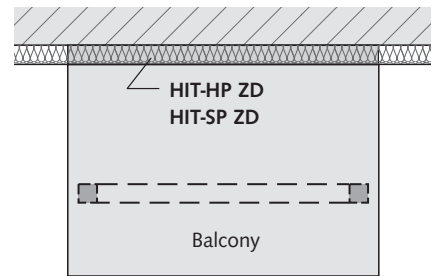


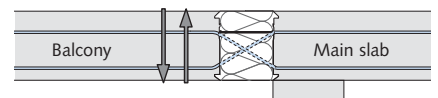
Illustration: Design with straight shear bars, available in $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 10$, $\varnothing 12$
 not illustrated: Design with bent shear bars, available in $\varnothing 6$



Available widths
 $B = 1.00 \text{ m} / 0.50 \text{ m} / 0.33 \text{ m}$



Application: Simply supported balcony on columns



Available widths
 $B = 1.00 \text{ m} / 0.50 \text{ m} / 0.25 \text{ m}$

1
MV / MD / -COR

2
MV-OU / OD

3
ZV / ZD

4

DD

5

VT

6

HT

7

FT / OT / AT

8

ST / WT

9

Technical Information

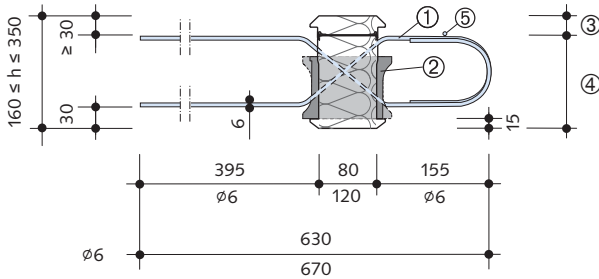
| Content | Type | Page |
|---|----------------------|------|
| Product types / Load range | HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD | 65 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP ZD | 66 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP ZD | 68 |
| Maximum load capacities | HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD | 70 |
| Application examples and joint spacings | HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD | 71 |
| Connecting on-site reinforcement | HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD | 73 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD | 74 |

HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD

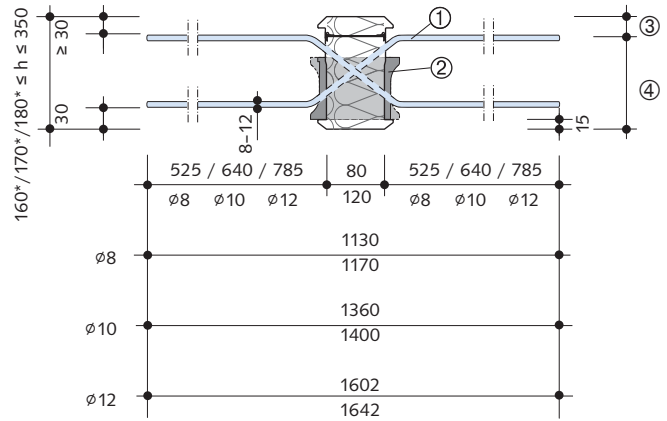
Cross sections (design examples)

with CSB

design with bent shear bars; $\varnothing 6$ mm

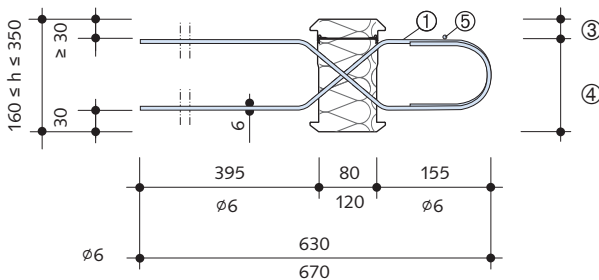


design with straight shear bars; $\varnothing 8, \varnothing 10, \varnothing 12$ mm
(also available as custom design in $\varnothing 6$ mm)

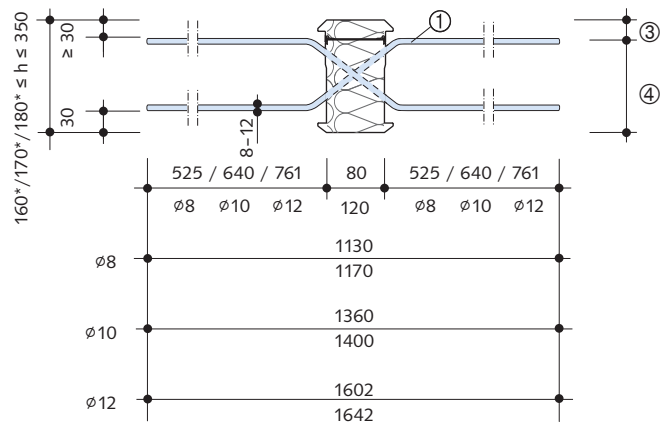


without CSB for unrestrained connection of balcony slabs,
e.g. loggias

design with bent shear bars; $\varnothing 6$ mm



design with straight shear bars; $\varnothing 8, \varnothing 10, \varnothing 12$ mm
(also available as custom design in $\varnothing 6$ mm)



Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Shear bars
- ② Compression shear bearings CSB
- ③ Tension bar box
- ④ Compression shear bearings box
- ⑤ Load-bearing cross-bar for shear bars $\varnothing 6$

*smallest element height available,
depending on shear bar diameter:
 $\varnothing 6$ from 160 mm
 $\varnothing 8$ from 160 mm
 $\varnothing 10$ from 170 mm
 $\varnothing 12$ from 180 mm

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU / OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD

Load range

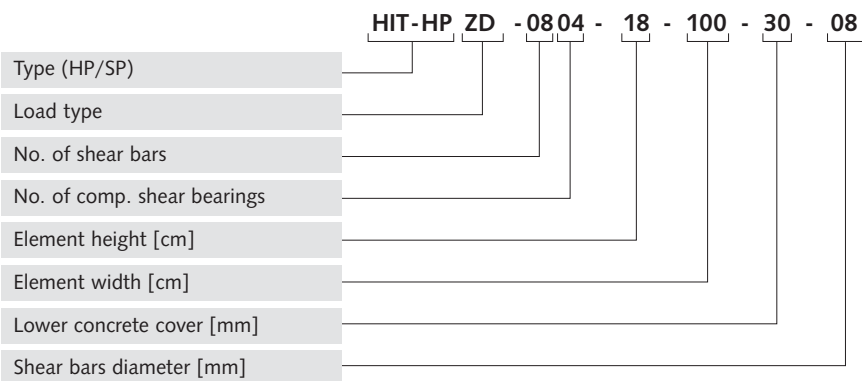
| Possible combinations of Shear Bars (SB) and Compression Shear Bearings (CSB) | | ø 6 | | ø 8 | | ø 10 | | ø 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|-----|---|------|---|------|----|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|--|
| Element width B = 25 cm | | Number of shear bars n _{SB} in one direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 0 | • | • | • | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 33 cm | | Number of shear bars n _{SB} in one direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 50 cm | | Number of shear bars n _{SB} in one direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 0 | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| | 2 | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| Element width B = 100 cm | | Number of shear bars n _{SB} in one direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | | | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | | | | |
| Number of compression shear bearings n _{CSB} | 0 | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | | | | • | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | | | |
| | 4 | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | |

Values for the load bearing capacities for the elements highlighted in blue → see pages 66 to 70 • = HP and SP



The complete type-tested load class range for concrete grades C20/25 and ≥C25/30 can be downloaded at www.halfen.com.

Basic types - Ordering example



Customized designs

For detailed information on the feasibility of your custom designed HALFEN HIT Insulated connection please contact us.

For contact information:
→ see inside back cover

Possible slab thickness h

| Concrete cover [mm] | bottom: 30 | | top: ≥ 30 | |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Diameter of shear bars [mm] | 06 | 08 | 10 | 12 |
| Possible slab thickness h [cm] | 16 - 35 | 16 - 35 | 17 - 35 | 18 - 35 |

HIT-HP ZD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0204-...-06 | ZD-0404-...-06 | ZD-0504-...-06 | ZD-0704-...-06 | ZD-0804-...-06 | ZD-0604-...-08 |
|---|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0102-...-06 | ZD-0202-...-06 | — | — | ZD-0402-...-06 | ZD-0302-...-08 |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 – 250 | ± 22.7 ± 22.7 | ± 44.9 ± 44.9 | ± 55.8 ± 55.8 | ± 77.2 ± 77.2 | ± 87.7 ± 87.7 | ± 111.2 ± 111.4 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| Balcony | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $\phi 6 / 20$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $0.31 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 20$ cm | $0.39 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.31 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 20$ cm | $0.39 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0804-...-08 | ZD-0604-...-10 | ZD-0804-...-10 | ZD-0504-...-12 | ZD-0606-...-12 | |
|---|------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0402-...-08 | ZD-0302-...-10 | ZD-0402-...-10 | — | — | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | $\pm 120.4^{(1)}$ ± 138.4 | — — | — — | — — | — — | |
| | 170 | $\pm 133.3^{(1)}$ ± 138.4 | $\pm 133.3^{(1)}$ ± 156.7 | $\pm 133.3^{(1)}$ $\pm 158.7^{(1)}$ | — — | — — | |
| | 180 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | $\pm 146.7^{(1)}$ ± 156.7 | $\pm 146.7^{(1)}$ $\pm 175.3^{(1)}$ | $\pm 146.7^{(1)}$ $\pm 175.3^{(1)}$ | $\pm 158.7^{(1)}$ $\pm 191.3^{(1)}$ | |
| | 190 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | $\pm 160.0^{(1)}$ $\pm 192.0^{(1)}$ | $\pm 160.0^{(1)}$ ± 181.7 | $\pm 175.2^{(1)}$ $\pm 208.0^{(1)}$ | |
| | 200 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | $\pm 173.3^{(1)}$ ± 198.3 | $\pm 173.3^{(1)}$ ± 181.7 | $\pm 189.3^{(1)}$ $\pm 224.7^{(1)}$ | |
| | 210 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | $\pm 186.7^{(1)}$ ± 198.3 | ± 181.7 ± 181.7 | $\pm 202.7^{(1)}$ ± 227.6 | |
| | 220 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | ± 198.3 ± 198.3 | ± 181.7 ± 181.7 | $\pm 216.0^{(1)}$ ± 227.6 | |
| | 230 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | ± 198.3 ± 198.3 | ± 181.7 ± 181.7 | ± 227.6 ± 227.6 | |
| | 240 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | ± 198.3 ± 198.3 | ± 181.7 ± 181.7 | ± 227.6 ± 227.6 | |
| | 250 | ± 138.4 ± 138.4 | ± 156.7 ± 156.7 | ± 198.3 ± 198.3 | ± 181.7 ± 181.7 | ± 227.6 ± 227.6 | |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 70



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| Balcony | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $0.58 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm | $0.74 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.58 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm | $0.74 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |

HIT-HP ZD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 0.33 m | ZD-0202-...-08 | ZD-0302-...-08 | ZD-0302-...-10 | ZD-0302-...-12 |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | $\pm 123.5^{(1)}$ $\pm 154.3^{(1)}$ | — — | — — |
| | 170 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | $\pm 141.0^{(1)}$ ± 167.3 | $\pm 141.0^{(1)}$ $\pm 174.7^{(1)}$ | — — |
| | 180 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | $\pm 158.1^{(1)}$ ± 167.3 | $\pm 158.1^{(1)}$ $\pm 191.4^{(1)}$ | $\pm 158.1^{(1)}$ $\pm 191.4^{(1)}$ |
| | 190 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | $\pm 175.2^{(1)}$ $\pm 208.0^{(1)}$ | $\pm 175.2^{(1)}$ $\pm 208.0^{(1)}$ |
| | 200 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | $\pm 189.4^{(1)}$ $\pm 224.7^{(1)}$ | $\pm 189.4^{(1)}$ $\pm 224.7^{(1)}$ |
| | 210 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | $\pm 202.7^{(1)}$ ± 235.3 | $\pm 202.7^{(1)}$ $\pm 241.4^{(1)}$ |
| | 220 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | $\pm 216.0^{(1)}$ ± 235.3 | $\pm 216.0^{(1)}$ $\pm 258.0^{(1)}$ |
| | 230 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | $\pm 229.4^{(1)}$ ± 235.3 | $\pm 229.4^{(1)}$ $\pm 274.7^{(1)}$ |
| | 240 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | ± 235.3 ± 235.3 | $\pm 242.7^{(1)}$ $\pm 291.4^{(1)}$ |
| | 250 | ± 114.1 ± 114.1 | ± 167.0 ± 167.3 | ± 235.3 ± 235.3 | $\pm 256.0^{(1)}$ $\pm 308.0^{(1)}$ |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 70



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.58 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD 0400-...-06 | ZD 0600-...-06 | ZD 0800-...-06 | ZD 0600-...-08 |
|---|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD 0200-...-06 | ZD 0300-...-06 | ZD 0400-...-06 | ZD 0300-...-08 |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZD 0100-...-06 | — | ZD 0200-...-06 | — |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 – 250 | ± 31.6 ± 31.6 | ± 47.4 ± 47.4 | ± 63.2 ± 63.2 | ± 79.8 ± 79.8 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6 / 20$ cm | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 20$ cm | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25$ cm |

HIT-SP ZD with CSB

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0304-...-06 | ZD-0404-...-06 | ZD-0504-...-06 | ZD-0704-...-06 | ZD-0804-...-06 | ZD-0804-...-08 | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | — | ZD-0202-...-06 | — | — | — | ZD-0402-...-08 | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 – 250 | ± 27.6 | ± 27.6 | ± 36.6 | ± 36.6 | ± 45.5 | ± 45.5 | ± 62.8 | ± 62.9 | ± 71.2 | ± 71.4 | ± 115.7 | ± 117.1 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/20$ cm | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.33 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm | $0.49 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/20$ cm |



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD 0604-...-10 | ZD 0804-...-10 | ZD 0806-...-10 | ZD 0606-...-12 | ZD 0806-...-12 | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD 0302-...-10 | ZD 0402-...-10 | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170 | $\pm 131.0^{\text{①}}$ | ± 134.4 | $\pm 131.0^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 158.7^{\text{①}}$ | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| | 180 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | $\pm 145.4^{\text{①}}$ | ± 168.6 | $\pm 137.2^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 170.7^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 153.4^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 190.6^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 153.4^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 190.6^{\text{①}}$ | |
| | 190 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | $\pm 159.2^{\text{①}}$ | ± 168.6 | $\pm 153.4^{\text{①}}$ | ± 182.1 | $\pm 169.2^{\text{①}}$ | ± 195.0 | $\pm 169.2^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 208.0^{\text{①}}$ | |
| | 200 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | $\pm 169.2^{\text{①}}$ | ± 182.1 | $\pm 184.5^{\text{①}}$ | ± 195.0 | $\pm 184.5^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 224.7^{\text{①}}$ | |
| | 210 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 | ± 182.1 | ± 192.2 | ± 195.0 | $\pm 199.4^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 241.3^{\text{①}}$ | |
| | 220 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 | ± 182.1 | ± 192.2 | ± 195.0 | $\pm 213.9^{\text{①}}$ | ± 244.7 | |
| | 230 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 | ± 182.1 | ± 192.2 | ± 195.0 | $\pm 227.9^{\text{①}}$ | ± 244.7 | |
| | 240 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 | ± 182.1 | ± 192.2 | ± 195.0 | $\pm 241.5^{\text{①}}$ | ± 244.7 | |
| | 250 | ± 132.7 | ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 | ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 | ± 182.1 | ± 192.2 | ± 195.0 | ± 244.4 | ± 244.7 | |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

① For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 70



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6/25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.61 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |
| | | $0.90 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6/25$ cm |



All required verifications for load in the insulation including verifying the concrete compression strut have already been considered. Connecting elements must be verified by the planner.

HIT-SP ZD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 8$ mm, $\phi 10$ mm and $\phi 12$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 0.33 m | ZD-0202-...-08 | ZD-0302-...-08 | ZD-0302-...-10 | ZD-0302-...-12 | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | $\pm 120.6^{(1)}$ | ± 135.2 | — | — | — | — |
| | 170 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | $\pm 137.2^{(1)}$ | $\pm 170.7^{(1)}$ | — | — |
| | 180 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | $\pm 153.4^{(1)}$ | $\pm 190.6^{(1)}$ | $\pm 153.4^{(1)}$ | $\pm 190.6^{(1)}$ |
| | 190 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | $\pm 169.2^{(1)}$ | ± 201.9 | $\pm 169.2^{(1)}$ | $\pm 208.0^{(1)}$ |
| | 200 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | $\pm 184.5^{(1)}$ | ± 201.9 | $\pm 184.5^{(1)}$ | $\pm 224.7^{(1)}$ |
| | 210 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | ± 199.3 | ± 201.9 | $\pm 199.4^{(1)}$ | $\pm 241.4^{(1)}$ |
| | 220 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | ± 199.3 | ± 201.9 | $\pm 213.9^{(1)}$ | $\pm 258.0^{(1)}$ |
| | 230 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | ± 199.3 | ± 201.9 | $\pm 227.9^{(1)}$ | ± 269.5 |
| | 240 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | ± 199.3 | ± 201.9 | $\pm 241.6^{(1)}$ | ± 269.5 |
| | 250 | ± 92.1 | ± 92.3 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 | ± 199.3 | ± 201.9 | $\pm 254.7^{(1)}$ | ± 269.5 |
| > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 70



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| | indirect support | $0.62 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25 \text{ cm}$ $0.94 \text{ cm}^2/\text{m} + V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25 \text{ cm}$ |

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) Bar diameters $\phi 6$ mm, $\phi 8$ mm



Shear capacity in both directions



| Type / Element width | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0400-...-06 | ZD-0600-...-06 | ZD-0800-...-06 | ZD-0600-...-08 | ZD-0800-...-08 | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0200-...-06 | ZD-0300-...-06 | ZD-0400-...-06 | ZD-0300-...-08 | ZD-0400-...-08 | | | | | |
| | B = 0.25 m | ZD-0100-...-06 | — | ZD-0200-...-06 | — | ZD-0200-...-08 | | | | | |
| Lower concrete cover [mm] | 30 | Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values v_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 – 250 | ± 26.1 | ± 26.1 | ± 39.1 | ± 39.1 | ± 52.1 | ± 52.1 | ± 65.6 | ± 65.6 | ± 87.4 | ± 87.4 |
| | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |



On-site reinforcement $A_{s,req}$

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| Balcony | | $\phi 6 / 25$ cm |
| Main slab | direct support | $\phi 6 / 20$ cm |
| | indirect support | $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 20 \text{ cm}$ $V_{Ed} / f_{yd} \geq \phi 6 / 25 \text{ cm}$ |

HIT-HP ZD, HIT-SP ZD

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU / OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Maximum load capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: $\geq C20/25$



| | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|
| with CSB $\phi 8^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0804-...-08 | — |
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0402-...-08 | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | ZD-0302-...-08 |
| Design values $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160–250 | ± 138.4 | ± 167.0 |
| | 260–350 | ± 174.0 | ± 198.0 |

| | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| with CSB $\phi 10^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0604-...-10 | ZD-0804-...-10 | — |
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0302-...-10 | ZD-0402-...-10 | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | — | ZD-0302-...-10 |
| Design values $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–250 | ± 156.7 | ± 198.3 | ± 235.3 |
| | 260–350 | ± 199.8 | ± 255.8 | ± 300.0 |

| | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| with CSB $\phi 12^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0504-...-12 | ZD-0606-...-12 | — |
| | B = 0.50 m | — | — | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | — | ZD-0302-...-10 |
| Design values V_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–250 | ± 181.7 | ± 227.6 | ± 317.7 |
| | 260–350 | ± 205.9 | ± 256.6 | ± 361.3 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]



Maximum load capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: $C20/25 / \geq C25/30$



| | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|----------------|
| with CSB $\phi 8^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | — | — |
| | B = 0.50 m | — | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | ZD-0302-...-08 |
| Design values $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–250 | ± 134.2 | ± 135.2 |
| | 260–350 | ± 170.5 | ± 170.6 |

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| with CSB $\phi 10^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0604-...-10 | ZD-0804-...-10 | ZD-0806-...-10 | — |
| | B = 0.50 m | ZD-0302-...-10 | ZD-0402-...-10 | — | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | — | — | ZD-0302-...-10 |
| Design values $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 170–250 | ± 132.7 ± 134.4 | ± 168.4 ± 168.6 | ± 179.8 ± 182.1 | ± 199.3 ± 201.9 |
| | 260–350 | ± 172.7 ± 173.7 | ± 224.6 ± 225.3 | ± 232.2 ± 233.0 | ± 259.4 ± 260.6 |

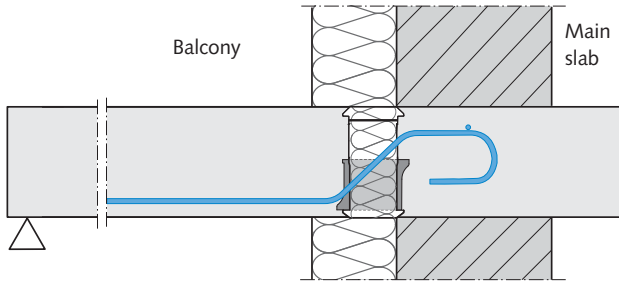
| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| with CSB $\phi 12^{\text{①}}$ | B = 1.00 m | ZD-0606-...-12 | ZD-0806-...-12 | — |
| | B = 0.33 m | — | — | ZD-0302-...-12 |
| | Design values $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 180–250 | ± 192.2 ± 195.0 | ± 244.4 ± 244.7 |
| | 260–350 | ± 222.8 ± 224.7 | ± 287.1 ± 287.5 | ± 317.7 ± 317.7 |

① Bar diameter in [mm]

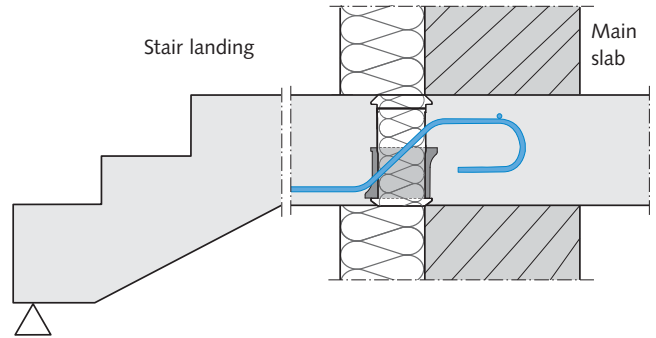
! All necessary verifications (including concrete compression strut verification) have already been considered in the tables showing load bearing capacity values on pages 66 to 69. For utilization of maximum load bearing capacities of some elements the load-capacity of these elements can be considered, if the appropriate concrete strength is selected or different geometrical boundary conditions are present. These element load-capacities $V_{Rd, \text{Element}}$ are listed on this page. **The concrete compression strut must be verified by the planner separately.**

Application examples in the cross-section of a wall

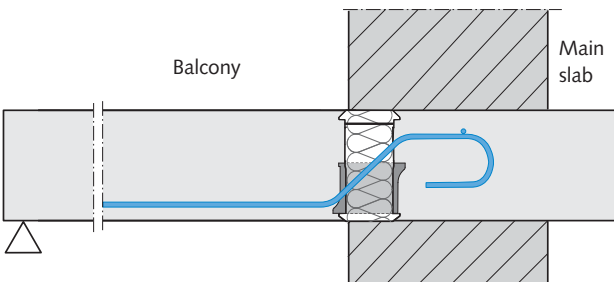
Installation diagram: Masonry cladded with ETICS (external thermal insulation composite system)



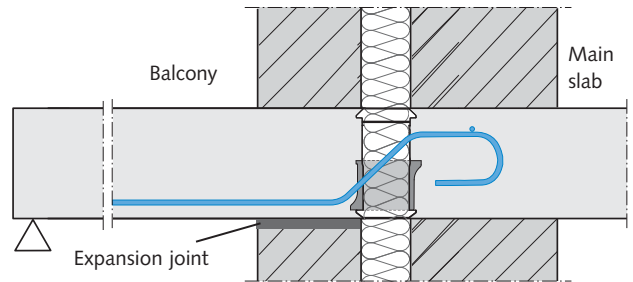
Installation diagram: Stair landing in an entrance area



Installation diagram: Single-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level

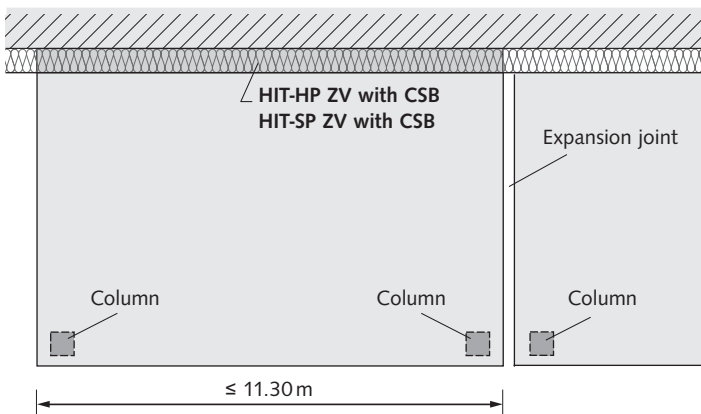


Installation diagram: Double-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level

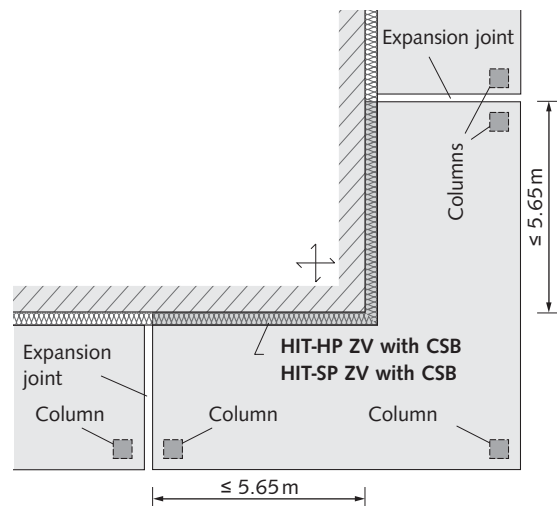


Application examples / Top view of joint spacings for HIT-HP ZV and HIT-SP ZV elements

Application 1: Expansion joint location for straight balcony connection



Application 2: Expansion joint location for cantilevered corner balconies



HIT-HP/SP ZV, HIT-HP/SP ZD

1
MV / MD / -COR

2
MV-OU/OD

3
ZV / ZD

4
DD

5
VT

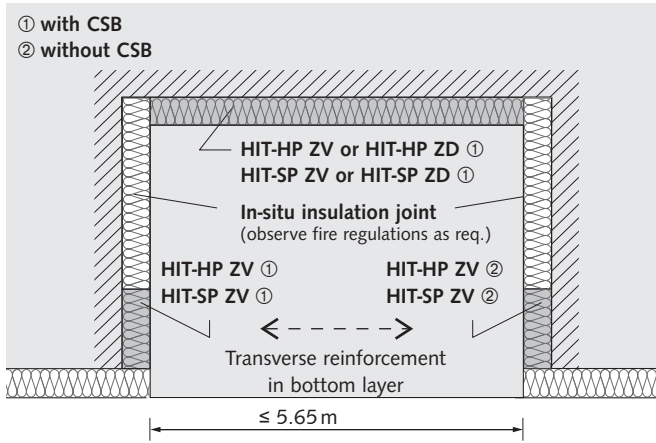
6
HT

7
FT / OT / AT

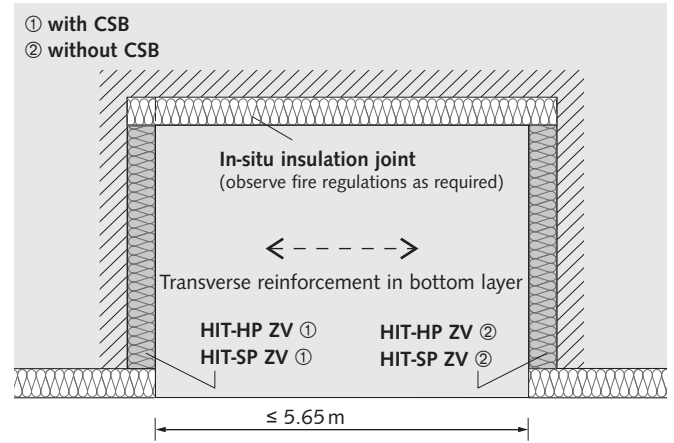
8
ST / WT

9
Technical Information

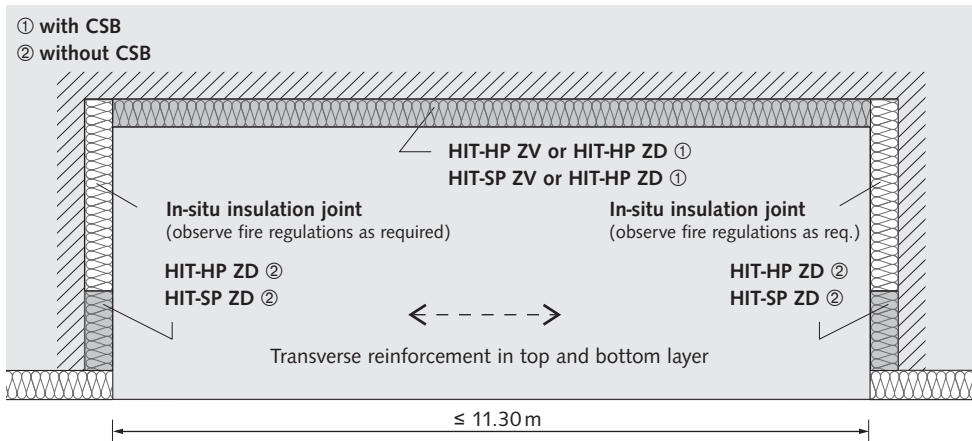
Application 3: Expansion joint location for three-side supported loggia (with CSB on the left or right)



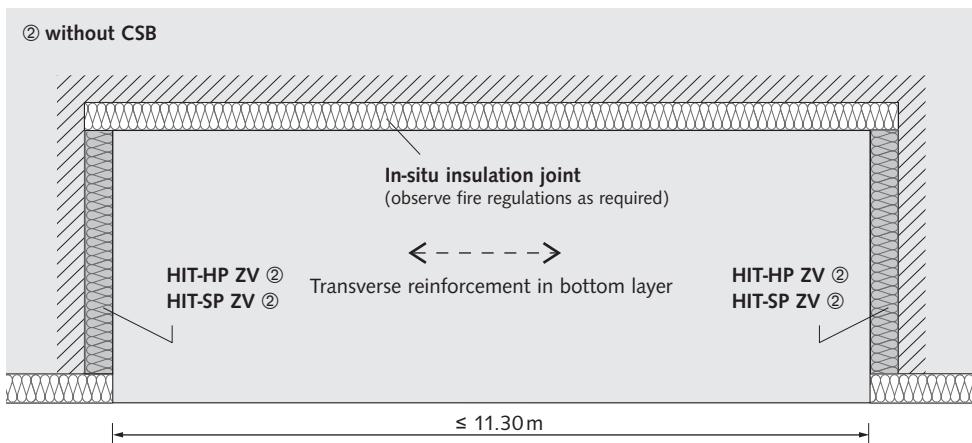
Anwendung 4: Expansion joint location for two-side supported loggia (with CSB on the left or right)



Application 6: Joint spacings three-side supported loggia (both sides without CSB)



Application 6: Joint spacings two-side supported loggia (both sides without CSB)



HIT-HP/SP ZV, HIT-HP/SP ZD

1 MV / MD / -COR

2 MV-OU / OD

3 ZV / ZD

4

DD

5

VT

6

HT

7

FT / OT / AT

8

ST / WT

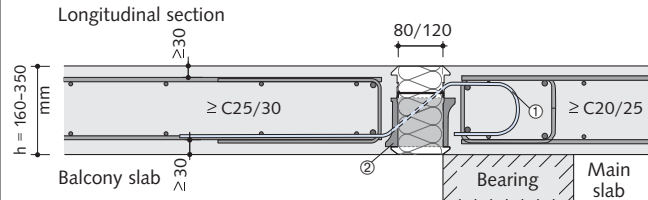
9

Technical Information

On-site reinforcement

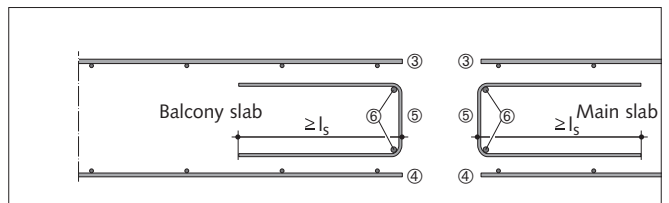
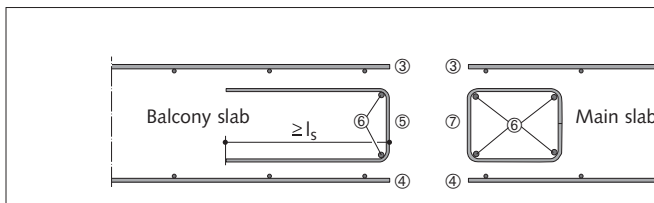
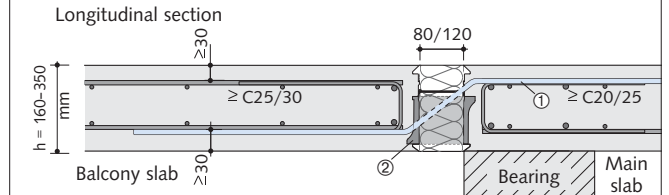
with bent shear bars

- standard: $\phi = 6$ mm



with straight shear bars

- standard: $\phi = 8$ mm – 12 mm (also available as a non-standard $\phi 6$ mm version)



Dimensions in [mm]

- ① Shear bar (for $\phi 6$ mm with load-bearing cross bar)
- ② Compression shear bearing (CSB)
- ③ Top connecting reinforcement, steel bars or mesh
- ④ Bottom connecting reinforcement, steel bars or mesh

- ⑤ U-bar $\rightarrow A_{s,req}$ see pages 66 to 69
- ⑥ Transverse tensile reinforcement $\phi 8$
- ⑦ Edge rebar stirrups (min. $\phi 6/20$)

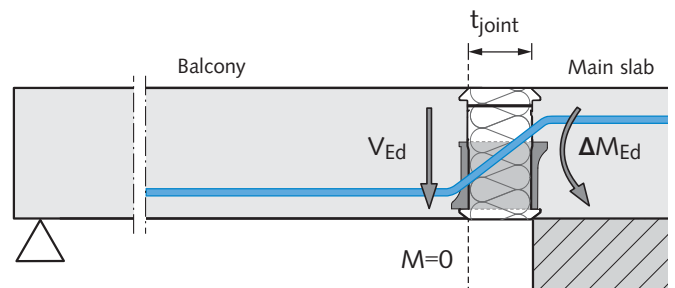
Moments from eccentric loads

Moments resulting from an eccentric load must be considered when calculating for HIT-HP/SP ZV and ZD with CSB.

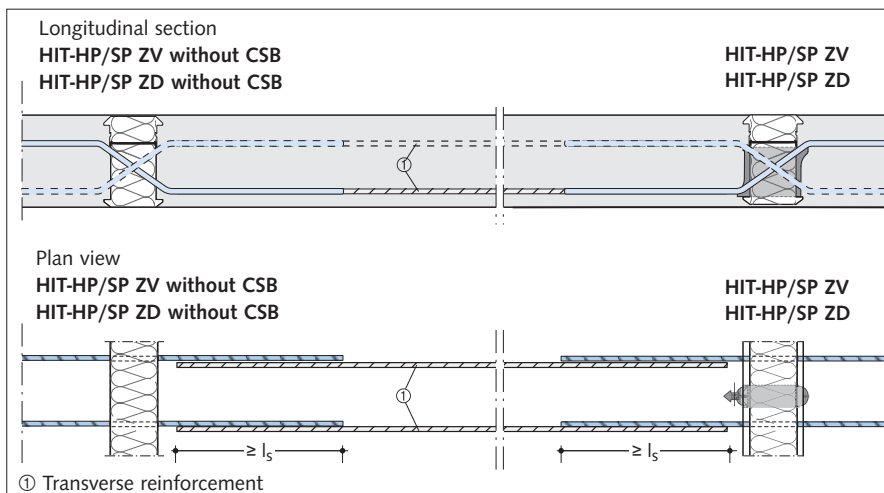
The following applies:

$$\Delta M_{Ed} = V_{Ed} \cdot t_{joint}$$

with: $t_{joint} = 0.08$ m (HIT-HP ZV/ZD)
 $t_{joint} = 0.12$ m (HIT-SP ZV/ZD)



On-site transverse reinforcement

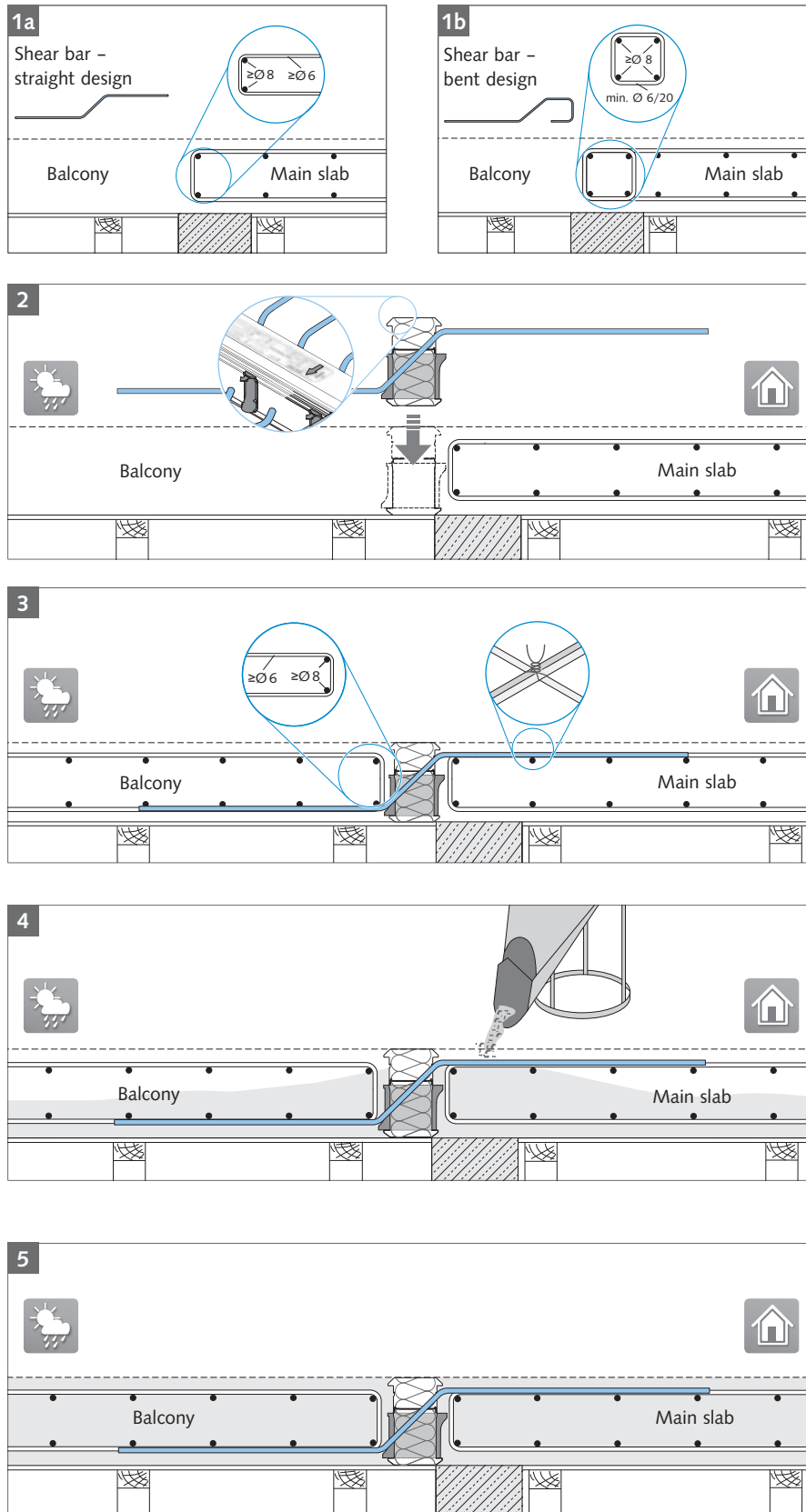


Transverse reinforcement
 When placing the transverse reinforcement in the balcony slab, each shear bar in the HIT element (HP/SP ZV or ZD) must over-lap with an on-site reinforcement bar of the same diameter. The on-site bar must extend to the opposite HIT element where it must also over-lap with the shear bars.

HIT-HP/SP ZV, HIT-HP/SP ZD

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Installation diagram

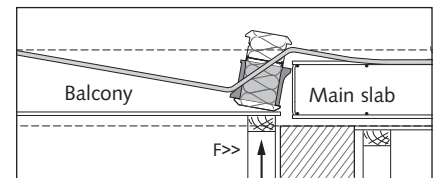


1 Installation of on-site reinforcement for floor slab

⚠ On-site reinforcement as specified by the structural engineer.

2 Installation of the HIT elements from above

Check that the red arrows on the HIT element and also on the CSB are pointing towards the balcony.



⚠ Ensure that the formwork is at the correct height!

3 Installation of balcony slab on-site reinforcement

Fixing of the shear bars to on-site reinforcement using tying wire.

4 Pouring the concrete

⚠ To ensure the HIT elements are not displaced, pour and compact the concrete evenly.

5 Fresh-poured concreted balcony slab on supporting structure

i An installation diagram for the types **HIT-HP/SP ZD** can be found at our website www.halfen.com.

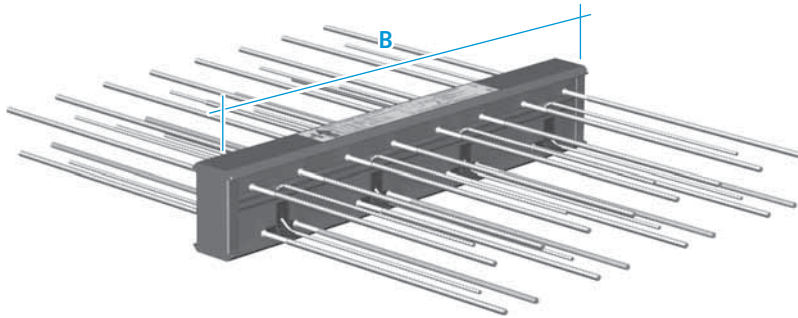
HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD

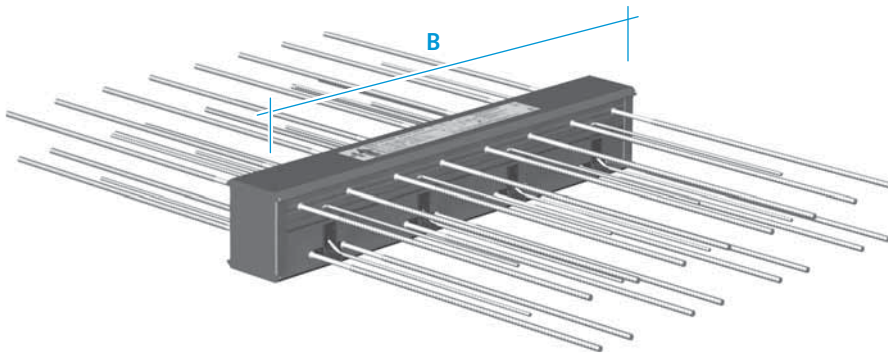
4

- For balcony slabs incorporated within the main slab
- Transfers positive and negative moments and shear forces

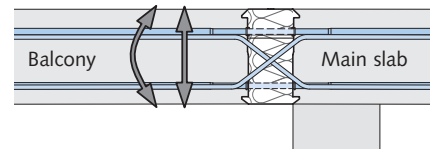
HIT-HP DD – High Performance with insulation thickness 80 mm



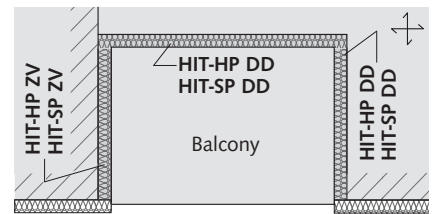
HIT-SP DD – Superior Performance with insulation thickness 120 mm



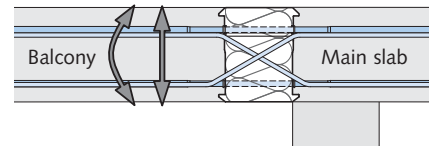
type-tested



Available width
B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m



Application example



Available width
B = 1.00 m / 0.50 m / 0.25 m

Content

| Content | Type | Page |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| Product types / Load range | HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD | 76 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HP DD | 77 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-SP DD | 79 |
| Maximum load capacities | HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD | 81 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD | 83 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD

Load range

All types of shear bars are optionally available with diameters of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm or 12 mm.

Following combinations of shear bars (SB) and tension bars (TB) are possible:

Possible combinations of structural elements

| Element width B = 25 cm | Number of tension-/ compression bars n_{TB} | Number of tension-/ compression bars n_{TB} | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 |
| Number of shear bars n_{SB} | 1 | • | • |

| Element width B = 50 cm | Number of shear bars n_{SB} | Number of tension-/ compression bars n_{TB} | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Number of shear bars n_{SB} | 2 | • | • | • | | |
| | 3 | • | • | • | • | • |

| Element width B = 100 cm | Number of shear bars n_{SB} | Number of tension-/ compression bars n_{TB} | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| Number of shear bars n_{SB} | 4 | • | | • | | • | | | |
| | 6 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | 7 | | • | | • | | • | • | • |

Values for the load bearing capacities for the elements highlighted in blue → see pages 77 – 81. • = HP and SP



The complete type-tested load class range for concrete grades C20/25 and \geq C25/30 can be downloaded at www.halfen.com.

Basic types – Ordering example

HIT-HP DD - 10 07 - 18 - 100 - 35 - 06
 HIT-HP DD - xx yy - hh - bbb - cc - dd



Customized designs

For detailed information on the feasibility of your custom designed HALFEN HIT Insulated connection please contact us.

For contact information:
 → see inside back cover

Possible slab thickness h

| Concrete cover (bottom): 30 mm / Concrete cover (top): 30, 35 mm | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Diameter shear bars [mm] | 06 | 08 | 10 | 12 |
| possible slab thickness h [cm] | 16–28 (35) | 16–28 (35) | 17–28 (35) | 18–28 (35) |
| Concrete cover (bottom): 30 mm / Concrete cover (top): 50 mm | | | | |
| Diameter shear bars [mm] | 06 | 08 | 10 | 12 |
| possible slab thickness h [cm] | 18–28 (35) | 18–28 (35) | 19–28 (35) | 20–28 (35) |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD

Example for type determination: HIT-HP DD, tension-/compression bars

| Number of tension-/compression bars xx | | | 05 | 07 | 10 | 12 | 14 | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | Concrete strength: $C_{20/25} / \geq C_{25/30}$: | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | ±20.4 | ±20.4 | ±28.6 | ±28.6 | ±40.8 | ±40.8 | ±49.0 | ±49.0 | ±55.5 | ±57.2 |
| | 160 | 180 | ±21.6 | ±21.6 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±43.3 | ±43.3 | ±52.0 | ±52.0 | ±58.5 | ±60.6 |
| | 170 | 170 | ±22.9 | ±22.9 | ±32.0 | ±32.0 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±54.6 | ±54.9 | ±61.5 | ±64.1 |
| | 170 | 190 | ±24.1 | ±24.1 | ±33.8 | ±33.8 | ±48.2 | ±48.2 | ±57.2 | ±57.9 | ±64.5 | ±67.5 |
| | 180 | 180 | ±25.3 | ±25.3 | ±35.5 | ±35.5 | ±50.7 | ±50.7 | ±59.8 | ±60.8 | ±67.5 | ±70.9 |

Conditions

Slab thickness: 18 cm Bending moment: $m_{Rd} \geq 50.7$ kNm/m Number of tension-/compression bars (**xx**): 10
 Concrete strength: C20/25 Shear force*: $v_{Rd} \geq 55.3$ kN/m Number of shear bars (**yy**)*: 07
 Concrete cover: 35 mm

Determined type designation: HIT HP-DD-1007*-18-100-35-06

*Determining the number of shear bars HIT-HP DD: see table on page 78

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Moment bearing capacity in both directions



| Number of tension-/compression bars xx | | | 05 | 07 | 10 | 12 | 14 | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | Concrete strength: $C_{20/25} / \geq C_{25/30}$: | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | ±20.4 | ±20.4 | ±28.6 | ±28.6 | ±40.8 | ±40.8 | ±49.0 | ±49.0 | ±55.5 | ±57.2 |
| | 160 | 180 | ±21.6 | ±21.6 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±43.3 | ±43.3 | ±52.0 | ±52.0 | ±58.5 | ±60.6 |
| | 170 | 170 | ±22.9 | ±22.9 | ±32.0 | ±32.0 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±54.6 | ±54.9 | ±61.5 | ±64.1 |
| | 170 | 190 | ±24.1 | ±24.1 | ±33.8 | ±33.8 | ±48.2 | ±48.2 | ±57.2 | ±57.9 | ±64.5 | ±67.5 |
| | 180 | 180 | ±25.3 | ±25.3 | ±35.5 | ±35.5 | ±50.7 | ±50.7 | ±59.8 | ±60.8 | ±67.5 | ±70.9 |
| | 180 | 200 | ±26.6 | ±26.6 | ±37.2 | ±37.2 | ±53.1 | ±53.1 | ±62.3 | ±63.8 | ±70.5 | ±74.4 |
| | 190 | 190 | ±27.8 | ±27.8 | ±38.9 | ±38.9 | ±55.6 | ±55.6 | ±64.9 | ±66.7 | ±73.5 | ±77.8 |
| | 190 | 210 | ±29.0 | ±29.0 | ±40.6 | ±40.6 | ±57.8 | ±58.1 | ±67.5 | ±69.7 | ±76.5 | ±81.3 |
| | 200 | 200 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±42.4 | ±42.4 | ±60.0 | ±60.5 | ±70.0 | ±72.6 | ±79.4 | ±84.7 |
| | 200 | 220 | ±31.5 | ±31.5 | ±44.1 | ±44.1 | ±62.1 | ±63.0 | ±72.6 | ±75.6 | ±82.4 | ±88.2 |
| | 210 | 210 | ±32.7 | ±32.7 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±64.3 | ±65.4 | ±75.2 | ±78.5 | ±85.4 | ±91.6 |
| | 210 | 230 | ±33.9 | ±33.9 | ±47.5 | ±47.5 | ±66.4 | ±67.9 | ±77.7 | ±81.5 | ±88.4 | ±95.1 |
| | 220 | 220 | ±35.2 | ±35.2 | ±49.2 | ±49.2 | ±68.5 | ±70.4 | ±80.3 | ±84.4 | ±91.4 | ±98.5 |
| | 220 | 240 | ±36.4 | ±36.4 | ±51.0 | ±51.0 | ±70.7 | ±72.8 | ±82.9 | ±87.4 | ±94.4 | ±101.9 |
| | 230 | 230 | ±37.6 | ±37.6 | ±52.7 | ±52.7 | ±72.8 | ±75.3 | ±85.5 | ±90.3 | ±97.4 | ±105.4 |
| | 230 | 250 | ±38.9 | ±38.9 | ±54.4 | ±54.4 | ±75.0 | ±77.7 | ±88.0 | ±93.3 | ±100.4 | ±108.8 |
| | 240 | 240 | ±40.1 | ±40.1 | ±56.1 | ±56.1 | ±77.1 | ±80.2 | ±90.6 | ±96.2 | ±103.4 | ±112.3 |
| 240 | 260 | ±41.3 | ±41.3 | ±57.9 | ±57.9 | ±79.2 | ±82.7 | ±93.2 | ±99.2 | ±106.4 | ±115.7 | |
| 250 | 250 | ±42.6 | ±42.6 | ±59.6 | ±59.6 | ±81.4 | ±85.1 | ±95.7 | ±102.1 | ±109.4 | ±119.2 | |
| 250 | 270 | ±43.8 | ±43.8 | ±61.3 | ±61.3 | ±83.5 | ±87.6 | ±98.3 | ±105.1 | ±112.4 | ±122.6 | |
| | > 250 | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥C25/30



| Number of shear bars <i>yy</i> | | | | 06 | | 07 | | 06 | | 07 | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bar diameter <i>dd</i> | | | | ∅6 mm | | | | ∅8 mm | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Design values V_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160-190 | 160-190 | 180-210 | ±47.4 | ±47.4 | ±55.3 | ±55.3 | ±79.9 | ±79.9 | ±83.6 | ±93.2 |
| | 200-230 | 200-230 | 220-250 | ±52.2 | ±52.2 | ±60.9 | ±60.9 | ±92.8 | ±92.8 | ±108.2 | ±108.2 |
| | 240-280 | 240-280 | 260-280 | ±60.5 | ±60.5 | ±70.5 | ±70.5 | ±107.5 | ±107.5 | ±125.4 | ±125.4 |

| Number of shear bars <i>yy</i> | | | | 06 | | 07 | | 06 | | 07 | |
|---|-------|-----|--------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Bar diameter <i>dd</i> | | | | ∅10 mm | | | | ∅12 mm | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Design values V_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 170 | | ± 97.8 [ⓐ] | ±122.2 [ⓐ] | ± 97.8 [ⓐ] | ±122.2 [ⓐ] | - | - | - | - |
| | 170 | | 190 | ±104.8 [ⓐ] | ±124.8 | ±104.8 [ⓐ] | ±131.0 [ⓐ] | - | - | - | - |
| | | 180 | | ±111.9 [ⓐ] | ±124.8 | ±111.9 [ⓐ] | ±139.9 [ⓐ] | ±111.9 [ⓐ] | ±139.9 [ⓐ] | ±111.9 [ⓐ] | ±139.9 [ⓐ] |
| | 180 | | 200 | ±119.0 [ⓐ] | ±124.8 | ±119.0 [ⓐ] | ±145.6 | ±119.0 [ⓐ] | ±148.8 [ⓐ] | ±119.0 [ⓐ] | ±148.8 [ⓐ] |
| | | 190 | | ±124.8 | ±124.8 | ±126.1 [ⓐ] | ±145.6 | ±126.1 [ⓐ] | ±157.6 [ⓐ] | ±126.1 [ⓐ] | ±157.6 [ⓐ] |
| | 190 | | 210 | ±124.8 | ±124.8 | ±133.2 [ⓐ] | ±145.6 | ±133.2 [ⓐ] | ±166.5 [ⓐ] | ±133.2 [ⓐ] | ±166.5 [ⓐ] |
| | | 200 | | ±124.8 | ±124.8 | ±140.3 [ⓐ] | ±145.6 | ±140.3 [ⓐ] | ±175.3 [ⓐ] | ±140.3 [ⓐ] | ±175.3 [ⓐ] |
| | 200 | | 220 | ±124.8 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±145.6 | ±147.3 [ⓐ] | ±179.7 | ±147.3 [ⓐ] | ±184.2 [ⓐ] |
| | | 210 | | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±154.4 [ⓐ] | ±169.1 | ±154.4 [ⓐ] | ±179.7 | ±154.4 [ⓐ] | ±193.0 [ⓐ] |
| | 210 | | 230 | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±161.5 [ⓐ] | ±169.1 | ±161.5 [ⓐ] | ±179.7 | ±161.5 [ⓐ] | ±201.9 [ⓐ] |
| | | 220 | | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±168.6 [ⓐ] | ±169.1 | ±168.6 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±168.6 [ⓐ] | ±210.7 [ⓐ] |
| | 220 | | 240 | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±169.1 | ±175.7 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±175.7 [ⓐ] | ±219.6 [ⓐ] |
| | | 230 | | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±169.1 | ±182.8 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±182.8 [ⓐ] | ±228.4 [ⓐ] |
| | 230 | | 250 | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±169.1 | ±189.8 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±189.8 [ⓐ] | ±237.3 [ⓐ] |
| | | 240 | | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±169.1 | ±196.9 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±196.9 [ⓐ] | ±243.5 |
| 240 | | 260 | ±144.9 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±169.1 | ±204.0 [ⓐ] | ±208.7 | ±204.0 [ⓐ] | ±243.5 | |
| | 250 | | ±167.9 | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±208.7 | ±211.1 [ⓐ] | ±243.5 | |
| 250 | | 270 | ±167.9 | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±208.7 | ±218.2 [ⓐ] | ±243.5 | |
| | > 250 | | | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | |

ⓐ For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 81



Shear capacity values including verification of slab load bearing capacity (concrete compression strut).



Most of the elements are also available in lengths of 25 or 50 cm. For further details on load bearing capacities please contact us. → see inside back cover for contact details

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-SP DD

Example for type determination: HIT-SP DD, tension-/compression bars

| Number of tension-/compression bars xx | | | | 05 | | 07 | | 10 | | 12 | | 14 | |
|--|----|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | Concrete strength: $C_{20/25} / \geq C_{25/30}$: | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | ±20.4 | ±20.4 | ±28.6 | ±28.6 | ±40.8 | ±40.8 | ±49.0 | ±49.0 | ±55.5 | ±57.2 |
| | | 160 | 180 | ±21.6 | ±21.6 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±43.3 | ±43.3 | ±52.0 | ±52.0 | ±58.5 | ±60.6 |
| | | | 170 | ±22.9 | ±22.9 | ±32.0 | ±32.0 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±54.6 | ±54.9 | ±61.5 | ±64.1 |
| | | 170 | 190 | ±24.1 | ±24.1 | ±33.8 | ±33.8 | ±48.2 | ±48.2 | ±57.2 | ±57.9 | ±64.5 | ±67.5 |
| | | | 180 | ±25.3 | ±25.3 | ±35.5 | ±35.5 | ±50.7 | ±50.7 | ±59.8 | ±60.8 | ±67.5 | ±70.9 |

Conditions

Slab thickness: 18 cm Bending moment: $m_{Rd} \geq 50.7 \text{ kNm/m}$ Number of tension-/compression bars (**xx**): 10
 Concrete strength: C25/30 Shear force*: $v_{Rd} \geq 45.6 \text{ kNm/m}$ Number of shear bars (**yy**)*: 07
 Concrete cover: 35 mm

Determined type designation: HIT SP-DD-1007-18-100-35-06

*Determining the number of shear bars HIT-SP DD: see table on page 80

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Moment bearing capacity in both directions

120

| Number of tension-/compression bars xx | | | | 05 | | 07 | | 10 | | 12 | | 14 | |
|--|----|-------|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | Concrete strength: $C_{20/25} / \geq C_{25/30}$: | | | | | | | | | |
| Design values m_{Rd} [kNm/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | ±20.4 | ±20.4 | ±28.6 | ±28.6 | ±40.8 | ±40.8 | ±49.0 | ±49.0 | ±55.5 | ±57.2 |
| | | 160 | 180 | ±21.6 | ±21.6 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±43.3 | ±43.3 | ±52.0 | ±52.0 | ±58.5 | ±60.6 |
| | | | 170 | ±22.9 | ±22.9 | ±32.0 | ±32.0 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±54.6 | ±54.9 | ±61.5 | ±64.1 |
| | | 170 | 190 | ±24.1 | ±24.1 | ±33.8 | ±33.8 | ±48.2 | ±48.2 | ±57.2 | ±57.9 | ±64.5 | ±67.5 |
| | | | 180 | ±25.3 | ±25.3 | ±35.5 | ±35.5 | ±50.7 | ±50.7 | ±59.8 | ±60.8 | ±67.5 | ±70.9 |
| | | 180 | 200 | ±26.6 | ±26.6 | ±37.2 | ±37.2 | ±53.1 | ±53.1 | ±62.3 | ±63.8 | ±70.5 | ±74.4 |
| | | | 190 | ±27.8 | ±27.8 | ±38.9 | ±38.9 | ±55.6 | ±55.6 | ±64.9 | ±66.7 | ±73.5 | ±77.8 |
| | | 190 | 210 | ±29.0 | ±29.0 | ±40.6 | ±40.6 | ±57.8 | ±58.1 | ±67.5 | ±69.7 | ±76.5 | ±81.3 |
| | | | 200 | ±30.3 | ±30.3 | ±42.4 | ±42.4 | ±60.0 | ±60.5 | ±70.0 | ±72.6 | ±79.4 | ±84.7 |
| | | 200 | 220 | ±31.5 | ±31.5 | ±44.1 | ±44.1 | ±62.1 | ±63.0 | ±72.6 | ±75.6 | ±82.4 | ±88.2 |
| | | | 210 | ±32.7 | ±32.7 | ±45.8 | ±45.8 | ±64.3 | ±65.4 | ±75.2 | ±78.5 | ±85.4 | ±91.6 |
| | | 210 | 230 | ±33.9 | ±33.9 | ±47.5 | ±47.5 | ±66.4 | ±67.9 | ±77.7 | ±81.5 | ±88.4 | ±95.1 |
| | | | 220 | ±35.2 | ±35.2 | ±49.2 | ±49.2 | ±68.5 | ±70.4 | ±80.3 | ±84.4 | ±91.4 | ±98.5 |
| | | 220 | 240 | ±36.4 | ±36.4 | ±51.0 | ±51.0 | ±70.7 | ±72.8 | ±82.9 | ±87.4 | ±94.4 | ±101.9 |
| | | | 230 | ±37.6 | ±37.6 | ±52.7 | ±52.7 | ±72.8 | ±75.3 | ±85.5 | ±90.3 | ±97.4 | ±105.4 |
| | | 230 | 250 | ±38.9 | ±38.9 | ±54.4 | ±54.4 | ±75.0 | ±77.7 | ±88.0 | ±93.3 | ±100.4 | ±108.8 |
| | | | 240 | ±40.1 | ±40.1 | ±56.1 | ±56.1 | ±77.1 | ±80.2 | ±90.6 | ±96.2 | ±103.4 | ±112.3 |
| | | 240 | 260 | ±41.3 | ±41.3 | ±57.9 | ±57.9 | ±79.2 | ±82.7 | ±93.2 | ±99.2 | ±106.4 | ±115.7 |
| | | | 250 | ±42.6 | ±42.6 | ±59.6 | ±59.6 | ±81.4 | ±85.1 | ±95.7 | ±102.1 | ±109.4 | ±119.2 |
| | | 250 | 270 | ±43.8 | ±43.8 | ±61.3 | ±61.3 | ±83.5 | ±87.6 | ±98.3 | ±105.1 | ±112.4 | ±122.6 |
| | | > 250 | Available on request. Contact information see inside back cover. | | | | | | | | | | |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-SP DD

Load bearing capacity values according to EN 1992-1-1 (EC2)



Shear capacity in both directions

Concrete strength: C20/25 / \geq C25/30



| Number of shear bars <i>yy</i> | | | | 06 | | 07 | | 06 | | 07 | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bar diameter <i>dd</i> | | | | $\phi 6$ mm | | | | $\phi 8$ mm | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Design values V_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160-190 | 160-190 | 180-210 | ± 39.1 | ± 39.1 | ± 45.6 | ± 45.6 | ± 65.5 | ± 65.5 | ± 76.5 | ± 76.5 |
| | 200-210 | 200-210 | 220-230 | ± 44.9 | ± 44.9 | ± 52.4 | ± 52.4 | ± 65.5 | ± 65.5 | ± 76.5 | ± 76.5 |
| | 220-230 | 220-230 | 240-250 | ± 44.9 | ± 44.9 | ± 52.4 | ± 52.4 | ± 79.9 | ± 79.9 | ± 93.2 | ± 93.2 |
| | 240-280 | 240-280 | 260-280 | ± 52.2 | ± 52.2 | ± 60.9 | ± 60.9 | ± 92.8 | ± 92.8 | ± 108.2 | ± 108.2 |

| Number of shear bars <i>yy</i> | | | | 06 | | 07 | | 06 | | 07 | |
|---|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Bar diameter <i>dd</i> | | | | $\phi 10$ mm | | | | $\phi 12$ mm | | | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Design values V_{Rd} [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | | 160 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 160 | | 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 170 | | $\pm 97.8^{\text{①}}$ | ± 102.5 | $\pm 97.8^{\text{①}}$ | ± 119.6 | - | - | - | - |
| | 170 | | 190 | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | $\pm 104.8^{\text{①}}$ | ± 119.6 | - | - | - | - |
| | | 180 | | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | $\pm 111.9^{\text{①}}$ | ± 119.6 | $\pm 111.9^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 139.9^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 111.9^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 139.9^{\text{①}}$ |
| | 180 | | 200 | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | $\pm 119.0^{\text{①}}$ | ± 119.6 | $\pm 119.0^{\text{①}}$ | ± 147.6 | $\pm 119.0^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 148.8^{\text{①}}$ |
| | | 190 | | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | $\pm 126.1^{\text{①}}$ | ± 147.6 | $\pm 126.1^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 157.6^{\text{①}}$ |
| | 190 | | 210 | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | $\pm 133.2^{\text{①}}$ | ± 147.6 | $\pm 133.2^{\text{①}}$ | $\pm 166.5^{\text{①}}$ |
| | | 200 | | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | $\pm 140.3^{\text{①}}$ | ± 147.6 | $\pm 140.3^{\text{①}}$ | ± 172.2 |
| | 200 | | 220 | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | $\pm 147.3^{\text{①}}$ | ± 147.6 | $\pm 147.3^{\text{①}}$ | ± 172.2 |
| | | 210 | | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | ± 147.6 | ± 147.6 | $\pm 154.4^{\text{①}}$ | ± 172.2 |
| | 210 | | 230 | ± 102.5 | ± 102.5 | ± 119.6 | ± 119.6 | ± 147.6 | ± 147.6 | $\pm 161.5^{\text{①}}$ | ± 172.2 |
| | | 220 | | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | $\pm 168.6^{\text{①}}$ | ± 179.7 | $\pm 168.6^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 |
| | 220 | | 240 | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | $\pm 175.7^{\text{①}}$ | ± 179.7 | $\pm 175.7^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 |
| | | 230 | | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | ± 179.7 | ± 179.7 | $\pm 182.8^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 |
| | 230 | | 250 | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | ± 179.7 | ± 179.7 | $\pm 189.8^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 |
| | 240 | | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | ± 179.7 | ± 179.7 | $\pm 196.9^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 | |
| 240 | | 260 | ± 124.8 | ± 124.8 | ± 145.6 | ± 145.6 | ± 179.7 | ± 179.7 | $\pm 204.0^{\text{①}}$ | ± 209.6 | |
| 250-280 | 250-280 | 270-280 | ± 144.9 | ± 144.9 | ± 169.1 | ± 169.1 | ± 179.7 | ± 179.7 | ± 209.6 | ± 209.6 | |

① For utilization of the HIT element's steel-load-capacity → see table on page 81



Shear capacity values including verification of slab load bearing capacity (concrete compression strut).



Most of the elements are also available in lengths of 25 or 50 cm. For further details on load bearing capacities please contact us. → see inside back cover for contact details

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD

Shear capacity as maximum capacity based on steel-load-capacity



Maximum load capacity HIT-HP DD

80

| Number of shear bars yy | | | | 06 | 07 | 06 | 07 |
|---|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| Bar diameter dd | | | | $\varnothing 10$ mm | | $\varnothing 12$ mm | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | |
| Design values $V_{Rd,Element}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | - | - | - | - |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | - | - |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| | 260 | 260 | 280 | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| | 270 | 270 | | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 |
| 280 | 280 | | ±167.9 | ±195.9 | ±208.7 | ±243.5 | |



Maximum load capacity HIT-SP DD

120

| Number of shear bars yy | | | | 06 | 07 | 06 | 07 |
|---|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| Bar diameter dd | | | | $\varnothing 10$ mm | | $\varnothing 12$ mm | |
| Concrete cover [mm] | 30 | 35 | 50 | | | | |
| Design values $V_{Rd,Element}$ [kN/m] for slab thickness [mm] | 160 | 160 | 180 | - | - | - | - |
| | 170 | 170 | 190 | ±102.5 | ±119.6 | - | - |
| | 180 | 180 | 200 | ±102.5 | ±119.6 | ±147.6 | ±172.2 |
| | 190 | 190 | 210 | ±102.5 | ±119.6 | ±147.6 | ±172.2 |
| | 200 | 200 | 220 | ±102.5 | ±119.6 | ±147.6 | ±172.2 |
| | 210 | 210 | 230 | ±102.5 | ±119.6 | ±147.6 | ±172.2 |
| | 220 | 220 | 240 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 230 | 230 | 250 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 240 | 240 | 260 | ±124.8 | ±145.6 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 250 | 250 | 270 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 260 | 260 | 280 | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| | 270 | 270 | | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 |
| 280 | 280 | | ±144.9 | ±169.1 | ±179.7 | ±209.6 | |



All necessary verifications (including concrete compression strut verification) have already been considered in the tables showing load bearing capacity values on pages 78 and 80. For utilization of maximum load bearing capacities of some elements the load-capacity of these elements can be considered,

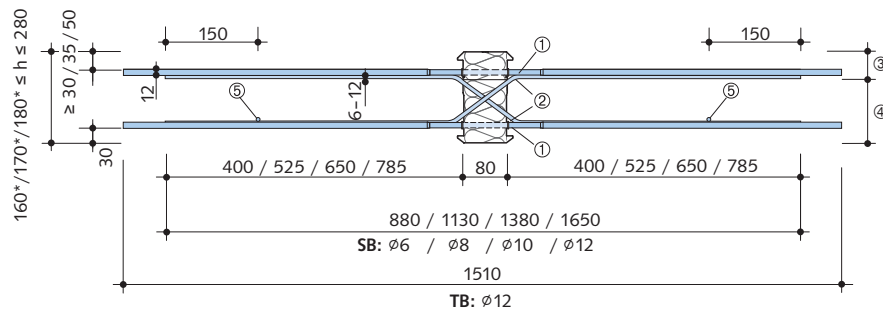
if the appropriate concrete strength is selected or different geometrical boundary conditions are present. These element load-capacities $V_{Rd, Element}$ are listed on this page. **The concrete compression strut must be verified by the planner separately.**

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD

Cross sections

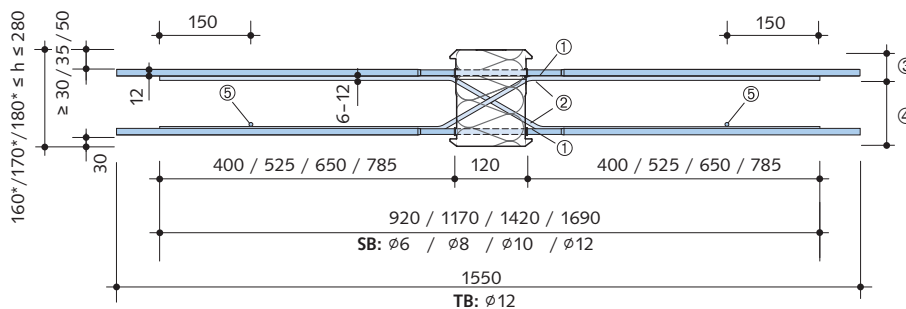
HIT-HP DD – High Performance



- ① Tension-/compression bar (∅ 12 mm)
- ② Shear bars (∅ 6 mm, ∅ 8 mm, ∅ 10 mm, ∅ 12 mm)
- ③ Tension bar box (TB-Box)
- ④ Shear bar box (SB-Box)
- ⑤ Transport bar (∅ 6 mm) (structural)

Dimensions in [mm]

HIT-SP DD – Superior Performance



* smallest available element height, depending on shear bar diameter: see table "Possible slab thickness h" (page 76)

Dimensions in [mm]

On-site reinforcement: Bar diameters and pitch of stirrups depending on V_{Ed} [kN/m]

| Pitch of stirrups s / Bar diameters [mm] | ∅6 | ∅8 | ∅10 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|
| s ≤ 25 cm | 49.9 kN/m | 87.5 kN/m | 137.0 kN/m |
| s ≤ 20 cm | 61.5 kN/m | 109.0 kN/m | 171.0 kN/m |
| s ≤ 15 cm | 82.0 kN/m | 146.0 kN/m | 228.0 kN/m |
| s ≤ 10 cm | 123.0 kN/m | 219.0 kN/m | 342.0 kN/m |

Vertical hanger reinforcement:

$$\min. A_{s,req} = \frac{V_{Ed}}{f_{yd}}$$

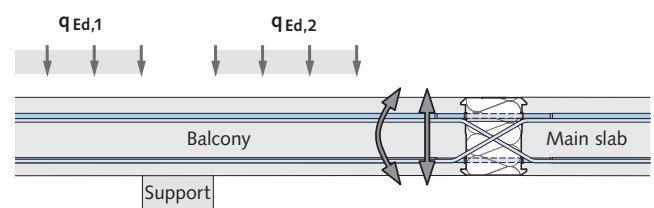
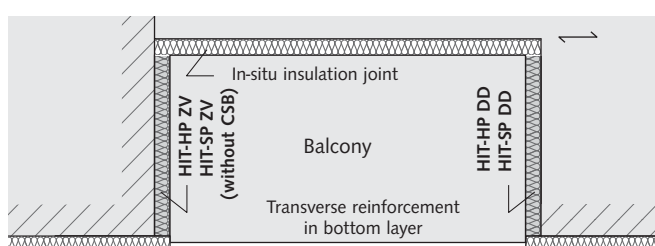
Application examples

• One-way slab

For balcony slabs incorporated within the main slab, e. g. a loggia. The insulated connection transfers positive moments, negative moments and shear forces.

• Centrally supported cantilevered balcony

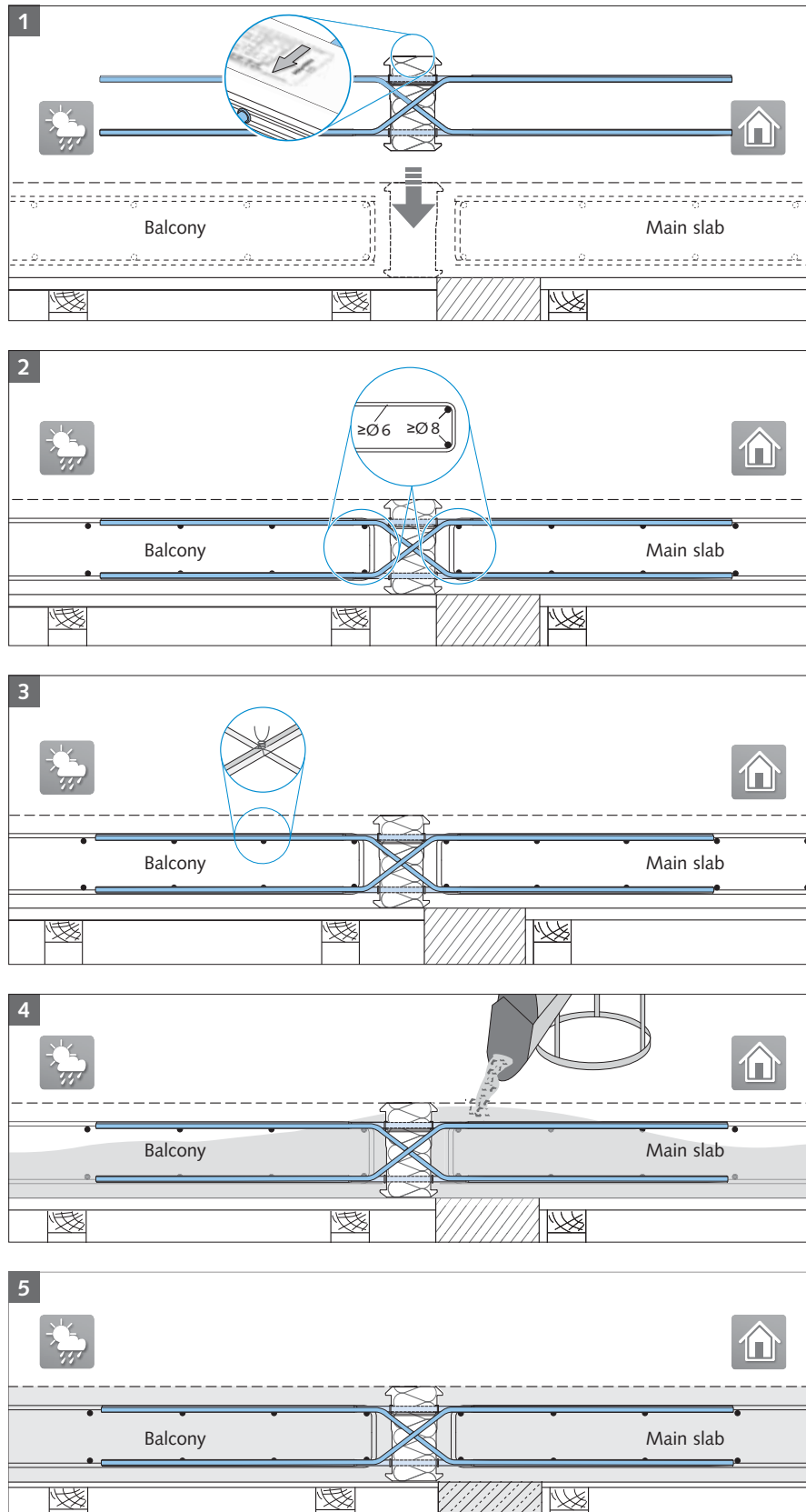
With variable load situations (see $q_{Ed,1}$ and $q_{Ed,2}$) positive and negative moments and shear forces in the balcony connection are to be expected.



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION HIGH & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

HIT-HP DD, HIT-SP DD

Installation diagram



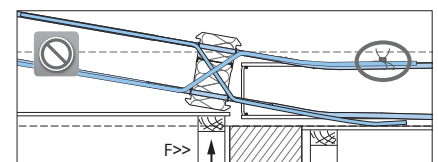
1 Positioning of the HIT element from above

- ⚠ Check that the red arrows on the HIT labels are pointing towards the balcony.

2 Installation on-site reinforcement

- ⚠ The on-site reinforcement must be placed as specified by the structural engineer.

3 Fixing the tension bars and the shear bars to on-site reinforcement using tying wire



- ⚠ Ensure the formwork is correctly positioned!

4 Pour the concrete

- ⚠ To ensure the HIT elements are not displaced, pour and compact the concrete evenly. Ensure all HIT elements are securely positioned.

5 Freshly concreted balcony slab on supporting structure

1 MV / MD / -COR

2 MV-OU/OD

3 ZV / ZD

4 DD

5

VT

6

HT

7

FT / OT / AT

8

ST / WT

9

Technical Information

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Material Specification and Test Certificates

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Material specification

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Tension bars | Reinforcing stainless steel type B500 NR welded to reinforcing steel B500B or alternatively: welded stainless steel rod material no. W 1.4401, W 1.4404, W 1.4571 of strength class S 460 according to National Technical Approval no. Z-30.3-6 welded to B500B reinforcing steel according to DIN 488 |
| Compression bearings | Stainless steel material no. W 1.4404, W 1.4362 according to National Technical Approval no. Z-30.3-6 |
| Shear bars | Reinforcing stainless steel B500 NR (if required, welded to reinforcing steel B500B) |
| U-bars | B500B reinforcing steel |
| Transport bars | B500B reinforcing steel |
| Transport bars | WLG 035 expanded polystyrene foam |
| Fire boards (for F90 version) | Fibre cement board, Construction material class A1 |

Connecting components

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Concrete | General purpose concrete according to DIN 1045-2 / EN 206-1 with a raw density between 2000 kg/m ³ and 2600 kg/m ³ (light weight concrete is not permitted). Minimum concrete strength C20/25 and depending on exposure classes according to DIN 1045-1, table 3 / EN 1992-1-1/NA, table NA.E.1 |
| On-site reinforcement | B500B reinforcing steel |

Test certificates

Technical Approvals

| | |
|--|---|
| HALFEN HIT Insulated connection | DIBt Berlin, National Technical Approval no. Z-15.7-238 Connection for reinforced concrete slabs according to DIN 1045-1, EN 1992-1-1 and EN 1992-1-1/NA – including fire protection (Design F90) |
|--|---|



Type statics

| | |
|---|---|
| Type-tested by the German Institute Landesgewerbeanstalt Bayern | Type test report no. 1c / Type test report no. 2c / Type test report no. 3a / Type test report no. 4 / Type test report no. 5a / Type test report no. 6 |
|---|---|



Certification

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| RAL Quality Mark | RAL German Institut for Quality Assurance and Certification, RAL Quality Mark Anchoring- and Reinforcement technology RAL-GZ 658/2 |
|-------------------------|--|



Approvals and type tests on the internet

The approvals and type tests can be found at www.halfen.com/downloads/brochures.
Or simply scan the code and then select the document to download a PDF file.



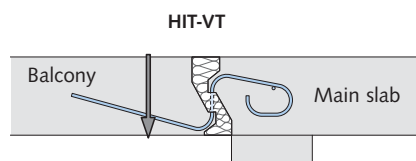
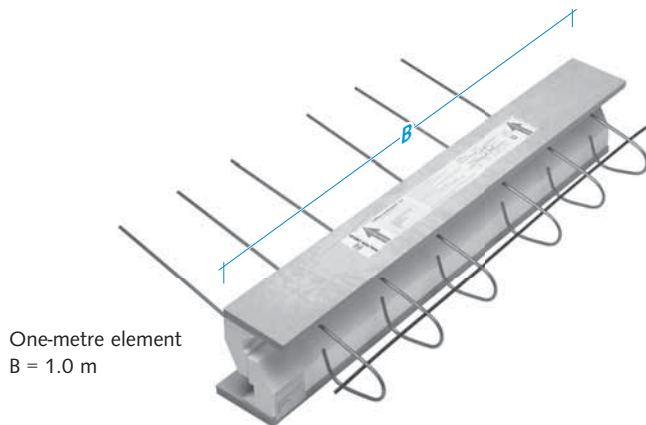
HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-VT

5

- For simply supported balconies or loggias
- For unrestrained connection and for shear capacity only

available until
May 2015!



Application examples HIT-VT

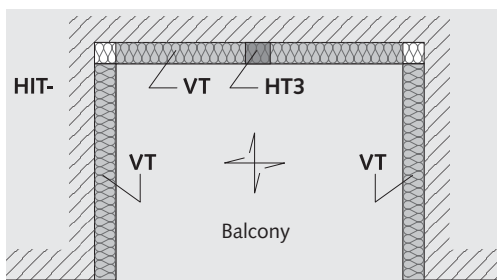
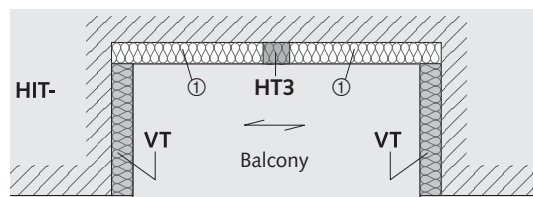


Fig. 1: Balcony / loggia, simply supported on three sides, two direction spanning slab. HIT-HT units are used to absorb the expected horizontal loads.



① = In-situ thermal insulation

Fig. 2: Balcony / loggia, simply supported on two sides, one direction spanning slab. HIT-HT units are used to absorb the expected horizontal loads.

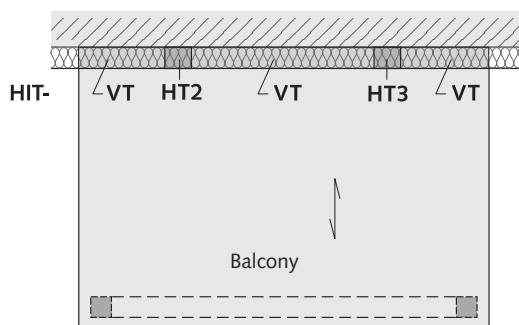


Fig. 3: Simply supported balcony on columns. HIT-HT units are used to absorb the expected horizontal loads.

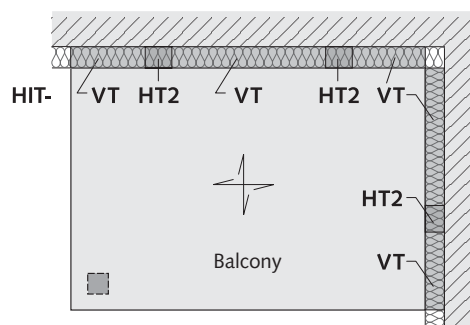
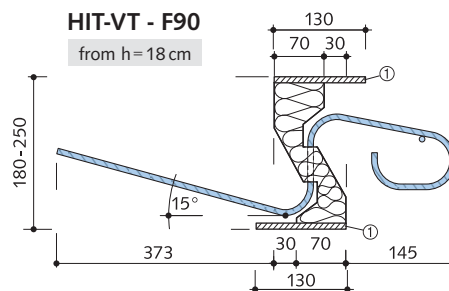
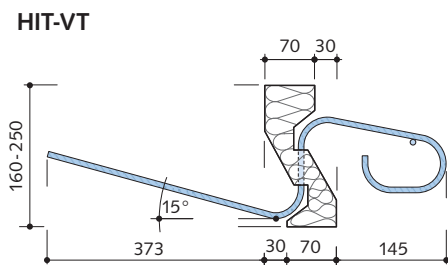


Fig. 4: Balcony simply supported on two sides on a column. HIT-HT units are used to absorb the expected horizontal loads.

| Content | Type | Page |
|------------------------------|--------|------|
| Product types | HIT-VT | 86 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-VT | 86 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-VT | 87 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-VT



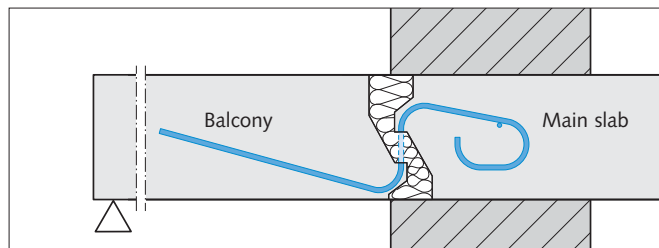
available until May 2015!

① F90 fire board
Dimensions in [mm]

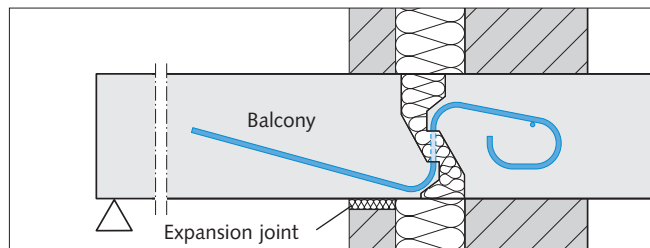
Note: For a top view of the units with dimensions, please refer to the diagrams included in the HIT-VT type statics.

Position of the HIT-VT units in the cross-section of a wall

Single-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level



Double-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level



Product description one-metre elements

| Components | Load range: | 0406 | 0506 | 0606 | 0806 | 1006 |
|------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | width B [m] | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Shear bars | n × Ø [mm] | 4 Ø6 | 5 Ø6 | 6 Ø6 | 8 Ø6 | 10 Ø6 |
| | length*) [mm] | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 |

*) Note: The length of the shear bars refers exclusively to the effective bond length.

Product variations

Ordering example

HIT - VT - 0506 - 18 - F90

- Type / version
- Load range
- Slab thickness h
- Fire protection ①

standard
 fireproof F90

① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification. F90 version available from h = 18 cm.

Custom designs are available on request. For further details please contact our regional sales companies → see inside back cover for contact details.

Load bearing capacity values HIT-VT one-metre elements



Shear capacity in one direction

| Design values | for slab thickness [cm] | Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥ C25/30 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | | 0406 | | 0506 | | 0606 | | 0806 | | 1006 | |
| V _{Rd} [kN/m] | 16 | 40.4 | 47.0 | 50.5 | 58.7 | 60.6 | 70.5 | 80.8 | 94.0 | 101.0 | 117.4 |
| | 17-25 | 42.5 | 49.2 | 53.2 | 61.5 | 63.8 | 73.8 | 85.1 | 98.3 | 106.4 | 122.9 |

Concrete strength: C20/25 / ≥ C25/30



All necessary verifications including verifying concrete strut shear pressure have been already considered.

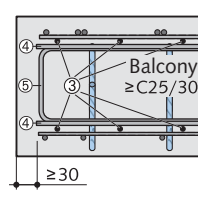
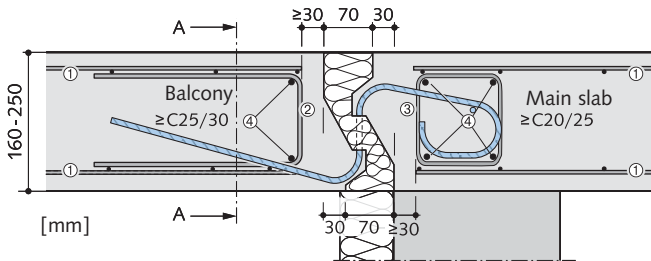
HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-VT

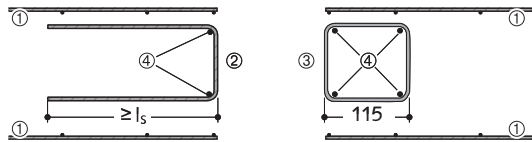
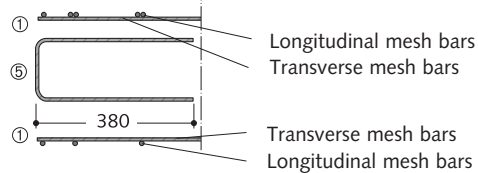
On-site reinforcement for balcony connections HIT-VT

available until
May 2015!

HIT-VT



Section A-A



Dimensions in [mm]

- ① On-site connecting reinforcement, see table A
- ② Required hanger reinforcement on balcony side, see table B
- ③ Structural hanger reinforcement on main slab side
- ④ Additional rebars 2 x $\varnothing 8$ mm
- ⑤ End U-bars $\varnothing 8$ mm

DIN 1045-1 chapter 13.3.2 / EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) 9.3.1.4 requires U-bars to be placed around the outer edge of the balcony slab as edge frame. In addition, item ⑤ must be installed.

The **overlap joints** between the shear bars of the HALFEN Insulated connection HIT-VT and the shear reinforcement of the adjacent slabs must be made according to DIN 1045-1, chapter 12.8 / EN 1992-1-1 (EC2) and the National Technical Approval no. Z-15.7-238. The calculation for on-site connecting reinforcement overlap length is for full load capacity of element if a connecting reinforcement of 6 mm

diameter is placed for each shear bar. The same applies when the connecting reinforcement is calculated applying the effective reinforcement cross-section according to table A: Recommended on-site connecting reinforcement. An overlap of 316 mm with the HALFEN Insulated connection HIT-VT can be applied when 6 mm diameter shear bars are used.

Connecting reinforcement

Table A: Recommended on-site connecting reinforcement

| Variation | Connecting reinforcement | Effective reinforcement cross-section for $\geq C25/30$: calculated as follows |
|--|---|--|
| A) On-site connecting reinforcement using only mesh B500A/B (BSt 500 M) | Q188A and R188A | $a_s = 1.0 \times a_{s,Mesh}$ |
| | Q257A to Q513A/Q524A and R257A to R524A | $a_s = 0.75 \times a_{s,Mesh}$ |
| B) On-site connecting reinforcement using only bar steel B500B (BSt 500 S) | $\varnothing 6$ mm | $a_s = 1.0 \times a_{s,\varnothing 6}$ |
| | $\varnothing 8$ mm | $a_s = 0.75 \times a_{s,\varnothing 8}$ |
| | $\varnothing 10$ mm | $a_s = 0.60 \times a_{s,\varnothing 10}$ |
| C) On-site connecting reinforcement using a combination of mesh and bar | Reinforcing-steel mesh B500A/B (BSt 500 M) to Q 335 A and R 335 A | $a_s = 0.75 \times a_{s,Mesh}$ |
| | Bar steel B500B (BSt 500 S), 6 mm \varnothing | $a_s = 1.0 \times a_{s,\varnothing 6}$ |
| | Bar steel B500B (BSt 500 S), 8 mm \varnothing | $a_s = 0.75 \times a_{s,\varnothing 8}$ |
| | Bar steel B500B (BSt 500 S), 10 mm \varnothing | $a_s = 0.60 \times a_{s,\varnothing 10}$ |

Table B: Required suspension reinforcement

| Type HIT-VT | For slab thickness [cm] | Concrete strength: $C20/25 / \geq C25/30$ | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 0406 | | 0506 | | 0606 | | 0806 | | 1006 | |
| a_s [cm ² /m] | 16 | 0.93 | 1.08 | 1.16 | 1.35 | 1.39 | 1.62 | 1.86 | 2.16 | 2.32 | 2.70 |
| | 17-25 | 0.98 | 1.13 | 1.22 | 1.41 | 1.47 | 1.70 | 1.96 | 2.26 | 2.45 | 2.83 |

Concrete strength: $C20/25 / \geq C25/30$

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-HT

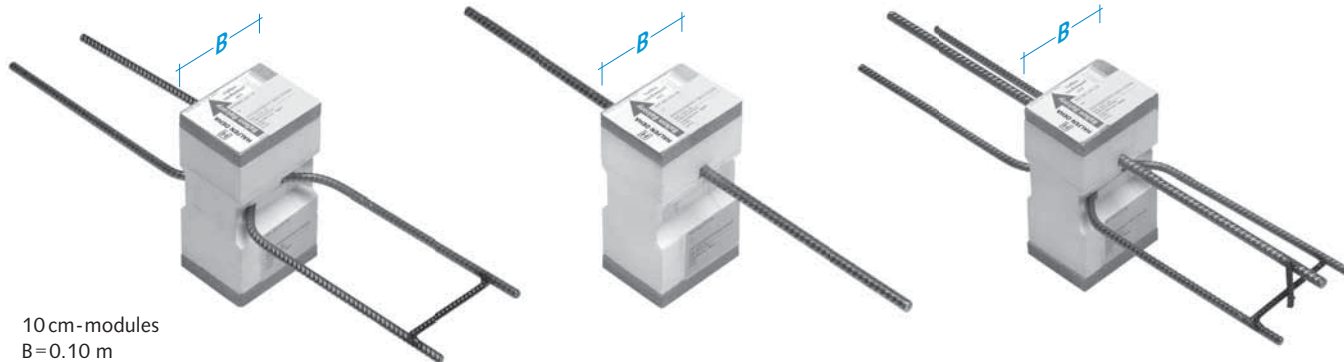
6

- To absorb expected horizontal forces.
- HIT-HT1: Transfers horizontal forces parallel to the insulation plane.
- HIT-HT2: Transfers horizontal forces perpendicular to the insulation plane.
- HIT-HT3: Transfers horizontal forces parallel and perpendicular to the insulation plane.

HIT-HT1

HIT-HT2

HIT-HT3



Application examples HIT-HT1 / -HT2 / -HT3

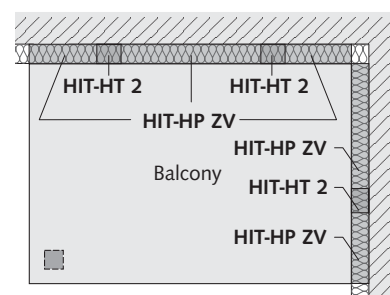
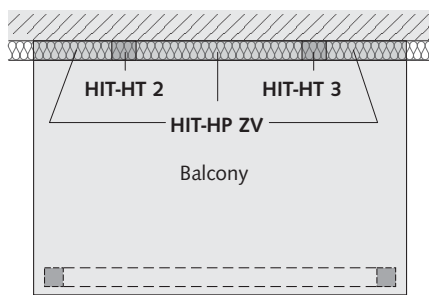
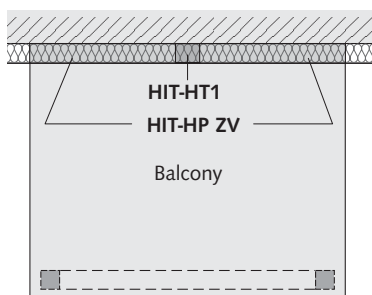


Fig. 1: Simply supported balcony on columns

Fig. 2: Simply supported balcony on columns

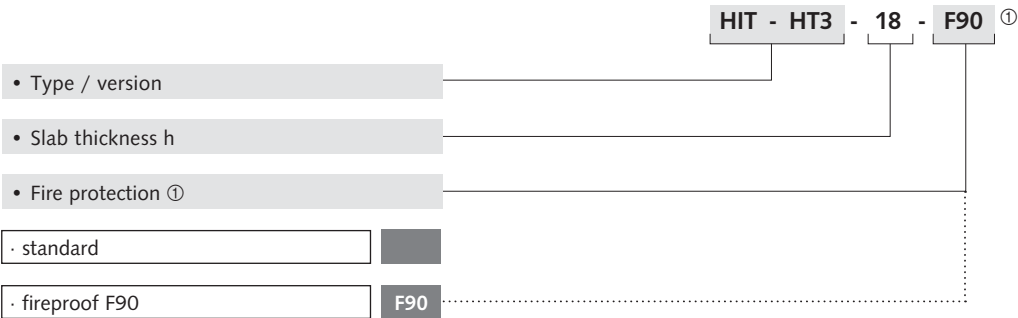
Fig. 3: Balcony supported on two sides with column

| Content | Type | Page |
|------------------------------|--------|------|
| Product description | HIT-HT | 89 |
| Load bearing capacity values | HIT-HT | 89 |
| Installation diagram | HIT-HT | 90 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-HT

Basic types - Ordering example



① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification.

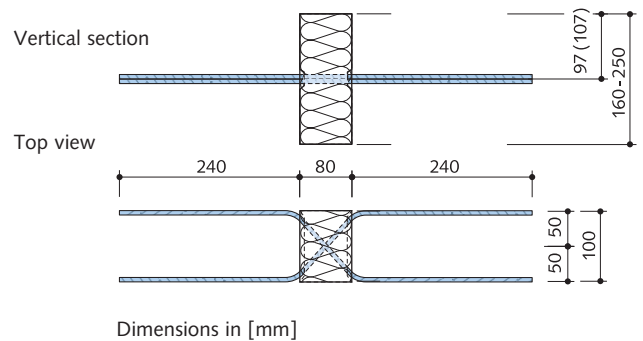
Horizontal forces parallel to the insulation plane

$H_{Rd \parallel}$



| HIT-HT1 Components | | | Design values | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Reinforcement | | Element length | C20/25 | | C25/30 | |
| Shear force | Horizontal force | [mm] | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \perp}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \perp}$ [kN] |
| 2 × $\varnothing 8$ | — | 100 | ±7.4 | 0 | ±8.6 | 0 |

HIT-HT1



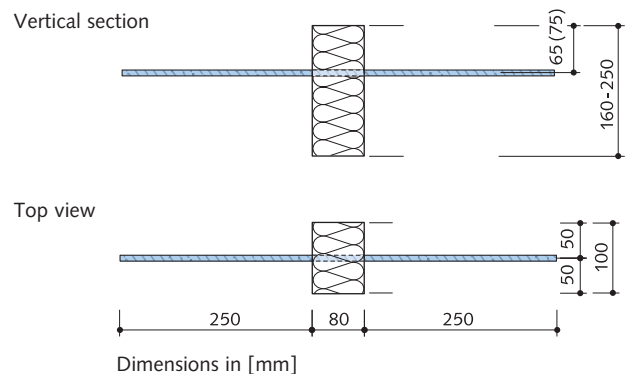
Horizontal forces perpendicular to the insulation plane

$H_{Rd \perp}$



| HIT-HT2 Components | | | Design values | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Reinforcement | | Element length | C20/25 | | C25/30 | |
| Shear force | Horizontal force | [mm] | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \perp}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ [kN] | $H_{Rd \perp}$ [kN] |
| — | 1 × $\varnothing 10$ | 100 | 0 | ±18.2 | 0 | ±21.1 |

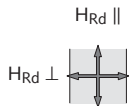
HIT-HT2



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

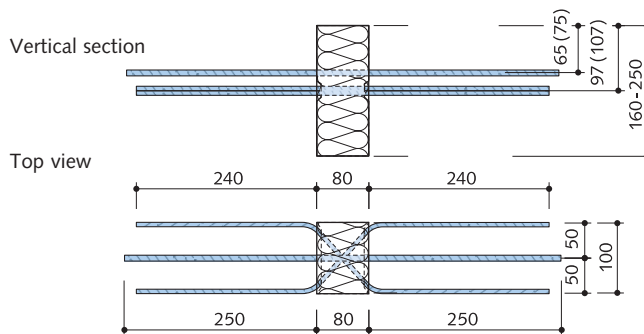
HIT-HT

Horizontal forces parallel and perpendicular to the insulation



| HIT-HT3 Components | | | Design values | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Reinforcement | | Element length | C20/25 | | C25/30 | |
| Shear force | Horizontal force | [mm] | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ | $H_{Rd \perp}$ | $H_{Rd \parallel}$ | $H_{Rd \perp}$ |
| | | | [kN] | [kN] | [kN] | [kN] |
| $2 \times \varnothing 8$ | $1 \times \varnothing 10$ | 100 | ± 7.4 | ± 18.2 | ± 8.6 | ± 21.1 |

HIT-HT3



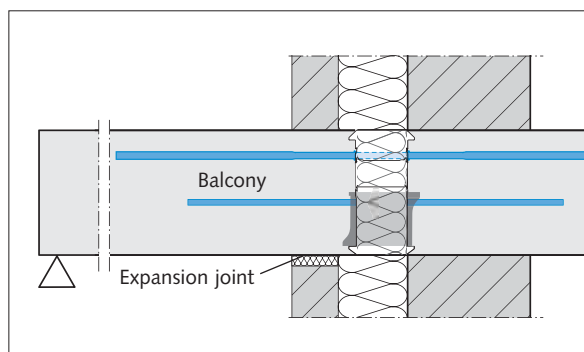
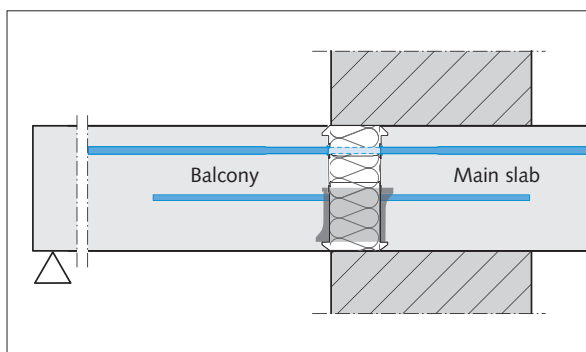
Dimensions in [mm]

Position of the HIT-HT units in the cross-section of a wall in combination: Examples HIT-HT1 and HIT-HT2

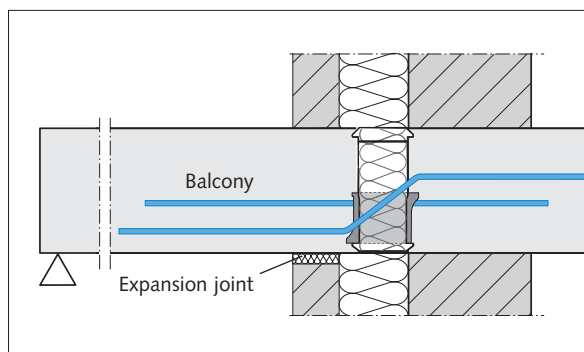
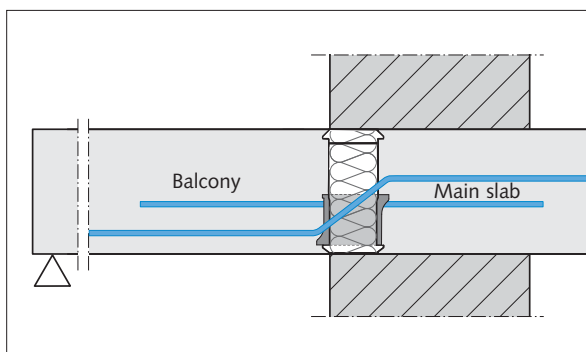
Single-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level

Double-leaf masonry with balcony at main slab level

HIT-HT1 in combination with HIT-HP MV or HIT-HP MD



HIT-HT2 in combination with HIT-HP ZV or HIT-HP ZD



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-FT, HIT-OT, HIT-AT

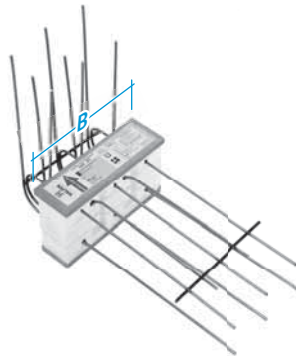
7

HALFEN HIT Insulated connections to form a thermal barrier between main slab and

- a corbelled parapet → HIT-FT
- a corbel → HIT-OT
- a parapet → HIT-AT
- Select the unit spacing based on structural requirements.

HIT-FT

Element width
B=0.30m



Application examples Dimensions in [mm]

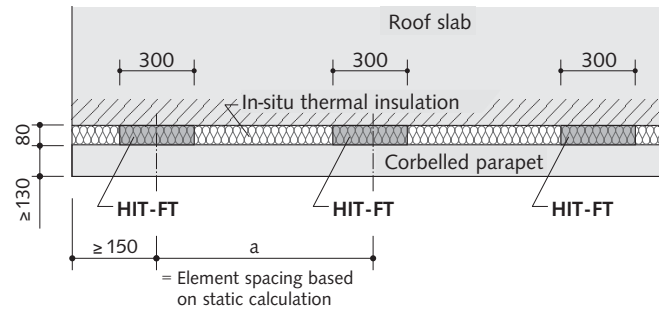


Fig. 1: Roof slab with a corbelled parapet connected.
The corbel is designed as a continuous beam.

HIT-OT

Element width
B=0.30m

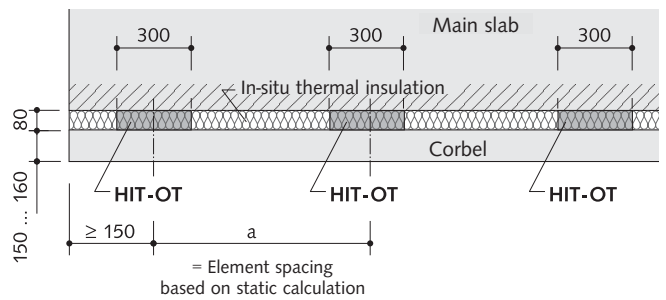
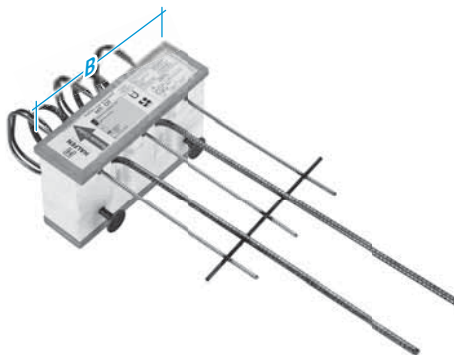


Fig. 2: Main slab with a corbel connected.
The corbel is designed as a continuous beam.

HIT-AT

Element width
B=0.30m

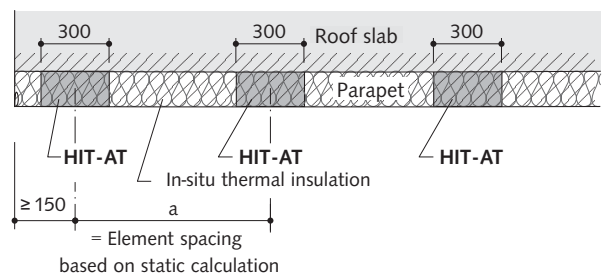
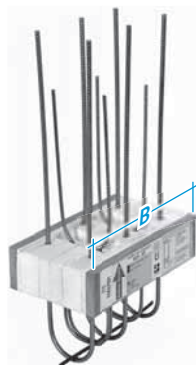


Fig. 3: Roof slab with a parapet connected.
The corbel is designed as a continuous beam.

Contents

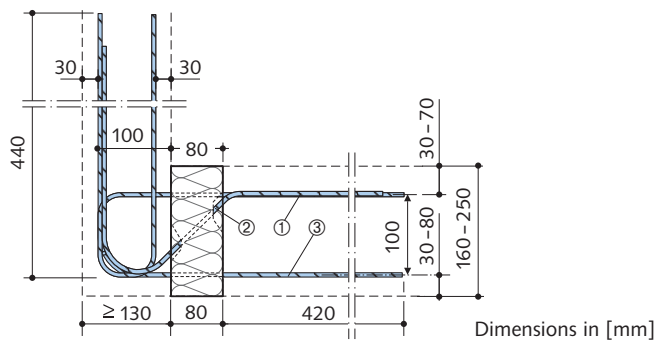
| Contents | Type | Page |
|---------------------|--------|------|
| Product information | HIT-FT | 92 |
| Product information | HIT-OT | 93 |
| Product information | HIT-AT | 94 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-FT

Product description

- ① Tension / compression bars 3 x $\phi 6$ mm, B500 NR
- ② Shear bars 2 x $\phi 6$ mm, B500 NR
- ③ Tension / compression bars 3 x $\phi 6$ mm, B500 NR



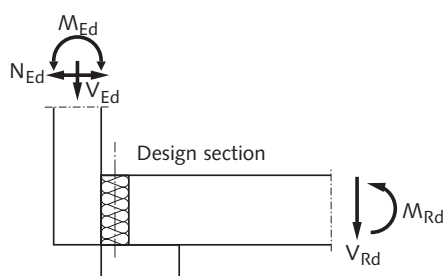
Ordering example

HIT - FT - 20 - F90

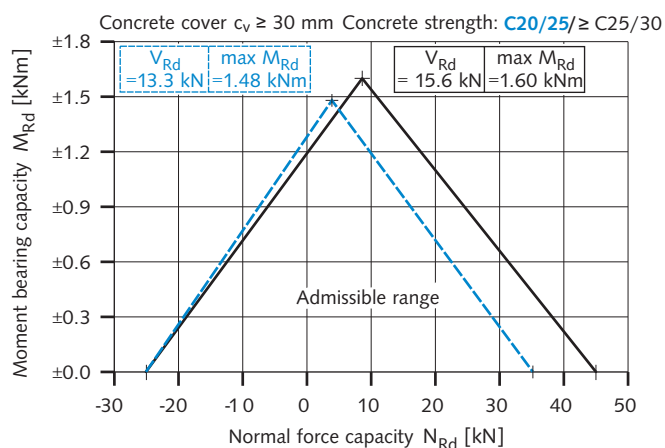
- Product group / type
- Slab thickness h [cm]
- Fire protection ①

① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification.

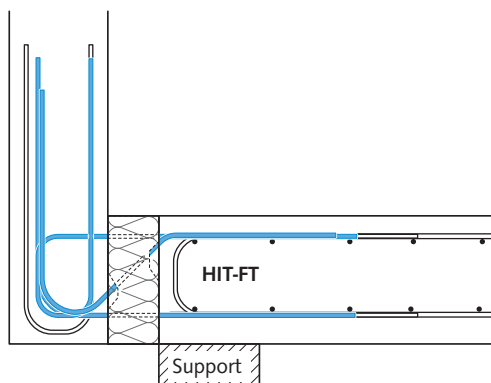
Static system



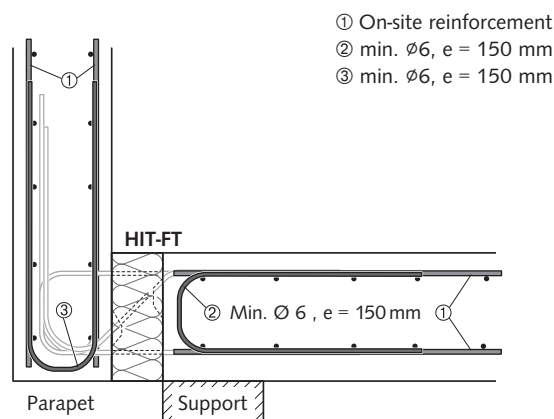
Load bearing capacity



Installation diagram HIT-FT



On-site reinforcement HIT-FT

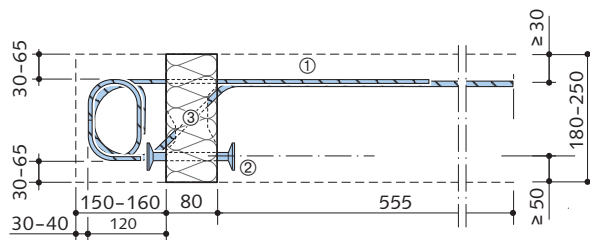


HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-OT

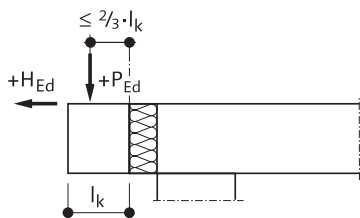
Product description

- ① Tension bars 3 x \varnothing 6 mm, B 500 NR
- ② Shear bars 2 x \varnothing 10 mm, B 500 NR
- ③ Compression bearings 2 x \varnothing 12 mm, stainless steel



Dimensions in [mm]

Static system



l_k = cantilever length of the bracket

Ordering example

HIT - OT - 20 - F90

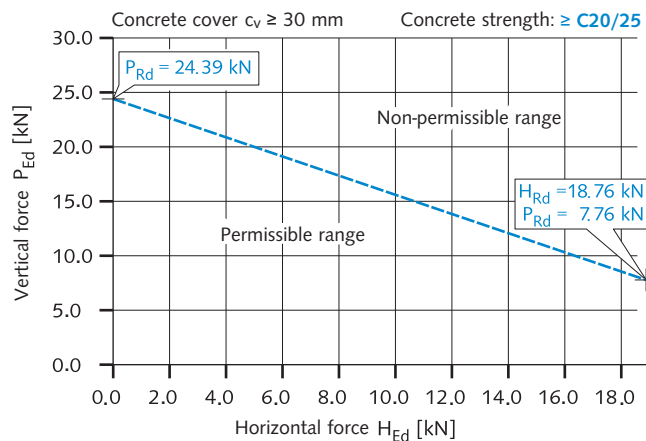
• Product group / type

• Corbel thickness h [cm]

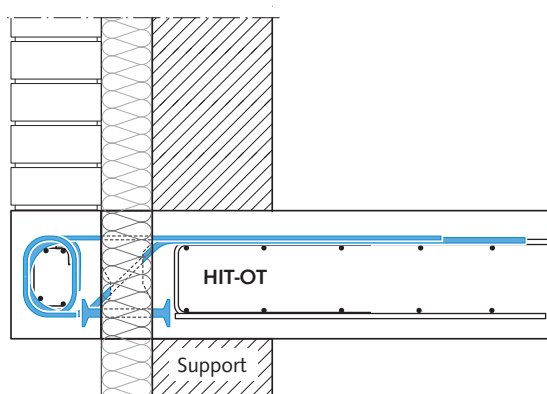
• Fire protection ①

① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification.

Load bearing capacity

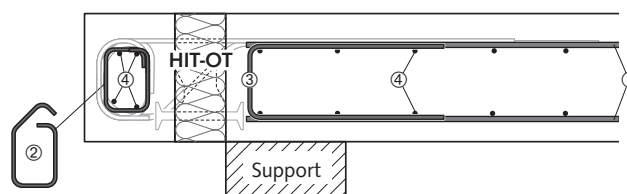


Installation diagram HIT-OT



On-site reinforcement HIT-OT

- ① On-site connecting reinforcement
- ② 2 x closed stirrup
- ③ 2 x U-bar
- ④ Additional rebars $\geq \varnothing 8$

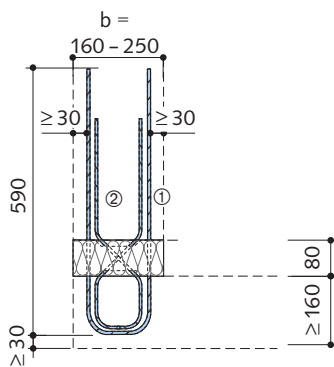


HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-AT

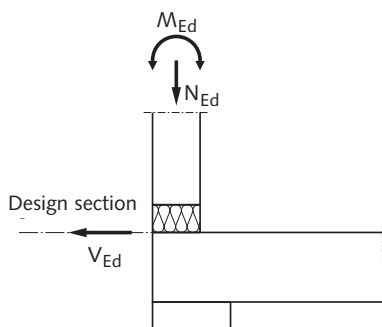
Product description

- ① Tension / compression bars 2 × 3 Ø8 mm, B500 NR
- ② Shear bars 2 × 2 Ø6 mm, B500 NR



Dimensions in [mm]

Static system



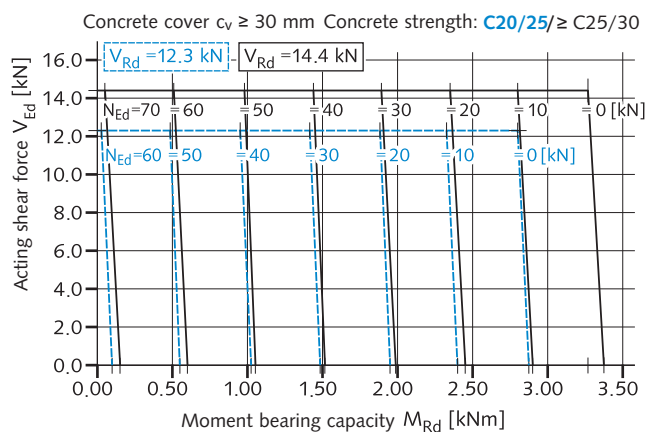
Ordering example

HIT - AT - 20 - F90

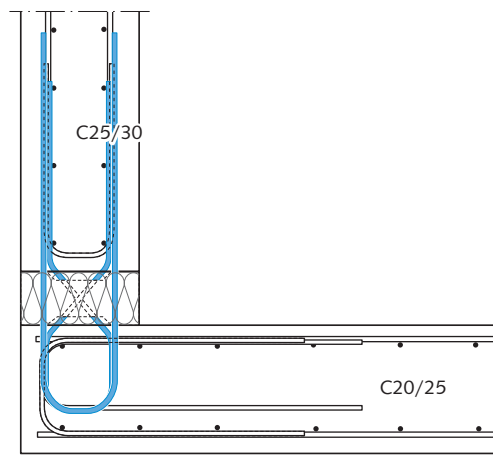
- Product group / type
- Parapet width b [cm]
- Fire protection ①

① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification.

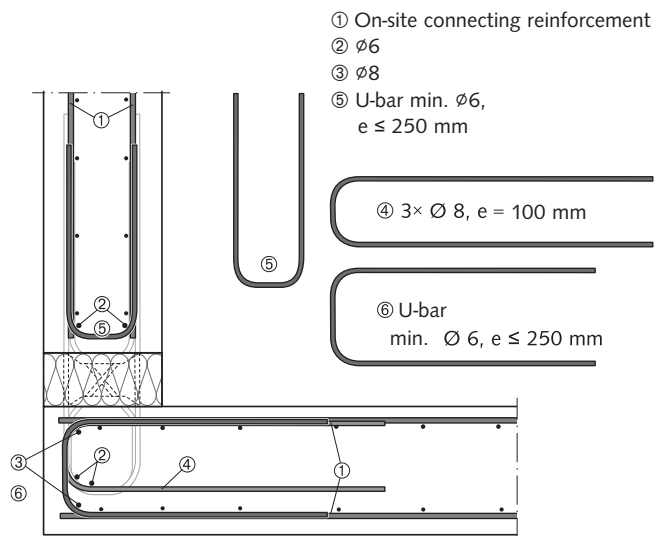
Load bearing capacity



Installation diagram HIT-AT



On-site reinforcement HIT-AT



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-ST, HIT-WT

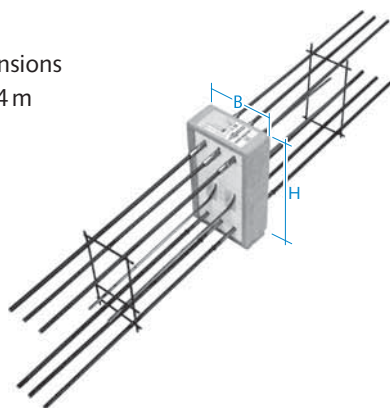
8

HIT-ST:

- Cantilever connection for thermal separation of cantilevered reinforced concrete beams.
- Transfers high bending moments and shear forces.

HIT-ST

Standard dimensions
 $B/H = 0.2 / 0.4 \text{ m}$



Application example

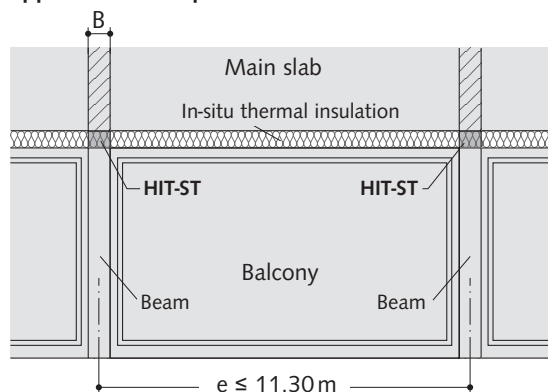


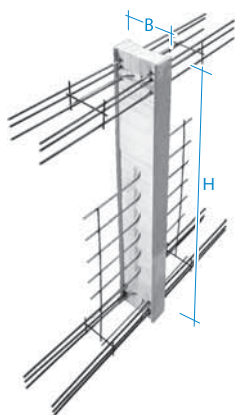
Fig. 1: Thermally insulated beam connections

HIT-WT:

- Wall connection for thermal separation of a cantilevered shear wall from the building.
- Transfers bending moments as well as vertical and horizontal shear forces.

HIT-WT

Element dimensions
 $B = 0.15 - 0.25 \text{ m}$
 $H = 1.5 - 3.5 \text{ m}$



Application example

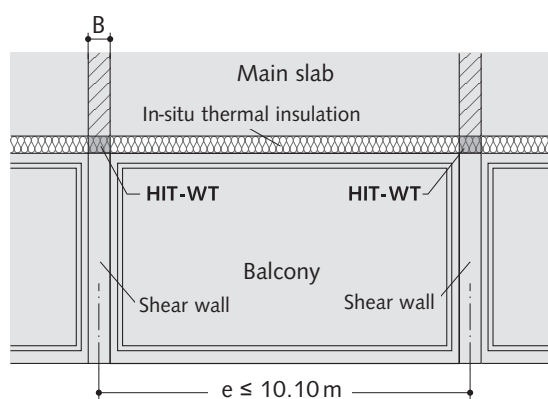


Fig. 2: Thermally insulated shear wall connections

Contents

Product information
 Product information
 Installation diagram

Type

HIT-ST
 HIT-WT
 HIT-WT

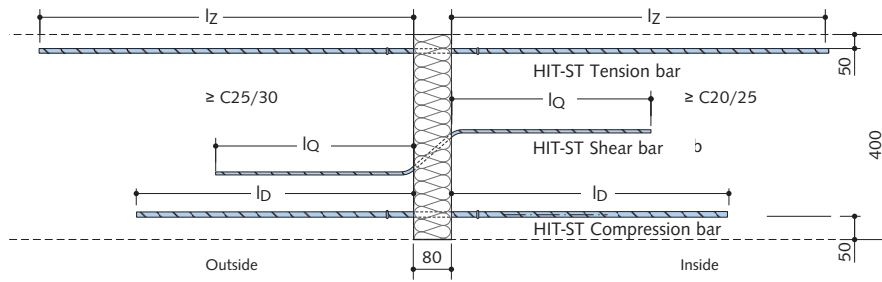
Page

96
 97
 98

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-ST

HIT-ST



Dimensions in [mm]

Product description

| Components | Load range | | HIT-ST 1 | HIT-ST 2 | HIT-ST 3 | HIT-ST 4 |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Width B | B [m] | | | | |
| Tension bars | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | 3 \varnothing 10 | 3 \varnothing 12 | 3 \varnothing 14 | 3 \varnothing 16 |
| | Standard/VB2 | l _z [mm] | 700 / 900 | 740 / 1060 | 850 / 1220 | 1270 / 1760 |
| Compression bars | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | 3 \varnothing 12 | 3 \varnothing 14 | 3 \varnothing 16 | 3 \varnothing 20 |
| | Standard/VB2 | l _D [mm] | 550 / 900 | 565 / 1035 | 635 / 1170 | 770 / 1435 |
| Shear bars | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | 2 \varnothing 8 | 2 \varnothing 10 | 2 \varnothing 12 | 2 \varnothing 14 |
| | Standard/VB2 | l _Q [mm] | 505 / 695 | 565 / 765 | 625 / 875 | 695 / 975 |
| On-site stirrups | req. A _s [cm ²] | | 1.09 | 1.53 | 2.09 | 2.83 |
| | $n \times \varnothing$ [mm] | selected: | 2 \varnothing 8 | 2 \varnothing 8 | 2 \varnothing 10 | 2 \varnothing 10 |

Load bearing capacities and product types

| Load bearing capacity of the element | | Concrete strength: C20/25 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
| Bending moment | M _{Rd} [kNm] | 24.1 | 33.3 | 43.6 | 60.8 |
| Shear force | V _{Rd} [kN] | 25.3 | 36.1 | 50.2 | 66.3 |
| Expansion joint spacing | e [m] | 11.3 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 8.0 |

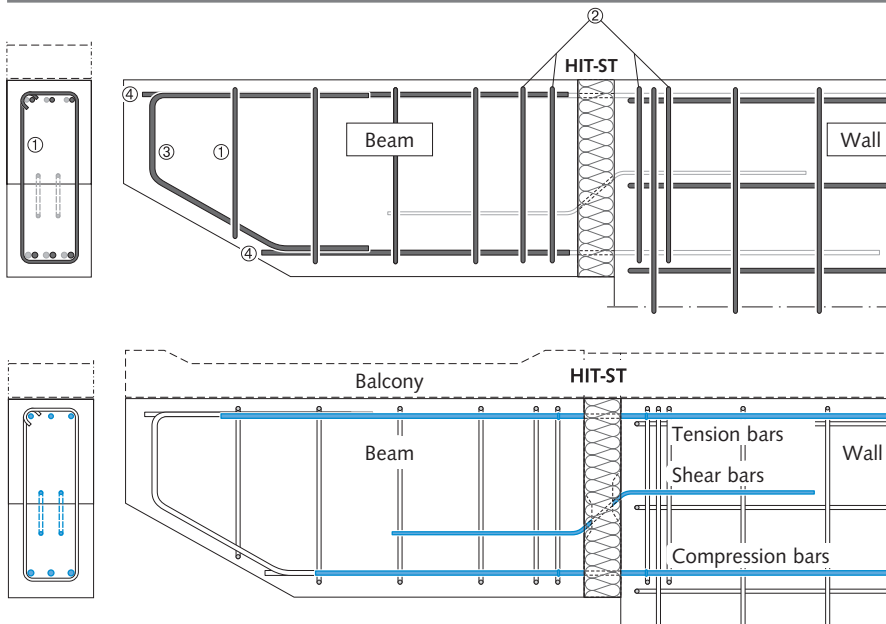
Ordering example

- Product group
- Beam type
- Bond quality ①
- Fire protection ①

HIT - ST1 - VB2 - F90

① When ordering the standard version, omit VB2 and F90 from the specification.

On-site reinforcement / Installation diagram



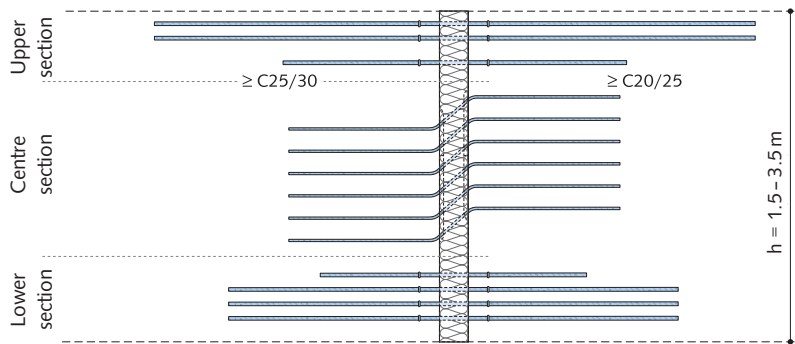
- ① U-bar reinforcement according to the structural engineer's specifications
- ② Suspension and tensile splitting reinforcement in accordance with the above table "Product description"
- ③ On-site edge frame
- ④ Connecting reinforcement of the tension and compression bars

Fix the on-site connecting reinforcement in accordance with the structural engineer's drawings and specifications. Observe the required A_s values specified in the table above.

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-WT

HIT-WT



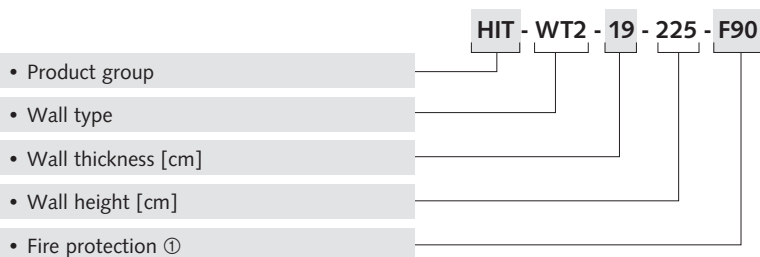
Product description

| Components | Load range | HIT-WT1 | HIT-WT2 | HIT-WT3 | HIT-WT4 |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | for wall thickness [cm] | 15-25 | 15-25 | 15-25 | 15-25 |
| Tension bars | $n \times \phi$ [mm] | 4 $\phi 8$ | 4 $\phi 8$ | 4 $\phi 10$ | 4 $\phi 12$ |
| Compression bars | $n \times \phi$ [mm] | 4 $\phi 10$ | 6 $\phi 10$ | 6 $\phi 12$ | 6 $\phi 14$ |
| Shear bars | | | | | |
| - vertical | $n \times \phi$ [mm] | 6 $\phi 6$ | 6 $\phi 8$ | 6 $\phi 10$ | 6 $\phi 12$ |
| - horizontal | $n \times \phi$ [mm] | 2 x 2 $\phi 6$ | 2 x 2 $\phi 6$ | 2 x 2 $\phi 6$ | 2 x 2 $\phi 6$ |

Load bearing capacities and product types

| Load bearing capacity of the element | | Concrete strength: C20/25 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bending moment | M_{Rd} [kNm] | | | | |
| for wall height h [cm] | 150-200 | 63.4 | 81.9 | 120.1 | 158.7 |
| | 200-250 | 87.0 | 113.4 | 166.4 | 219.9 |
| | > 250 | 110.7 | 144.9 | 212.7 | 281.2 |
| Shear capacity | V_{Rd} [kN] | 33.9 | 68.1 | 116.0 | 146.3 |
| Expansion joint spacing | e [m] | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 10.1 |

Ordering example

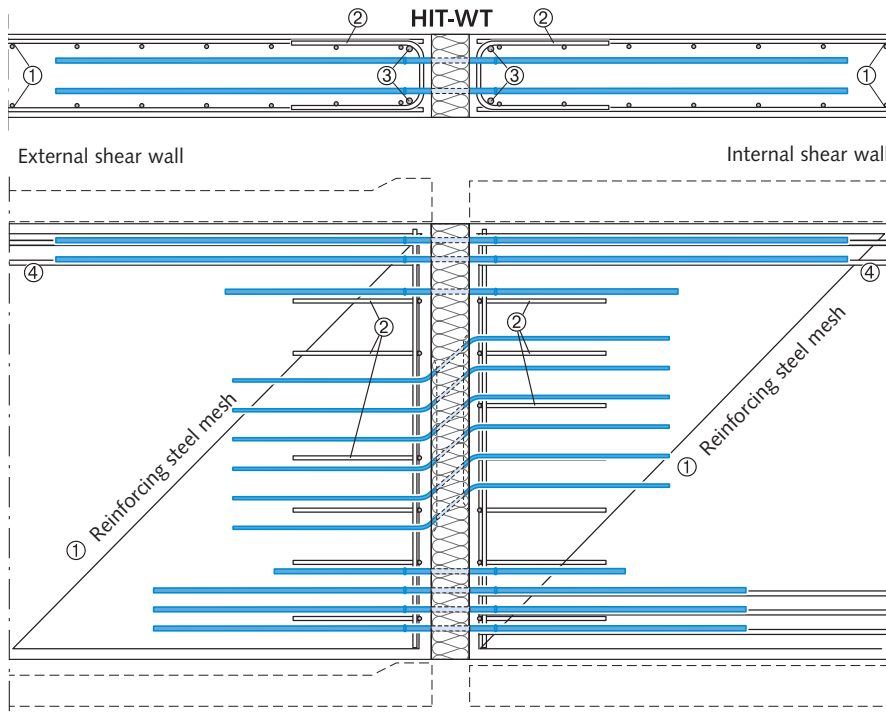


① When ordering the standard version, omit the reference from the specification.

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

HIT-WT

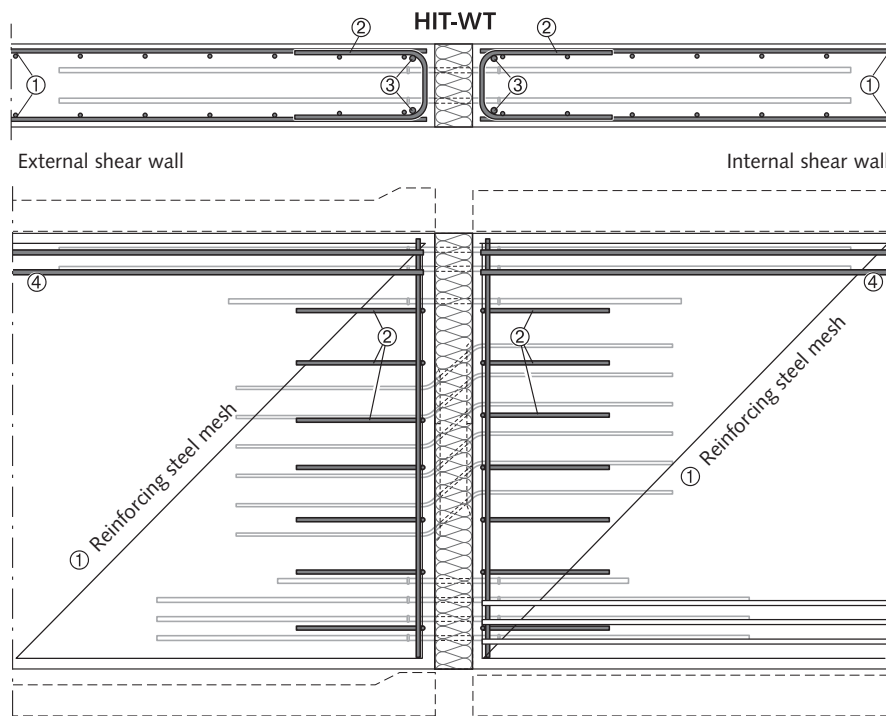
Installation diagram



The thermally insulated HIT-WT wall connection is available for wall heights $h = 1.5$ to 3.5 m. For easy transportation and handling, the HIT-WT units are shipped in multiple units, minimum of at least three separate component groups (upper, centre and lower section).

- ① On-site wall reinforcement as defined by the structural engineer.
- ② U-bars as structural edge frame.
- ③ Minimal two 8 mm \varnothing , rebar, in the inner and outer shear wall.
- ④ Connecting reinforcement of the HIT tension bars depends on the structural requirements.

On-site connecting reinforcement



Custom designs are available on request.

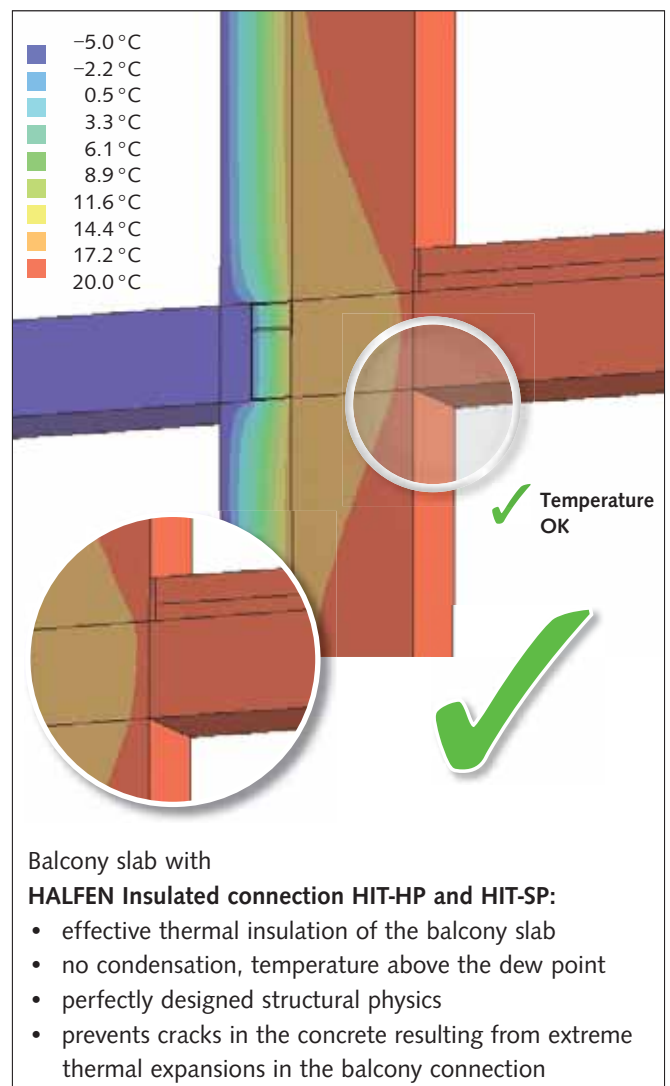
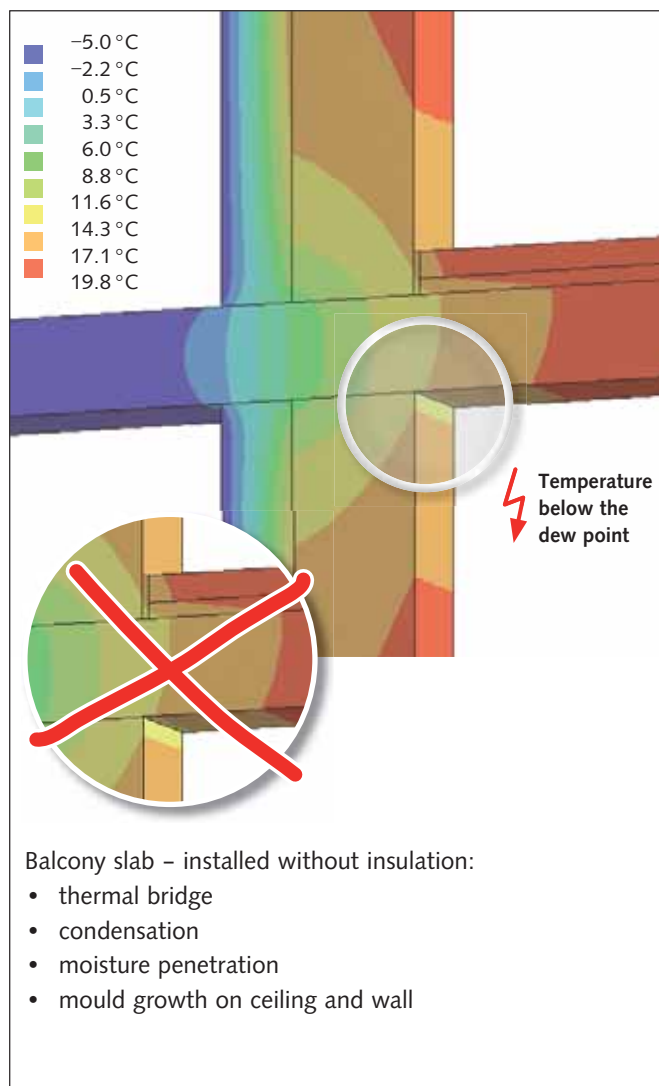
For further details, please contact us: → see inside back cover for contact details

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Building Physics

9

- The temperature field in the cross-section (shown as isotherms) illustrates the advantages of the HALFEN HIT Insulated connection for the required minimum thermal insulation: For instance no condensation and mould growth in critical areas.



Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Thermal insulation basics | 100 |
| Building authority approved thermal values HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV | 103 |
| Building authority approved thermal values HIT-HP ZV, HIT-SP ZV | 108 |
| Passive House Institute certificates | 111 |
| Sound proofing according to DIN 4109 | 113 |
| Fire protection according to EN 13501 and DIN 4102 | 114 |
| HIT-Software | 115 |
| Tender specification | 117 |
| Suitable and practical sized element widths | 118 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Building Physics

Thermal insulation

Structural thermal bridges such as balconies may lead to moisture problems resulting from lower temperatures on internal surfaces. Moreover, thermal bridges normally cause additional loss of heat.

Consequently, correct planning using thermally insulated balcony slab connections:

- prevent condensation and mould growth by fulfilling the minimum thermal insulation requirements according to DIN 4108-2
- reduce the transmission heat losses in the area of the connections

Prevention of condensation and mould growth by fulfilling the minimum thermal insulation requirements according to DIN 4108-2

Depending on the temperature, the air can retain different amounts of moisture. With a rise in air temperature, the amount of storable moisture increases. In a room, the air is constantly moving (room air flow). The water content in a defined flowing air volume remains nearly constant. However, the temperature of the air changes when the air flows along colder external components. The storage capacity of the air decreases as the air cools down, resulting in an increase in relative humidity. Condensation always occurs when the relative humidity reaches 100%. Assuming a room temperature of 20°C and a relative humidity of 50% condensation would occur when the air cools down to approx. 9°C (see dew point diagram on the right). If, under the given conditions, the temperature at the inner surface of an adjacent component, for instance the wall or the ceiling, is 9°C or colder, then condensation will form on this surface.

Correct application of HALFEN HIT Insulated connections prevents the surface of the wall/ceiling from falling below the dew point and therefore prevents condensation. An increased relative humidity of approx. 80% above the surface of the component promotes mould growth.

In a standard scenario with an indoor temperature of 20°C and a relative humidity of 50%, cooling down the air to approximately 13°C raises the relative humidity to 80%.

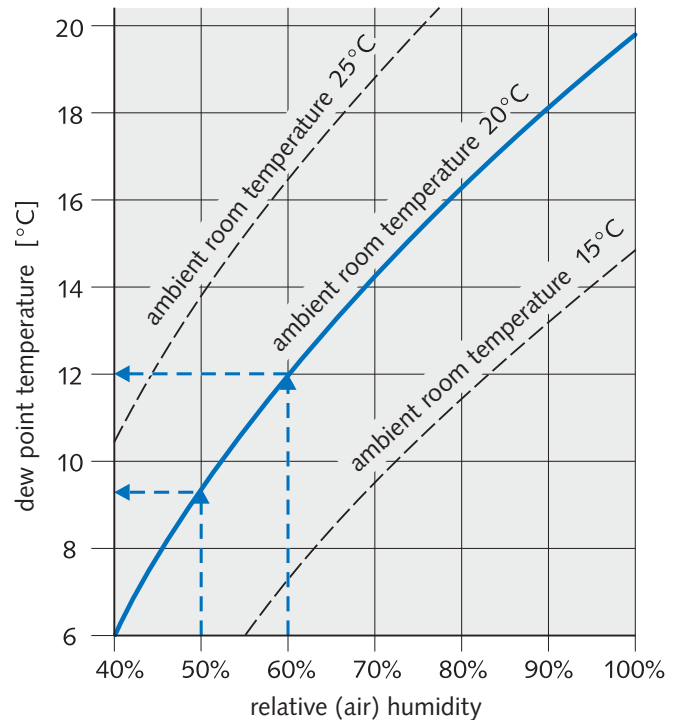


Fig.: Dew point diagram

HALFEN HIT Insulated connections prevent cooling of the adjacent components at the inside of the balcony below the critical temperatures for condensation and mould growth. The criterion to prevent mould growth is the temperature factor f_{Rsi} . It is defined as the ratio of the *lowest surface temperature minus outside temperature* to the total temperature difference (*inside temperature minus outside temperature*).

$$f_{Rsi} = \frac{\theta_{si} - \theta_e}{\theta_i - \theta_e}$$

DIN 4108-2 stipulates that the temperature factor f_{Rsi} must be higher than 0.7 for all component connections.

According to the National Technical Approvals Z-15.7-293, Z-15.7-309 and Z-15.7-312 the minimum thermal insulation requirement in accordance with DIN 4108-2 has already been proved and applies to the complete HALFEN HIT Insulated connections load range.

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Building Physics

Reduction of transmission losses

The Energy Saving Regulation (EnEV) specifies that the primary energy demand required to heat a building must be limited. To calculate this energy demand, thermal bridges through concrete balcony slabs must also be taken into account. Monolithic balcony systems without thermal separation have the same effect as cooling fins due to their geometry and therefore they cause substantial heat losses.

Thermal bridges can be calculated in three different ways:

Method 1: An increase of all thermal transmission coefficients by $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.10 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ for the entire heat transmitting outer surface without any further analysis of the thermal bridges.

Method 2: When consistently adhering to the regulations for energetically efficient component connections according to DIN 4108, supplementary sheet 2, the effect of the thermal bridge is taken into account with the increase of the thermal transmission coefficient for the total heat transmitting surface area by $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.05 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$.

Method 3: By a detailed verification of the specific transmission loss of the thermal bridges according to DIN V 4108-6 or DIN V 18599 or by the determination of an individual additional value for thermal bridges.

HALFEN HIT Insulated connections provide the engineer with every opportunity to determine the effect of thermal bridges by using all verification options mentioned above.

Method 1 is used to calculate the highest transmission losses. Engineers who don't consider the structural design of thermal bridges are "disciplined" by the regulations of the Energy Saving Regulation (EnEV) with high additional transmission losses.

The simplified verification method (**Method 2**) where $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.05 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ is applied can be used because HALFEN HIT Insulated connections are classified in DIN 4108, supplementary sheet 2, according to National Technical Approval Z-15.7-293, Z-15.7-309 and Z-15.7-312. The respective verification has also been proven for the HALFEN HIT Insulated connections with the highest reinforcement content.

Method 3: In most cases even when conforming to the specifications stipulated in DIN 4108, the calculated specific transmission loss H_T (resulting from standard cross-sections and thermal bridges) is still so high that the max. thermal ceiling set by the EnEV is not easy to maintain. Planners have to deal with this problem when they have to meet predefined criteria.

In these cases it is necessary to determine the exact transmission losses of all thermal bridges in a detailed analysis. For structural component linear connections the linear thermal transmission coefficients (ψ -value) are defined by set standards.

Some building products manufacturers specify a λ_{eq} -value for the insulation capacity of thermal separation elements. λ_{eq} is the equivalent thermal conductivity of a replacement cross-section of inhomogeneous building products without any metallic penetration such as for a special insulation element at the base of the masonry. In this case, the ψ -value for the detailed analysis of the thermal bridges can be determined with the λ_{eq} -value by a two-dimensional calculation of the thermal bridges by the engineer without having to model a geometrically complex insulation element at the base of masonry.

This method is only applicable to a limited extent for structural components with metallic like penetrations as found in balcony slab connection as uniform standards for basic or boundary conditions calculation for equivalent thermal conductivity value have not been defined.

The thermal values for HALFEN Insulated connection types HIT-HP MV / HIT-SP MV and HIT-HP ZV / HIT-SP ZV are included in the European Technical Approval ETA-13/0546 and National Technical Approval Z-15.7-293 and Z-15.7-312.

Standard specification for non-residential buildings

The DIN V 18599 specifications regulates the calculation of annual primary energy demand of non-residential buildings, thermal bridges are calculated analogously, i.e. they can also be alternatively calculated using method 1, 2 or 3 to determine specific heat transmission loss H_T and the annual energy demand.

1
MV / MD / -COR
2
MV-OU/OD
3
ZV / ZD
4
DD
5
VT
6
HT
7
FT / OT / AT
8
ST / WT
9
Technical Information

Building Physics

Standard specification for the calculation of thermal bridges to determine the annual primary energy demand according to the Energy Saving Regulation EnEV 2009

| Residential building | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Description/ basics standard | Method 1 without verifications | Method 2 specification details or equivalent details | Method 3 Exact calculation of thermal bridges with linear thermal transmission coefficients (= ψ-values) |
| | $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.10 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ | $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.05 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ | |
| Restricting the annual primary energy demand to the permissible value required in the EnEV 2009 | $Q_{P, \text{act.}} < Q_{P, \text{max.}}$ $Q_{P, \text{max}}$ | Subject to reference building according to EnEV 2009, Annex 1 for residential buildings (or Annex 2 of EnEV 2009 for non-residential buildings) | |
| Actual annual primary energy demand for a residential building according to DIN V 4108-6 and DIN V 4701-10 | $Q_{P, \text{act.}} = e_P (Q_h + Q_W)$ Q_h $Q_W = A_N \times 12.5 \text{ kWh}/(\text{m}^2\text{a})$ e_P | Annual thermal heat demand Useful heat demand for water heating energy requirement value of a system related to primary energy | |
| Annual thermal heat demand Q_h according to DIN V 4108-6 (monthly balance) | $Q_h = \sum_M Q_{h, M/\text{pos}}$ | The annual thermal heat demand is the sum of all monthly heat demands with a "positive" thermal heat demand value | |
| Monthly thermal heat demand $Q_{h, M}$ | $Q_{h, M} = 0.024 (H_T + H_V) (\theta_i - \theta_{e, M}) t_M - \eta_M Q_{g, M}$ Note: the monthly thermal heat demand is positive when the losses exceed the gains | | |
| Specific transmission heat loss H_T | $H_T = \sum U_i A_i F_{x, i} + \Delta U_{WB} \times A$ | | $H_T = \sum U_i A_i F_{x, i} + \sum l_j \psi_j$ |
| Consideration of thermal bridges | $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.10 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ fixed additional value | $\Delta U_{WB} = 0.05 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ half the fixed additional value | Approved ψ-values for all component connections (e. g. building edges, window reveals, wall and ceiling connections, ceiling supports, thermally decoupled balcony slabs) ψ-values for different assembly situations of the HIT connections, see tables → pages 104 ff. |

Thermal bridge characteristic values according to National Technical Approval

The physical properties for HALFEN Insulated connections HIT-HP MV / HIT-SP MV and HIT-HP ZV / HIT-SP ZV in various type of applications (based on a three-dimensional FEM calculation) were determined in tests by the Institute for Materials Research and Testing at the Bauhaus University MFPA in Weimar in accordance with EN ISO 10211 (linear coefficient of thermal transmission ψ, minimal surface temperature min and temperature factor f_{Rsi}).

These values were officially integrated into the European Technical Approval ETA-13/0546 and the national technical approvals Z-15.7-293 and Z-15.7-312.

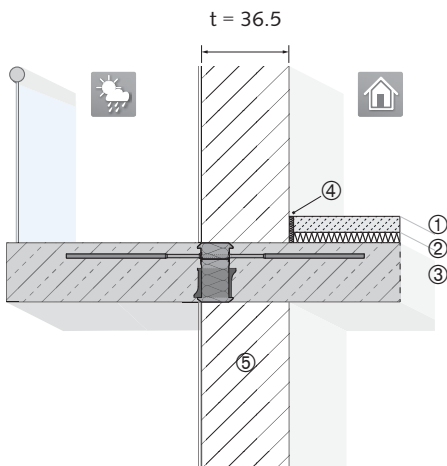
For the first time building authority approved ψ-values for a detailed standard-compliant thermal bridge verification for insulated balcony connections are available throughout Europe.

Compliance with the approved physical properties for HALFEN Insulated connections HIT-HP and HIT-SP is guaranteed by third party monitoring.

The approved physical property values for HALFEN Insulated connections HIT-HP MV / HIT-SP MV and HIT-HP ZV / HIT-SP ZV are listed in the tables on the following pages.



Thermal values according to Technical Approvals



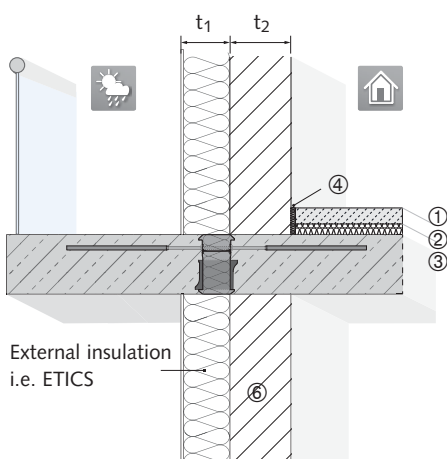
Installation diagram für monolithic masonry

Thermal transmission coefficient, standard cross section "Exterior wall":

$U = 0.311 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$

- external wall (monolithic): width $t = 36.5 \text{ cm}$ ($\lambda = 0.12 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- floor construction (indoor):

- ① cement screed 5 cm ($\lambda=1.35 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ② footfall insulation 3 cm ($\lambda=0.035 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ③ reinforced concrete floor 18 cm ($\lambda=2.3 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ④ edge insulation strips 1 cm ($\lambda = 0.14 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ⑤ monolithic masonry



Installation diagram for masonry with ETICS

Standard cross section for thermal transmission coefficient "Exterior wall":

- thermal insulation exterior wall: thickness $t_1 = 14 \text{ cm}, 22 \text{ cm}$ or 30 cm ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- exterior (lime-sandstone): thickness $t_2 = 24 \text{ cm}$ ($\lambda = 0.99 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)

• floor construction (interior):

- ① cement screed 5 cm ($\lambda=1.35 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ② footfall insulation 3 cm ($\lambda=0.035 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ③ reinforced concrete floor 18 cm ($\lambda=2.3 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ④ edge insulation strips 1 cm ($\lambda=0.14 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- ⑥ lime-sandstone masonry

ETICS = External Thermal Insulation Composite Systems

Calculating Ψ -values with the HALFEN app

Calculations of thermal values for the HALFEN Insulated connection types HIT-HP MV, HIT-SP MV, HIT-HP ZV and HIT-SP ZV can be done quite simply by using the HIT-Calculator, a mobile application for your smartphone or tablet.

- ▶ Available at our website under Downloads/Apps/ HIT-Calculator Web App



HALFEN HIT app on the Internet

Just scan the QR Code on the left, if you would like to use the HALFEN app to calculate Ψ -values for your project.

Building Physics

| Thermal bridge characteristic values for HIT-HP MV for monolithic masonry | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| Thermal conductivity ψ in [W/(mK)] | 0.18 | | | 0.12 | | | 0.08 | | |
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.455 | | | 0.311 | | | 0.211 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-HP MV- 0404-18-100-35 | 0.168 | 15.49 | 0.819 | 0.180 | 15.91 | 0.836 | 0.186 | 16.21 | 0.848 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 0.173 | 15.45 | 0.818 | 0.185 | 15.86 | 0.834 | 0.192 | 16.15 | 0.846 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0604-18-100-35 | 0.178 | 15.41 | 0.817 | 0.190 | 15.82 | 0.833 | 0.197 | 16.10 | 0.844 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 0.188 | 15.35 | 0.814 | 0.200 | 15.74 | 0.829 | 0.207 | 16.01 | 0.840 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0505-18-100-35 | 0.186 | 15.31 | 0.813 | 0.199 | 15.70 | 0.828 | 0.207 | 15.97 | 0.839 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0705-18-100-35 | 0.196 | 15.25 | 0.810 | 0.209 | 15.62 | 0.825 | 0.217 | 15.88 | 0.835 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0805-18-100-35 | 0.201 | 15.21 | 0.809 | 0.214 | 15.58 | 0.823 | 0.222 | 15.83 | 0.833 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0506-18-100-35 | 0.198 | 15.19 | 0.807 | 0.212 | 15.55 | 0.822 | 0.220 | 15.80 | 0.832 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0606-18-100-35 | 0.203 | 15.15 | 0.806 | 0.217 | 15.50 | 0.820 | 0.226 | 15.75 | 0.830 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0706-18-100-35 | 0.208 | 15.12 | 0.805 | 0.222 | 15.46 | 0.819 | 0.231 | 15.70 | 0.828 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0906-18-100-35 | 0.217 | 15.06 | 0.802 | 0.232 | 15.39 | 0.816 | 0.241 | 15.62 | 0.825 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1006-18-100-35 | 0.222 | 15.03 | 0.801 | 0.236 | 15.35 | 0.814 | 0.246 | 15.58 | 0.823 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1106-18-100-35 | 0.226 | 15.00 | 0.800 | 0.241 | 15.32 | 0.813 | 0.251 | 15.54 | 0.821 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0607-18-100-35 | 0.214 | 15.03 | 0.801 | 0.229 | 15.36 | 0.814 | 0.239 | 15.59 | 0.824 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0707-18-100-35 | 0.219 | 15.00 | 0.800 | 0.234 | 15.33 | 0.813 | 0.244 | 15.55 | 0.822 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0907-18-100-35 | 0.228 | 14.94 | 0.797 | 0.244 | 15.25 | 0.810 | 0.254 | 15.46 | 0.818 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1007-18-100-35 | 0.233 | 14.91 | 0.796 | 0.249 | 15.22 | 0.809 | 0.259 | 15.42 | 0.817 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1107-18-100-35 | 0.237 | 14.88 | 0.795 | 0.253 | 15.18 | 0.807 | 0.263 | 15.38 | 0.815 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1207-18-100-35 | 0.242 | 14.85 | 0.794 | 0.258 | 15.15 | 0.806 | 0.268 | 15.35 | 0.814 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1407-18-100-35 | 0.250 | 14.80 | 0.792 | 0.266 | 15.09 | 0.803 | 0.277 | 15.27 | 0.811 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0408-18-100-35 | 0.215 | 14.99 | 0.799 | 0.230 | 15.31 | 0.812 | 0.240 | 15.53 | 0.821 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0708-18-100-35 | 0.230 | 14.89 | 0.795 | 0.246 | 15.19 | 0.808 | 0.256 | 15.40 | 0.816 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0808-18-100-35 | 0.234 | 14.85 | 0.794 | 0.251 | 15.16 | 0.806 | 0.261 | 15.35 | 0.814 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1008-18-100-35 | 0.243 | 14.80 | 0.792 | 0.260 | 15.09 | 0.803 | 0.271 | 15.28 | 0.811 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1208-18-100-35 | 0.252 | 14.74 | 0.790 | 0.269 | 15.02 | 0.801 | 0.280 | 15.20 | 0.808 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1308-18-100-35 | 0.256 | 14.72 | 0.789 | 0.273 | 14.99 | 0.800 | 0.284 | 15.17 | 0.807 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1309-18-100-35 | 0.266 | 14.61 | 0.784 | 0.284 | 14.87 | 0.795 | 0.295 | 15.04 | 0.801 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0610-18-100-35 | 0.245 | 14.71 | 0.788 | 0.262 | 14.98 | 0.799 | 0.273 | 15.16 | 0.807 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0910-18-100-35 | 0.259 | 14.62 | 0.785 | 0.276 | 14.88 | 0.795 | 0.288 | 15.05 | 0.802 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1010-18-100-35 | 0.263 | 14.59 | 0.784 | 0.281 | 14.85 | 0.794 | 0.292 | 15.01 | 0.801 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1210-18-100-35 | 0.272 | 14.54 | 0.782 | 0.290 | 14.79 | 0.792 | 0.301 | 14.94 | 0.798 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1412-18-100-35 | 0.297 | 14.32 | 0.773 | 0.316 | 14.53 | 0.781 | 0.329 | 14.66 | 0.786 |

① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)

② $\theta_{si,min}$ = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C

③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor in [-]

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Building Physics

| Thermal bridge characteristic values for HIT-SP MV for monolithic masonry | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| Thermal conductivity ψ in [W/(mK)] | 0.18 | | | 0.12 | | | 0.08 | | |
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.455 | | | 0.311 | | | 0.211 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-SP MV- 0404-18-100-35 | 0.132 | 15.86 | 0.835 | 0.142 | 16.33 | 0.853 | 0.147 | 16.69 | 0.868 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 0.136 | 15.83 | 0.833 | 0.147 | 16.30 | 0.852 | 0.152 | 16.64 | 0.866 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0604-18-100-35 | 0.141 | 15.80 | 0.832 | 0.151 | 16.26 | 0.850 | 0.157 | 16.60 | 0.864 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 0.149 | 15.74 | 0.830 | 0.160 | 16.18 | 0.847 | 0.166 | 16.51 | 0.860 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0505-18-100-35 | 0.148 | 15.71 | 0.828 | 0.159 | 16.15 | 0.846 | 0.165 | 16.48 | 0.859 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0705-18-100-35 | 0.156 | 15.65 | 0.826 | 0.168 | 16.08 | 0.843 | 0.175 | 16.39 | 0.856 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0805-18-100-35 | 0.161 | 15.62 | 0.825 | 0.172 | 16.04 | 0.842 | 0.179 | 16.35 | 0.854 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0506-18-100-35 | 0.158 | 15.59 | 0.824 | 0.170 | 16.02 | 0.841 | 0.178 | 16.32 | 0.853 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0606-18-100-35 | 0.163 | 15.56 | 0.823 | 0.175 | 15.98 | 0.839 | 0.182 | 16.28 | 0.851 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0706-18-100-35 | 0.167 | 15.53 | 0.821 | 0.180 | 15.94 | 0.838 | 0.187 | 16.24 | 0.849 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0906-18-100-35 | 0.175 | 15.48 | 0.819 | 0.188 | 15.87 | 0.835 | 0.196 | 16.16 | 0.846 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1006-18-100-35 | 0.180 | 15.45 | 0.818 | 0.193 | 15.84 | 0.834 | 0.201 | 16.12 | 0.845 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1106-18-100-35 | 0.184 | 15.42 | 0.817 | 0.197 | 15.81 | 0.832 | 0.205 | 16.08 | 0.843 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0607-18-100-35 | 0.173 | 15.45 | 0.818 | 0.186 | 15.85 | 0.834 | 0.194 | 16.13 | 0.845 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0707-18-100-35 | 0.177 | 15.42 | 0.817 | 0.191 | 15.81 | 0.833 | 0.199 | 16.09 | 0.844 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0907-18-100-35 | 0.186 | 15.37 | 0.815 | 0.199 | 15.75 | 0.830 | 0.208 | 16.01 | 0.841 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1007-18-100-35 | 0.190 | 15.34 | 0.814 | 0.204 | 15.71 | 0.829 | 0.212 | 15.98 | 0.839 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1107-18-100-35 | 0.194 | 15.32 | 0.813 | 0.208 | 15.68 | 0.827 | 0.216 | 15.94 | 0.838 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1207-18-100-35 | 0.198 | 15.29 | 0.812 | 0.212 | 15.65 | 0.826 | 0.221 | 15.90 | 0.836 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1407-18-100-35 | 0.206 | 15.24 | 0.810 | 0.220 | 15.59 | 0.824 | 0.229 | 15.84 | 0.833 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0408-18-100-35 | 0.174 | 15.41 | 0.816 | 0.187 | 15.80 | 0.832 | 0.196 | 16.08 | 0.843 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0708-18-100-35 | 0.187 | 15.32 | 0.813 | 0.201 | 15.69 | 0.828 | 0.210 | 15.96 | 0.838 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0808-18-100-35 | 0.191 | 15.29 | 0.812 | 0.206 | 15.66 | 0.826 | 0.214 | 15.92 | 0.837 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1008-18-100-35 | 0.200 | 15.24 | 0.810 | 0.214 | 15.60 | 0.824 | 0.223 | 15.84 | 0.834 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1208-18-100-35 | 0.208 | 15.19 | 0.807 | 0.222 | 15.53 | 0.821 | 0.232 | 15.77 | 0.831 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1308-18-100-35 | 0.212 | 15.16 | 0.807 | 0.226 | 15.50 | 0.820 | 0.236 | 15.74 | 0.830 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1309-18-100-35 | 0.221 | 15.07 | 0.803 | 0.236 | 15.39 | 0.816 | 0.246 | 15.61 | 0.825 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0610-18-100-35 | 0.201 | 15.15 | 0.806 | 0.216 | 15.50 | 0.820 | 0.226 | 15.73 | 0.829 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0910-18-100-35 | 0.214 | 15.07 | 0.803 | 0.229 | 15.40 | 0.816 | 0.239 | 15.63 | 0.825 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1010-18-100-35 | 0.218 | 15.05 | 0.802 | 0.234 | 15.37 | 0.815 | 0.244 | 15.59 | 0.824 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1210-18-100-35 | 0.226 | 15.00 | 0.800 | 0.242 | 15.31 | 0.813 | 0.252 | 15.53 | 0.821 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1412-18-100-35 | 0.250 | 14.78 | 0.791 | 0.267 | 15.06 | 0.802 | 0.279 | 15.24 | 0.810 |

① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)
 ② $\theta_{si,min}$ = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C
 ③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor in [-]

1 MV / MD / -COR
 2 MV-OU / OD
 3 ZV / ZD
 4 DD
 5 VT
 6 HT
 7 FT / OT / AT
 8 ST / WT
 9 Technical Information

Building Physics

| Thermal bridge characteristic values for HIT-HP MV for masonry with ETICS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| Insulating material thickness in mm (ETICS) | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-HP MV- 0404-18-100-35 | 0.168 | 17.80 | 0.912 | 0.187 | 18.08 | 0.923 | 0.194 | 18.25 | 0.930 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 0.175 | 17.76 | 0.910 | 0.193 | 18.05 | 0.922 | 0.200 | 18.21 | 0.929 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0604-18-100-35 | 0.181 | 17.73 | 0.909 | 0.199 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.206 | 18.18 | 0.927 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 0.194 | 17.66 | 0.906 | 0.211 | 17.95 | 0.918 | 0.217 | 18.12 | 0.925 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0505-18-100-35 | 0.194 | 17.64 | 0.906 | 0.211 | 17.94 | 0.918 | 0.216 | 18.11 | 0.924 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0705-18-100-35 | 0.207 | 17.57 | 0.903 | 0.223 | 17.87 | 0.915 | 0.228 | 18.05 | 0.922 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0805-18-100-35 | 0.213 | 17.54 | 0.902 | 0.229 | 17.84 | 0.914 | 0.233 | 18.02 | 0.921 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0506-18-100-35 | 0.212 | 17.53 | 0.901 | 0.228 | 17.83 | 0.913 | 0.231 | 18.02 | 0.921 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0606-18-100-35 | 0.219 | 17.49 | 0.900 | 0.234 | 17.80 | 0.912 | 0.237 | 17.99 | 0.919 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0706-18-100-35 | 0.225 | 17.46 | 0.898 | 0.240 | 17.77 | 0.911 | 0.243 | 17.96 | 0.918 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0906-18-100-35 | 0.238 | 17.39 | 0.896 | 0.251 | 17.71 | 0.908 | 0.253 | 17.90 | 0.916 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1006-18-100-35 | 0.244 | 17.36 | 0.894 | 0.257 | 17.68 | 0.907 | 0.258 | 17.87 | 0.915 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1106-18-100-35 | 0.249 | 17.33 | 0.893 | 0.262 | 17.65 | 0.906 | 0.263 | 17.85 | 0.914 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0607-18-100-35 | 0.236 | 17.38 | 0.895 | 0.249 | 17.70 | 0.908 | 0.251 | 17.90 | 0.916 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0707-18-100-35 | 0.243 | 17.35 | 0.894 | 0.255 | 17.67 | 0.907 | 0.257 | 17.87 | 0.915 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0907-18-100-35 | 0.255 | 17.29 | 0.891 | 0.267 | 17.61 | 0.904 | 0.267 | 17.81 | 0.912 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1007-18-100-35 | 0.261 | 17.26 | 0.890 | 0.272 | 17.58 | 0.903 | 0.272 | 17.79 | 0.911 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1107-18-100-35 | 0.267 | 17.23 | 0.889 | 0.278 | 17.56 | 0.902 | 0.277 | 17.76 | 0.910 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1207-18-100-35 | 0.272 | 17.20 | 0.888 | 0.283 | 17.53 | 0.901 | 0.282 | 17.73 | 0.909 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1407-18-100-35 | 0.283 | 17.14 | 0.886 | 0.293 | 17.48 | 0.899 | 0.292 | 17.68 | 0.907 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0408-18-100-35 | 0.239 | 17.35 | 0.894 | 0.252 | 17.68 | 0.907 | 0.253 | 17.87 | 0.915 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0708-18-100-35 | 0.259 | 17.25 | 0.890 | 0.270 | 17.58 | 0.903 | 0.270 | 17.79 | 0.911 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0808-18-100-35 | 0.265 | 17.22 | 0.889 | 0.276 | 17.55 | 0.902 | 0.275 | 17.76 | 0.910 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1008-18-100-35 | 0.277 | 17.16 | 0.886 | 0.287 | 17.49 | 0.900 | 0.285 | 17.70 | 0.908 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1208-18-100-35 | 0.289 | 17.10 | 0.884 | 0.297 | 17.44 | 0.898 | 0.295 | 17.65 | 0.906 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1308-18-100-35 | 0.294 | 17.07 | 0.883 | 0.302 | 17.41 | 0.897 | 0.300 | 17.63 | 0.905 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1309-18-100-35 | 0.309 | 16.98 | 0.879 | 0.316 | 17.33 | 0.893 | 0.312 | 17.55 | 0.902 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0610-18-100-35 | 0.283 | 17.09 | 0.884 | 0.292 | 17.44 | 0.898 | 0.289 | 17.66 | 0.906 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0910-18-100-35 | 0.301 | 17.00 | 0.880 | 0.308 | 17.35 | 0.894 | 0.304 | 17.58 | 0.903 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1010-18-100-35 | 0.307 | 16.97 | 0.879 | 0.314 | 17.33 | 0.893 | 0.309 | 17.56 | 0.902 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1210-18-100-35 | 0.318 | 16.92 | 0.877 | 0.324 | 17.28 | 0.891 | 0.319 | 17.51 | 0.900 |
| HIT-HP MV- 1412-18-100-35 | 0.356 | 16.70 | 0.868 | 0.357 | 17.08 | 0.883 | 0.349 | 17.33 | 0.893 |

① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)

② $\theta_{si,min}$ = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C

③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor in [-]

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Building Physics

| Thermal bridge characteristic values for HIT-SP MV for masonry with ETICS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Insulating material thickness in mm (ETICS) | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-SP MV- 0404-18-100-35 | 0.115 | 18.12 | 0.925 | 0.134 | 18.40 | 0.936 | 0.145 | 18.54 | 0.942 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 0.121 | 18.09 | 0.924 | 0.140 | 18.37 | 0.935 | 0.150 | 18.51 | 0.941 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0604-18-100-35 | 0.126 | 18.06 | 0.922 | 0.145 | 18.34 | 0.934 | 0.155 | 18.48 | 0.939 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 0.137 | 18.00 | 0.920 | 0.156 | 18.28 | 0.931 | 0.165 | 18.43 | 0.937 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0505-18-100-35 | 0.137 | 17.99 | 0.919 | 0.155 | 18.27 | 0.931 | 0.164 | 18.42 | 0.937 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0705-18-100-35 | 0.148 | 17.92 | 0.917 | 0.166 | 18.21 | 0.929 | 0.175 | 18.37 | 0.935 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0805-18-100-35 | 0.154 | 17.89 | 0.916 | 0.171 | 18.19 | 0.927 | 0.179 | 18.34 | 0.934 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0506-18-100-35 | 0.153 | 17.89 | 0.916 | 0.170 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.178 | 18.34 | 0.933 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0606-18-100-35 | 0.158 | 17.86 | 0.914 | 0.176 | 18.15 | 0.926 | 0.183 | 18.31 | 0.932 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0706-18-100-35 | 0.164 | 17.83 | 0.913 | 0.181 | 18.12 | 0.925 | 0.188 | 18.28 | 0.931 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0906-18-100-35 | 0.175 | 17.77 | 0.911 | 0.191 | 18.07 | 0.923 | 0.198 | 18.23 | 0.929 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1006-18-100-35 | 0.180 | 17.74 | 0.910 | 0.196 | 18.04 | 0.922 | 0.203 | 18.20 | 0.928 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1106-18-100-35 | 0.186 | 17.71 | 0.908 | 0.201 | 18.01 | 0.921 | 0.207 | 18.18 | 0.927 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0607-18-100-35 | 0.174 | 17.76 | 0.910 | 0.190 | 18.06 | 0.922 | 0.196 | 18.23 | 0.929 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0707-18-100-35 | 0.179 | 17.73 | 0.909 | 0.195 | 18.03 | 0.921 | 0.201 | 18.20 | 0.928 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0907-18-100-35 | 0.190 | 17.67 | 0.907 | 0.205 | 17.98 | 0.919 | 0.211 | 18.15 | 0.926 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1007-18-100-35 | 0.196 | 17.65 | 0.906 | 0.210 | 17.95 | 0.918 | 0.215 | 18.12 | 0.925 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1107-18-100-35 | 0.201 | 17.62 | 0.905 | 0.215 | 17.93 | 0.917 | 0.220 | 18.10 | 0.924 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1207-18-100-35 | 0.206 | 17.59 | 0.904 | 0.220 | 17.90 | 0.916 | 0.225 | 18.08 | 0.923 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1407-18-100-35 | 0.216 | 17.54 | 0.902 | 0.229 | 17.85 | 0.914 | 0.233 | 18.03 | 0.921 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0408-18-100-35 | 0.177 | 17.73 | 0.909 | 0.192 | 18.04 | 0.921 | 0.198 | 18.21 | 0.928 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0708-18-100-35 | 0.194 | 17.64 | 0.906 | 0.208 | 17.95 | 0.918 | 0.213 | 18.12 | 0.925 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0808-18-100-35 | 0.199 | 17.61 | 0.905 | 0.214 | 17.92 | 0.917 | 0.218 | 18.10 | 0.924 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1008-18-100-35 | 0.210 | 17.56 | 0.902 | 0.224 | 17.87 | 0.915 | 0.228 | 18.05 | 0.922 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1208-18-100-35 | 0.220 | 17.50 | 0.900 | 0.233 | 17.82 | 0.913 | 0.237 | 18.00 | 0.920 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1308-18-100-35 | 0.226 | 17.48 | 0.899 | 0.238 | 17.79 | 0.912 | 0.241 | 17.98 | 0.919 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1309-18-100-35 | 0.239 | 17.39 | 0.896 | 0.251 | 17.72 | 0.909 | 0.253 | 17.90 | 0.916 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0610-18-100-35 | 0.216 | 17.50 | 0.900 | 0.229 | 17.82 | 0.913 | 0.232 | 18.00 | 0.920 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0910-18-100-35 | 0.232 | 17.42 | 0.897 | 0.244 | 17.74 | 0.910 | 0.246 | 17.93 | 0.917 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1010-18-100-35 | 0.237 | 17.39 | 0.896 | 0.249 | 17.71 | 0.909 | 0.250 | 17.91 | 0.916 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1210-18-100-35 | 0.248 | 17.34 | 0.893 | 0.258 | 17.67 | 0.907 | 0.259 | 17.86 | 0.914 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1412-18-100-35 | 0.283 | 17.13 | 0.885 | 0.290 | 17.48 | 0.899 | 0.288 | 17.69 | 0.908 |

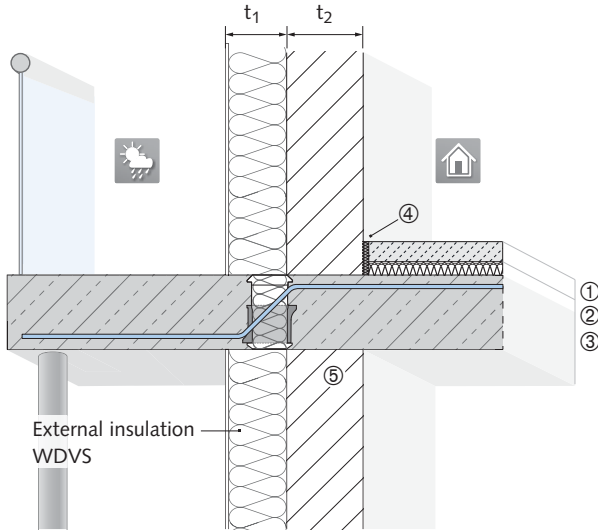
① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)
 ② θ_{si,min} = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C
 ③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor in [-]

1 MV / MD / -COR
 2 MV-OU / OD
 3 ZV / ZD
 4 DD
 5 VT
 6 HT
 7 FT / OT / AT
 8 ST / WT
 9 Technical Information

Building Physics



Thermal values according to Technical Approvals



Installation diagram for masonry with ETICS

Standard cross section for thermal transmission coefficient "Exterior wall"

- thermal insulation exterior wall:
thickness $t_1 = 14 \text{ cm}$, 22 cm or 30 cm ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- exterior (lime-sandstone): thickness $t_2 = 24 \text{ cm}$ ($\lambda = 0.99 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
- floor construction (interior):
 - ① cement screed 5 cm ($\lambda = 1.35 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
 - ② footfall insulation 3 cm ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
 - ③ reinforced concrete floor 16 cm or 18 cm ($\lambda = 2.3 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
 - ④ edge insulation strips 1 cm ($\lambda = 0.14 \text{ W}/(\text{mK})$)
 - ⑤ lime-sandstone masonry



Thermal values are valid for the given configuration and boundary conditions.

Thermal values of HIT-HP ZV for masonry using ETICS

| Thermal insulation exterior wall / ETICS thickness [mm] | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
|---|----------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in $\text{W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$ | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | $\theta_{\text{si,min}}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{\text{si,min}}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{\text{si,min}}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-HP ZV-0404-16-100-30-06 | 0.148 | 17.91 | 0.916 | 0.161 | 18.22 | 0.929 | 0.168 | 18.38 | 0.935 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0604-16-100-30-06 | 0.152 | 17.85 | 0.914 | 0.172 | 18.09 | 0.924 | 0.185 | 18.19 | 0.927 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0804-16-100-30-06 | 0.157 | 17.85 | 0.914 | 0.183 | 18.09 | 0.924 | 0.201 | 18.19 | 0.927 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0404-16-100-30-08 | 0.155 | 17.86 | 0.914 | 0.168 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.174 | 18.35 | 0.934 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0604-16-100-30-08 | 0.163 | 17.76 | 0.910 | 0.182 | 18.01 | 0.920 | 0.195 | 18.10 | 0.924 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0804-16-100-30-08 | 0.171 | 17.76 | 0.910 | 0.197 | 18.01 | 0.920 | 0.215 | 18.10 | 0.924 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0404-18-100-30-10 | 0.161 | 17.82 | 0.913 | 0.180 | 18.11 | 0.924 | 0.187 | 18.27 | 0.931 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0604-18-100-30-10 | 0.175 | 17.65 | 0.906 | 0.201 | 17.86 | 0.914 | 0.211 | 17.99 | 0.920 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0804-18-100-30-10 | 0.190 | 17.65 | 0.906 | 0.222 | 17.86 | 0.914 | 0.235 | 17.99 | 0.920 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0404-18-100-30-12 | 0.171 | 17.77 | 0.911 | 0.189 | 18.06 | 0.922 | 0.196 | 18.23 | 0.929 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0604-18-100-30-12 | 0.190 | 17.56 | 0.902 | 0.215 | 17.78 | 0.911 | 0.224 | 17.91 | 0.916 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0804-18-100-30-12 | 0.209 | 17.56 | 0.902 | 0.240 | 17.78 | 0.911 | 0.253 | 17.91 | 0.916 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0202-16-100-30-06 | 0.098 | 18.21 | 0.928 | 0.120 | 18.48 | 0.939 | 0.130 | 18.62 | 0.945 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0402-16-100-30-06 | 0.103 | 18.17 | 0.927 | 0.124 | 18.45 | 0.938 | 0.135 | 18.59 | 0.944 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0602-16-100-30-06 | 0.108 | 18.14 | 0.926 | 0.129 | 18.42 | 0.937 | 0.139 | 18.56 | 0.942 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0802-16-100-30-06 | 0.113 | 18.11 | 0.925 | 0.134 | 18.39 | 0.936 | 0.143 | 18.54 | 0.941 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0603-16-100-30-06 | 0.128 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.147 | 18.30 | 0.932 | 0.156 | 18.46 | 0.938 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0803-16-100-30-06 | 0.133 | 18.00 | 0.920 | 0.152 | 18.28 | 0.931 | 0.160 | 18.44 | 0.937 |

- continue next page -

- ① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in $\text{W}/(\text{mK})$
 ② $\theta_{\text{si,min}}$ = Minimum roomside surface temperature in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
 ③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor [-]

1 MV / MD / -COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV / ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT / OT / AT
8 ST / WT
9 Technical Information

Building Physics

Thermal values of HIT-HP ZV for masonry using ETICS – continued from previous page

| Thermal insulation exterior wall / ETICS thickness [mm] | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-HP ZV-0202-16-100-30-08 | 0.102 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.123 | 18.45 | 0.938 | 0.133 | 18.60 | 0.944 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0402-16-100-30-08 | 0.111 | 18.13 | 0.925 | 0.131 | 18.40 | 0.936 | 0.141 | 18.55 | 0.942 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0602-16-100-30-08 | 0.119 | 18.07 | 0.923 | 0.139 | 18.35 | 0.934 | 0.148 | 18.50 | 0.940 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0802-16-100-30-08 | 0.128 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.147 | 18.31 | 0.932 | 0.156 | 18.46 | 0.938 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0603-16-100-30-08 | 0.139 | 17.96 | 0.918 | 0.158 | 18.24 | 0.930 | 0.165 | 18.40 | 0.936 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0803-16-100-30-08 | 0.147 | 17.91 | 0.916 | 0.165 | 18.20 | 0.928 | 0.172 | 18.36 | 0.934 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0402-18-100-30-10 | 0.123 | 18.05 | 0.922 | 0.145 | 18.32 | 0.933 | 0.155 | 18.47 | 0.939 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0602-18-100-30-10 | 0.136 | 17.97 | 0.919 | 0.156 | 18.25 | 0.930 | 0.166 | 18.40 | 0.936 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0802-18-100-30-10 | 0.148 | 17.90 | 0.916 | 0.169 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.177 | 18.34 | 0.933 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0603-18-100-30-10 | 0.155 | 17.86 | 0.914 | 0.174 | 18.14 | 0.926 | 0.182 | 18.30 | 0.932 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0803-18-100-30-10 | 0.167 | 17.79 | 0.912 | 0.186 | 18.08 | 0.923 | 0.193 | 18.24 | 0.930 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0402-18-100-30-12 | 0.133 | 18.01 | 0.920 | 0.154 | 18.28 | 0.931 | 0.164 | 18.43 | 0.937 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0602-18-100-30-12 | 0.151 | 17.90 | 0.916 | 0.170 | 18.17 | 0.927 | 0.179 | 18.33 | 0.933 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0802-18-100-30-12 | 0.168 | 17.81 | 0.912 | 0.186 | 18.09 | 0.924 | 0.193 | 18.26 | 0.930 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0603-18-100-30-12 | 0.169 | 17.80 | 0.912 | 0.187 | 18.08 | 0.923 | 0.194 | 18.25 | 0.930 |
| HIT-HP ZV-0803-18-100-30-12 | 0.185 | 17.70 | 0.908 | 0.203 | 18.00 | 0.920 | 0.208 | 18.17 | 0.927 |

- ① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)
- ② θ_{si,min} = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C
- ③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor [-]

Thermal values of HIT-SP ZV for masonry using ETICS

| Thermal insulation exterior wall / ETICS thickness [mm] | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | θ _{si,min} ② | f _{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-16-100-30-06 | 0.095 | 18.23 | 0.929 | 0.120 | 18.47 | 0.939 | 0.137 | 18.58 | 0.943 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0604-16-100-30-06 | 0.099 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.124 | 18.42 | 0.937 | 0.143 | 18.51 | 0.940 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-16-100-30-06 | 0.103 | 18.18 | 0.927 | 0.128 | 18.42 | 0.937 | 0.149 | 18.51 | 0.940 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-16-100-30-08 | 0.101 | 18.19 | 0.928 | 0.127 | 18.43 | 0.937 | 0.144 | 18.54 | 0.941 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0604-16-100-30-08 | 0.108 | 18.11 | 0.924 | 0.134 | 18.35 | 0.934 | 0.153 | 18.43 | 0.937 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-16-100-30-08 | 0.115 | 18.11 | 0.924 | 0.141 | 18.35 | 0.934 | 0.162 | 18.43 | 0.937 |

- continue next page -

- ① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)
- ② θ_{si,min} = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C
- ③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor [-]

Building Physics

Thermal values of HIT-SP ZV for masonry using ETICS – continued from previous page

| Thermal insulation exterior wall / ETICS thickness [mm] | 140 | | | 220 | | | 300 | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| Thermal transmission coefficient of standard cross section "External wall" U in W/(m ² K) | 0.227 | | | 0.149 | | | 0.111 | | |
| Load range | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ | ψ ① | $\theta_{si,min}$ ② | f_{Rsi} ③ |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-18-100-30-10 | 0.109 | 18.14 | 0.926 | 0.136 | 18.38 | 0.935 | 0.153 | 18.48 | 0.939 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0604-18-100-30-10 | 0.119 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.142 | 18.31 | 0.932 | 0.165 | 18.34 | 0.934 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-18-100-30-10 | 0.129 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.148 | 18.31 | 0.932 | 0.177 | 18.34 | 0.934 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-18-100-30-12 | 0.117 | 18.10 | 0.924 | 0.145 | 18.33 | 0.933 | 0.163 | 18.43 | 0.937 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0604-18-100-30-12 | 0.132 | 17.94 | 0.918 | 0.155 | 18.23 | 0.929 | 0.180 | 18.25 | 0.930 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-18-100-30-12 | 0.147 | 17.94 | 0.918 | 0.165 | 18.23 | 0.929 | 0.196 | 18.25 | 0.930 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-06 | 0.058 | 18.45 | 0.938 | 0.079 | 18.73 | 0.949 | 0.091 | 18.86 | 0.954 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0402-16-100-30-06 | 0.063 | 18.43 | 0.937 | 0.083 | 18.70 | 0.948 | 0.095 | 18.84 | 0.953 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0602-16-100-30-06 | 0.067 | 18.40 | 0.936 | 0.087 | 18.68 | 0.947 | 0.099 | 18.81 | 0.952 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0802-16-100-30-06 | 0.071 | 18.38 | 0.935 | 0.091 | 18.65 | 0.946 | 0.103 | 18.79 | 0.952 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0603-16-100-30-06 | 0.084 | 18.30 | 0.932 | 0.103 | 18.58 | 0.943 | 0.114 | 18.72 | 0.949 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0803-16-100-30-06 | 0.088 | 18.28 | 0.931 | 0.107 | 18.56 | 0.942 | 0.117 | 18.70 | 0.948 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-08 | 0.062 | 18.43 | 0.937 | 0.082 | 18.71 | 0.948 | 0.094 | 18.84 | 0.954 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0402-16-100-30-08 | 0.069 | 18.39 | 0.936 | 0.089 | 18.67 | 0.947 | 0.101 | 18.80 | 0.952 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0602-16-100-30-08 | 0.076 | 18.34 | 0.934 | 0.096 | 18.62 | 0.945 | 0.107 | 18.76 | 0.950 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0802-16-100-30-08 | 0.084 | 18.30 | 0.932 | 0.103 | 18.58 | 0.943 | 0.114 | 18.72 | 0.949 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0603-16-100-30-08 | 0.093 | 18.24 | 0.930 | 0.112 | 18.53 | 0.941 | 0.122 | 18.67 | 0.947 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0803-16-100-30-08 | 0.100 | 18.20 | 0.928 | 0.118 | 18.49 | 0.940 | 0.128 | 18.63 | 0.945 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0402-18-100-30-10 | 0.078 | 18.33 | 0.933 | 0.099 | 18.61 | 0.944 | 0.111 | 18.74 | 0.949 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0602-18-100-30-10 | 0.088 | 18.26 | 0.930 | 0.109 | 18.54 | 0.941 | 0.121 | 18.67 | 0.947 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0802-18-100-30-10 | 0.099 | 18.20 | 0.928 | 0.120 | 18.48 | 0.939 | 0.131 | 18.62 | 0.945 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0603-18-100-30-10 | 0.105 | 18.17 | 0.927 | 0.125 | 18.45 | 0.938 | 0.135 | 18.59 | 0.943 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0803-18-100-30-10 | 0.115 | 18.11 | 0.924 | 0.135 | 18.39 | 0.935 | 0.145 | 18.53 | 0.941 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0402-18-100-30-12 | 0.087 | 18.29 | 0.931 | 0.108 | 18.56 | 0.942 | 0.119 | 18.69 | 0.948 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0602-18-100-30-12 | 0.101 | 18.20 | 0.928 | 0.122 | 18.47 | 0.939 | 0.133 | 18.61 | 0.944 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0802-18-100-30-12 | 0.117 | 18.12 | 0.925 | 0.136 | 18.40 | 0.936 | 0.146 | 18.54 | 0.942 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0603-18-100-30-12 | 0.118 | 18.11 | 0.924 | 0.137 | 18.38 | 0.935 | 0.147 | 18.53 | 0.941 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0803-18-100-30-12 | 0.132 | 18.02 | 0.921 | 0.151 | 18.31 | 0.932 | 0.160 | 18.46 | 0.938 |

① ψ = Linear thermal transmission coefficient in W/(mK)

② $\theta_{si,min}$ = Minimum roomside surface temperature in °C

③ f_{Rsi} = Temperature factor [-]

Certificates by the Passive House Institute



The Passive House Standard sets very high standards—on the thermal insulation of the building envelope as well as on the individual components. HALFEN HIT Insulated connections with an insulation thickness from 80 mm are certified by the Passive House Institute as a “Low Energy Component” in the category balcony connection.

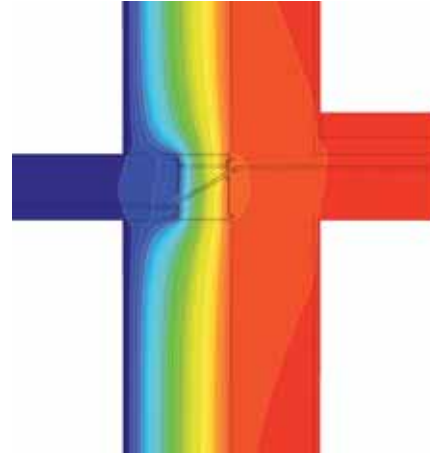


Figure: Isothermal diagram of the HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-08

The following criteria were used in awarding this certificate

• Efficiency Criterion

In two typical applications (a terrace-house and an apartment) the construction fulfills the requirement of

$$\Delta U_{WB} < 0.025 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$$

• Comfort Criterion

The inner surface must be warm enough to prevent mould and uncomfortable down-draught and radiation losses.

$$\theta_{i,min} > 17.00 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$$

| Low Energy Component / HIT-HP ZV | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Insulation thickness 80 mm for simply-supported balcony slabs on columns | Slab thickness [mm] | Thermal transmission coefficient ψ [W/(m K)] |
| HIT-HP ZV- 0404-18-100-30-06 | 180 | 0.18 |
| HIT-HP ZV- 0804-18-100-30-08 | 180 | 0.20 |
| HIT-HP ZV- 0404-24-100-30-06 | 240 | 0.20 |
| HIT-HP ZV- 0804-24-100-30-08 | 240 | 0.21 |

| Low Energy Component / HIT-SP ZV | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Insulation thickness 120 mm for simply-supported balcony slabs on columns | Slab thickness [mm] | Thermal transmission coefficient ψ [W/(m K)] |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-18-100-30-08 | 180 | 0.11 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-18-100-30-06 | 180 | 0.14 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-18-100-30-08 | 180 | 0.15 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0502-22-100-30-06 | 220 | 0.109 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-24-100-30-08 | 240 | 0.109 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-24-100-30-06 | 240 | 0.108 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-24-100-30-08 | 240 | 0.11 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0502-24-100-30-06 | 240 | 0.109 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0404-24-100-30-06 | 240 | 0.14 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0804-24-100-30-08 | 240 | 0.16 |

| Low Energy Component / HIT-HP MV | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Insulation thickness 80 mm for cantilevered balcony slabs | Slab thickness [mm] | Thermal transmission coefficient ψ [W/(m K)] |
| HIT-HP MV- 0404-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.20 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.21 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0506-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.25 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.23 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0404-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.22 |
| HIT-HP MV- 0504-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.23 |

| Low Energy Component / HIT-SP MV | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Insulation thickness 120 mm for cantilevered balcony slabs | Slab thickness [mm] | Thermal transmission coefficient ψ [W/(m K)] |
| HIT-SP MV- 0504-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.16 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0705-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.19 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0804-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.17 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0907-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.22 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1006-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.21 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1008-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.24 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1107-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.24 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1208-18-100-35 | 180 | 0.25 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0504-22-100-35 | 220 | 0.17 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0705-22-100-35 | 220 | 0.20 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0804-22-100-35 | 220 | 0.18 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0504-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.17 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0705-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.20 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0804-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.18 |
| HIT-SP MV- 0907-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.24 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1006-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.23 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1008-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.25 |
| HIT-SP MV- 1107-24-100-35 | 240 | 0.25 |

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

Building Physics

Certificates by the Passive House Institute

In the higher category "Certified Passive House Component" which applies for cool, temperate climate HALFEN Balcony connections are certified for slab thicknesses from 160mm to 240mm.

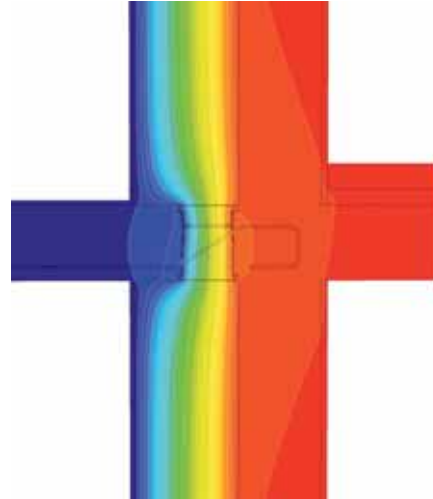


Figure: Isothermal diagram of the HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-06

The following criteria were used in awarding this certificate

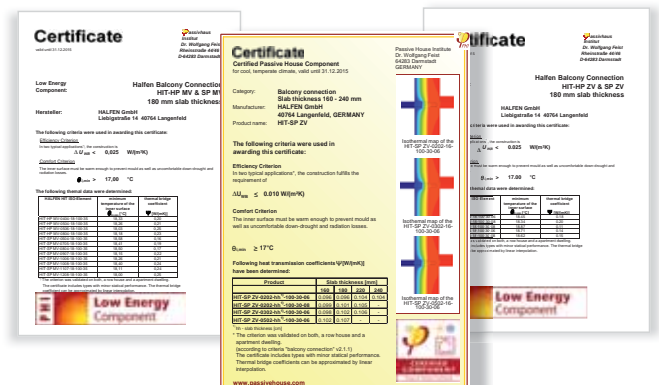
- Efficiency Criterion**
In two typical applications (a terrace-house and an apartment) the construction fulfills the requirement of

$$\Delta U_{WB} < 0.01 \text{ W}/(\text{m}^2\text{K})$$

- Comfort Criterion**
The inner surface must be warm enough to prevent mould and uncomfortable down-draught and radiation losses.

$$\theta_{i,min} > 17.00 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$$

| Certified Passive House Component / HIT-SP ZV | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Insulation thickness 120 mm for simply-supported balcony slabs on columns | Slab thickness [mm] | Thermal transmission coefficient ψ [W/(m K)] |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-06 | 160 | 0.096 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-16-100-30-08 | 160 | 0.099 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-16-100-30-06 | 160 | 0.098 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0502-16-100-30-06 | 160 | 0.102 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-18-100-30-06 | 180 | 0.096 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-18-100-30-08 | 180 | 0.101 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-18-100-30-06 | 180 | 0.102 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0502-18-100-30-06 | 180 | 0.107 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-22-100-30-06 | 220 | 0.104 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-22-100-30-08 | 220 | 0.105 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0302-22-100-30-06 | 220 | 0.106 |
| HIT-SP ZV-0202-24-100-30-06 | 240 | 0.104 |



Certificates by the Passive House Institute for HALFEN HIT

Soundproofing according to DIN 4109

Soundproofing Requirements

With balconies and access balconies, vibration is transferred into the main structure of the building and distributed into adjacent rooms as airborne sound. DIN 4109 specifies the maximum level of the airborne sound pressure level $L'_{n,W}$ which penetrates the adjacent units of the building and which is measured with a standardised tapping machine. For access balconies in multi-storey buildings with residential and business units, the current version of DIN 4109 published in 1989 specifies as follows:

req. $L'_{n,W} = 53 \text{ dB}$ (req. TSM = 10 dB)

The impact sound transmission from the balcony into the adjacent units can be significantly reduced by using thermally separated balcony connections.

In DIN 4109 there is no requirement defining the necessary sound-proofing insulation for balconies.

This more than 20-year-old norm is out of date and does not represent current technology.

Under special boundary conditions the standard versions of HALFEN HIT Insulated connections can fulfil the sound insulation requirements for access balconies.

The sound insulation properties of different elements were examined in independent on-site measurement and in measurements done in the MFPA Braunschweig laboratory.



Standardised tapping machine according to EN ISO 10140



Test setup according to EN ISO 10140 with built-in element

Laboratory measurements of impact sound

In laboratory measurements, the difference in the impact sound pressure level ΔL was examined on a balcony slab made with HIT elements in comparison to a continuous floor slab. The table shows the detected values for different load ranges.

For the first time, the difference in sound impact levels in slab connections are included in a building authority approval; they are included in the European Technical Approval, number ETA-13/0546.

The HALFEN Insulated connections HIT-HP and HIT-SP have the advantage that with the required, mandatory fire protection the necessary sound insulation is also ensured.

| Differences in impact sound pressure level ΔL in dB resulting from laboratory measurements | | |
|--|----------------------|---|
| HIT element ...MV | | Difference in impact sound pressure level |
| HIT-HP | MV-0504-18-100-35 | 12 dB |
| HIT-HP | MV-0705-18-100-35 | 11 dB |
| HIT-HP | MV-1207-18-100-35 | 11 dB |
| HIT-SP | MV-0504-18-100-35 | 14 dB |
| HIT-SP | MV-0705-18-100-35 | 15 dB |
| HIT-SP | MV-1208-18-100-35 | 10 dB |
| HIT element ...ZV* | | Difference in impact sound pressure level |
| HIT-HP | ZV-0504-18-100-30-12 | 12 dB |
| HIT-HP | ZV-0705-18-100-30-12 | 11 dB |
| HIT-HP | ZV-1207-18-100-30-12 | 11 dB |
| HIT-SP | ZV-0504-18-100-30-12 | 14 dB |
| HIT-SP | ZV-0705-18-100-30-12 | 15 dB |
| HIT-SP | ZV-1208-18-100-30-12 | 10 dB |

*) Values from HIT MV are transferred for HIT ZV. This is a very conservative assumption.

1 MV/MD/-COR
2 MV-OU/OD
3 ZV/ZD
4 DD
5 VT
6 HT
7 FT/OT/AT
8 ST/WT
9 Technical Information

Building Physics

Fire protection according to EN 13501 and DIN 4102

All significant requirements concerning fire protection are laid down in the respective Building Regulations of the Federal States or in the relevant Master Building Regulations.

The components in close contact to the HALFEN Insulated connections HIT-HP or HIT-SP must also meet the requirements of the respective fire resistance class according to EN 13501-02 or DIN 4102-2 including DIN 4102-22 in order to fully exploit the fire protection classification of the connection.

The standard versions of the connecting units HIT-HP and HIT-SP are classified in class REI 120 according to EN 13501-02 as well as in class F 120-AB according to DIN 4102 in compliance with the European Technical Approval ETA-13/0546 and the National Technical Approvals Z-15.7-293, Z-15.7-309 and Z-15.7-312.

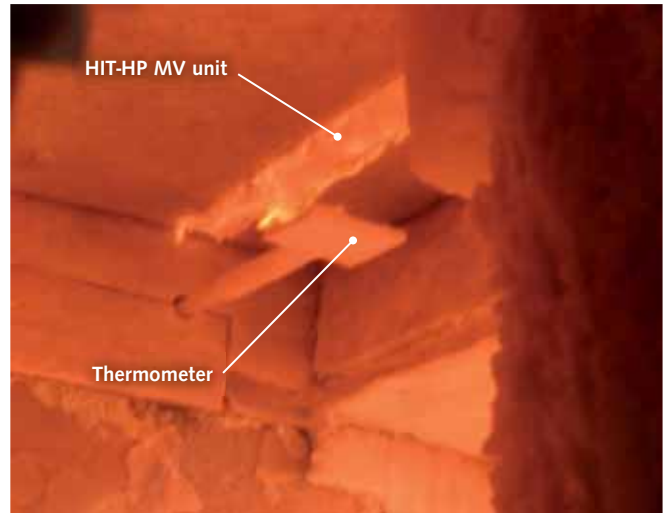
This is possible due to the special shape of the insulating body in combination with the use of high-quality non-flammable mineral wool, Building Material Class A1 and Euro Class A1, respectively.

The structure prevents flashover on the element sides as the insulating wool encloses the load bearing elements (CSB, shear bars and tension bars) from all sides.

Meaning of the abbreviation REI:

- R** The structural safety of the connection is ensured for the specified duration.
- E** The protective effect of the connection is ensured for the specified duration.
- I** The thermal insulating property of the connection is ensured for the specified duration.

120 The functions above mentioned are ensured for 120 minutes of fire exposure in compliance with the standard time/temperature curve.



View into the fire test chamber during the HIT-HP MV fire-test after 120 minutes of exposure

The compliance with requirements concerning fire protection of any adjoining structural elements must be verified by the engineer.

Advantages

The advantages of the new connection element in comparison to the elements used in conventional construction methods with polystyrene and fire boards are obvious:

- no confusion of the standard and F 90 versions
- selecting a fire-resistant element doesn't compromise heat insulation efficiency.
- no damage to the load bearing elements caused by flashover on the sides as the fire-resistant insulating wool encloses the load bearing elements from all sides
- protection against weathering

HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

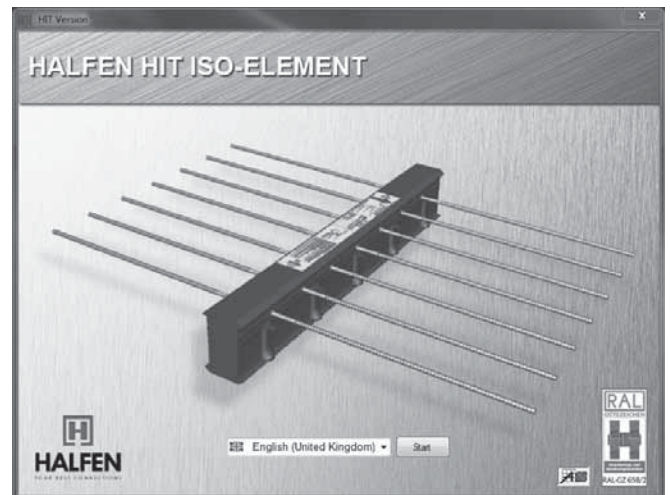
HIT Software

Innovations and advantages

The current version of the HIT balcony connections dimensioning software is based on the well proven previous versions; it has been improved and enhanced with significant additional functions.

The HIT software provides verifiable calculations for your balconies and offers these 6 key advantages:

- free download available
- simple, intuitive user interface
- increased load and support options
- provides verifiable structural calculations
- generates DXF drawings to import into your construction drawings
- generates parts lists for easy ordering

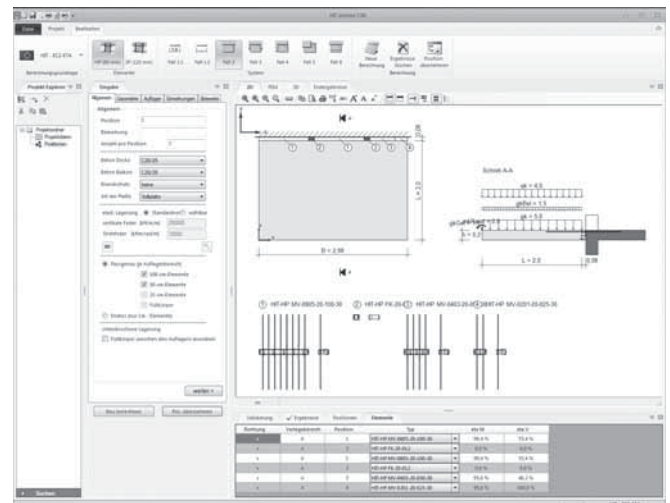


Only 3 steps required to complete a parts list for enquiries and orders

Step 1: Simple and intuitive data input

HALFEN features a large selection of balcony types:

- cantilevered balcony
- cantilevered balcony with column
- recessed balcony
- external corner balcony
- external corner balcony with column
- corner, recessed balcony
- corner, recessed balcony with column



HALFEN HIT INSULATED CONNECTION

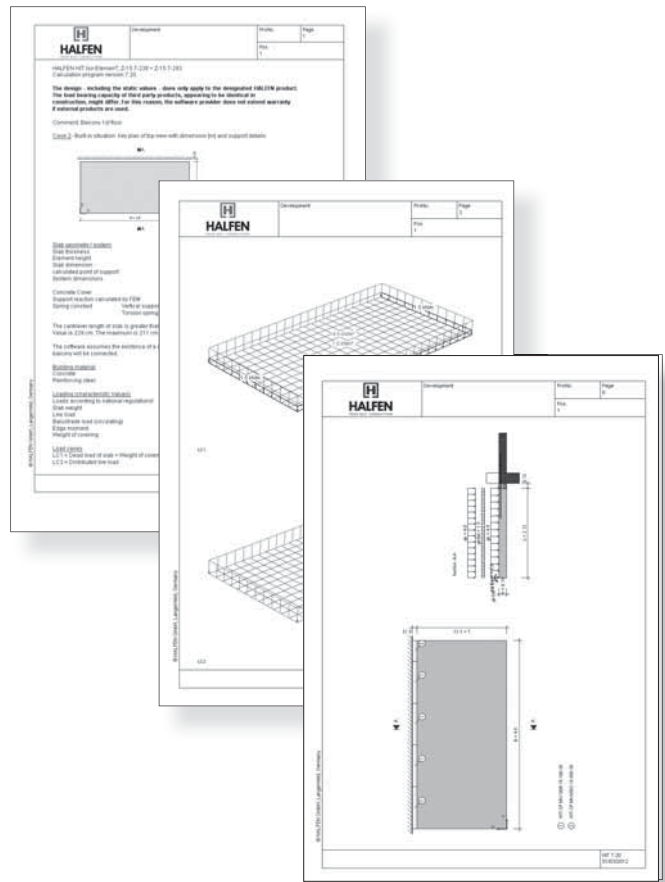
HIT Software

Step 2: Generation of verifiable structural calculations

The HIT design program uses the geometry of the balcony and the constraints regarding concrete cover and concrete strength to select the appropriate HIT elements.

If desired, the results can be printed as a verifiable structural calculation. Printouts can be generated in compact version or in greater detail including all investigated load cases and combinations, the distortion results, as well as graphical illustrations.

The graphical output capabilities of the significantly improved new HIT software can produce not only the basic geometry of the balcony but also a detailed top view and diagram illustrating the HALFEN HIT Insulated connections, the loads and the necessary connecting reinforcement.



Step 3: Parts lists printout

To simplify enquiry and the order process the HIT software can generate the following parts lists:

- parts list showing all individual balcony units (example on the right)
- parts listed as HIT types

HALFEN HIT Insulated connection Parts List
HIT Design Software
 Project: Multifamily Building, Central Street
 Created by: Mr. Builder
 Company: ABC

| Position | Article number | Catalogue No. | Number of balconies | per item |
|----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|
| 1 | HIT-SP MV-0704-22-100-30 | | 4 | 4 |
| 1 | HIT-SP MV-0402-22-050-30 | | 4 | 1 |
| 2 | HIT-SP MV-0604-22-100-30 | | 2 | 6 |

Conclusion

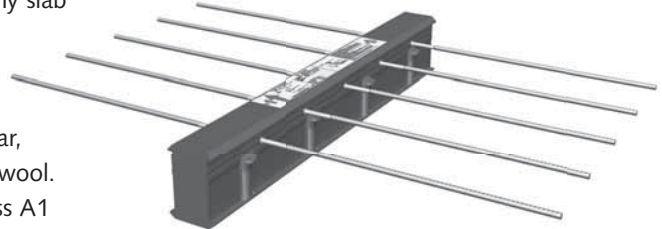
The user-friendly, tried and tested HALFEN software is now available in a new design. The program allows intuitive operation and simple entry of numerous balcony support situations. HALFEN offers the planner a software for absolute reliability when planning and dimensioning balcony connections.

The software calculates HIT elements which have been building authority approved. Furthermore, all verifications required in accordance with approvals ETA-13/0546, Z-15.7-293, Z-15.7-309 or Z-15.7-312 can be provided. This is an integral part of HALFEN's integrated safety concept that no further approvals need to be separately acquired by planners when using HALFEN HIT Insulated connections.

Tender Specifications

Example 1: HALFEN HIT Insulated connection High Performance type HIT-HP MV-0504-hh-100-cc

HALFEN HIT Insulated connection High Performance type HIT-HP MV for thermal separation of a free cantilevered, steel reinforced balcony slab from a steel reinforced main slab, according to European Technical Approval ETA-13/0546, with RAL Anchoring- and Reinforcement technology Quality Mark GZ 658/2, including compression shear bearings CSB made of ultra-high performance fibre-reinforced mortar, with an insulation joint (width 8 cm) made of fire-resistant mineral wool. Building Material Class A1 according to DIN 4102-1 or to Euro Class A1 according to EN 13501-1 with a thermal conductivity of 0.035 W/m²K (thermal conductivity 035), fire-resistant class REI 120 according to EN 13501-2 or F 120-AB according to DIN 4102-2 AB.



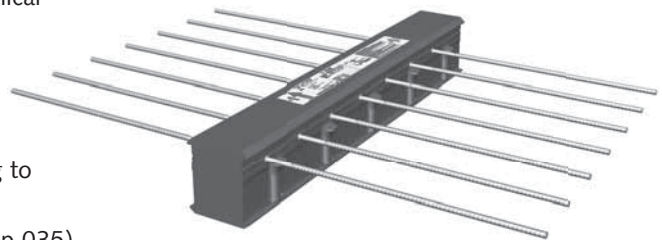
Type HIT-HP MV-0504-hh-100-cc with

- HP = designation, thermal insulation thickness; 80 mm
 - 0504 = load range with 5 tension bars and 4 compression shear bearings CSB
 - hh = balcony slab thickness (16 – 25) [cm]
 - 100 = element width b [cm]
 - cc = upper concrete cover (30/35/50) [mm]
- up to height h = 24 cm certificated by the Passive House Institute

or equivalent and install according to the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Example 2: HALFEN HIT Insulated connection Superior Performance type HIT-SP MV-0705-hh-100-cc

HALFEN HIT Insulated connection Superior Performance type HIT-SP MV for thermal separation of a free cantilevered, steel reinforced balcony slab from a steel reinforced main slab, according to the National Technical Approval Z-15.7-293, with the RAL Quality Mark Anchoring- and Reinforcement technology RAL-GZ 658/2, including compression shear bearings CSB made of ultra-high performance fibre-reinforced mortar, with a insulating joint (width 12 cm) made of fire-resistant mineral wool of Building Material Class A1 according to DIN 4102-1 or to Euro Class A1 according to EN 13501-1 with a thermal conductivity of 0.035 W/m²K (thermal conductivity group 035), fire-resistance class REI 120 according to EN 13501-2 or F 120-AB according to DIN 4102-2 AB.



Type HIT-SP MV-0705-hh-100-cc with

- SP = designation, thermal insulation thickness; 120 mm
 - 0705 = load range with 7 tension bars and 5 compression shear bearings CSB
 - hh = balcony slab thickness (16 – 25) [cm]
 - 100 = element width b [cm]
 - cc = upper concrete cover (30/35/50) [mm]
- up to height h = 24 cm certificated by the Passive House Institute

or equivalent and install according to the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Further tender specifications are available at www.halfen.com

CONTACT HALFEN WORLDWIDE

HALFEN is represented by subsidiaries in the following 14 countries, please contact us:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------|
| Austria | HALFEN Gesellschaft m.b.H. Leonard-Bernstein-Str. 10 1220 Wien | Phone: +43-1-259 6770 E-Mail: office@halfen.at Internet: www.halfen.at | Fax: +43-1-259-677099 |
| Belgium / Luxembourg | HALFEN N.V. Borkelstraat 131 2900 Schoten | Phone: +32-3-658 07 20 E-Mail: info@halfen.be Internet: www.halfen.be | Fax: +32-3-658 15 33 |
| China | HALFEN Construction Accessories Distribution Co.Ltd. Room 601 Tower D, Vantone Centre No. A6 Chao Yang Men Wai Street Chaoyang District Beijing · P.R. China 100020 | Phone: +86-10 5907 3200 E-Mail: info@halfen.cn Internet: www.halfen.cn | Fax: +86-10 5907 3218 |
| Czech Republic | HALFEN s.r.o. Business Center Šafránková Šafránková 1238/1 155 00 Praha 5 | Phone: +420-311-690 060 E-Mail: info@halfen-deha.cz Internet: www.halfen-deha.cz | Fax: +420-235-314 308 |
| France | HALFEN S.A.S. 18, rue Goubet 75019 Paris | Phone: +33-1- 445231 00 E-Mail: halfen@halfen.fr Internet: www.halfen.fr | Fax: +33-1-445231 52 |
| Germany | HALFEN Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH Liebigstr. 14 40764 Langenfeld | Phone: +49-2173-970-0 E-Mail: info@halfen.de Internet: www.halfen.de | Fax: +49-2173-970 225 |
| Italy | HALFEN S.r.l. Soc. Unipersonale Via F.lli Bronzetti N° 28 24124 Bergamo | Phone: +39-035-0760711 E-Mail: info@halfen.it Internet: www.halfen.it | Fax: +39-035-0760799 |
| Netherlands | HALFEN b.v. Oostermaat 3 7623 CS Borne | Phone: +31-74-267 14 49 E-Mail: info@halfen.nl Internet: www.halfen.nl | Fax: +31-74-267 26 59 |
| Norway | HALFEN AS Postboks 2080 4095 Stavanger | Phone: +47-51 82 34 00 E-Mail: post@halfen.no Internet: www.halfen.no | Fax: +47-51 82 34 01 |
| Poland | HALFEN Sp. z o.o. Ul. Obornicka 287 60-691 Poznan | Phone: +48-61-622 14 14 E-Mail: info@halfen.pl Internet: www.halfen.pl | Fax: +48-61-622 14 15 |
| Sweden | Halfen AB Vädursgatan 5 412 50 Göteborg | Phone: +46-31-98 58 00 E-Mail: info@halfen.se Internet: www.halfen.se | Fax: +46-31-98 58 01 |
| Switzerland | HALFEN Swiss AG Hertistrasse 25 8304 Wallisellen | Phone: +41-44-849 78 78 E-Mail: mail@halfen.ch Internet: www.halfen.ch | Fax: +41-44-849 78 79 |
| United Kingdom / Ireland | HALFEN Ltd. A1/A2 Portland Close Houghton Regis LU5 5AW | Phone: +44-1582-47 03 00 E-Mail: info@halfen.co.uk Internet: www.halfen.co.uk | Fax: +44-1582-47 03 04 |
| United States of America | HALFEN USA Inc. 8521 FM 1976 P.O. Box 547 Converse, TX 78109 | Phone: +1 800.423.91 40 E-Mail: info@halfenusa.com Internet: www.halfenusa.com | Fax: +1 877.683.4910 |
| For countries not listed HALFEN International | HALFEN International GmbH Liebigstr. 14 40764 Langenfeld / Germany | Phone: +49-2173-970-0 E-Mail: info@halfen.com Internet: www.halfen.com | Fax: +49-2173-970-849 |

Furthermore HALFEN is represented with sales offices and distributors worldwide. Please contact us: www.halfen.com

NOTES REGARDING THIS CATALOGUE

Technical and design changes reserved. The information in this publication is based on state-of-the-art technology at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make technical and design changes at any time. HALFEN GmbH shall not accept liability for the accuracy of the information in this publication or for any printing errors.

The Quality Management System of Halfen GmbH is certified for the locations in Germany, France, the Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Switzerland and the Czech Republic according to **DIN EN ISO 9001:2008**, Certificate No. QS-281 HH.





For further information please contact: www.halfen.com